

Vol. 58 • No. 9

September 2015

# Microwave Journal

.com



# NEW SPACE



horizon  
house®

Founded in 1958

**MVP**  
Keysight  
50 GHz  
FieldFox

[illegible]

As a global provider of noise generators, modules, diodes and specialized test solutions we are ready to meet your present needs, as well as address your future applications.

- RF & Microwave AWGN
- Digital Noise Generation
- Satellite Communications (BER, Eb/No)
- Wireless (WiMAX & LTE)
- >60 GHz Noise Figure
- Serial Data Compliance (Jitter, Rj)
- Wireless HD Testing
- Receiver & Antenna Calibration







**Power Divider/Combiner**  
20 MHz - 40 GHz  
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,  
TNC, BNC, RPTNC 4.1/9.5 & 7/16  
Up to 120 watts



**Attenuators**  
Up to 40 GHz  
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,  
TNC, BNC, RPTNC & 7/16  
Up to 150 watts



**Directional Couplers/Hybrids**  
0.4 - 40 GHz  
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,  
TNC, BNC, RPTNC & 7/16  
Up to 500 watts



**Terminations (Loads)**  
Up to 40 GHz  
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,  
TNC, BNC, RPTNC 4.1/9.5 & 7/16  
Up to 500 watts



**DC Blocks & Bias Tees**  
Up to 40 GHz  
SMA, 2.92, QMA, N,  
TNC, BNC, RPTNC & 7/16  
Up to 7 amps



**Low PIM & D.A.S. Equipment**  
Terminations, Attenuators,  
Splitters, Adapters & Jumpers  
N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16



**Circulators/Isolators**  
Up to 40 GHz  
SMA, 2.92, N, & 7/16  
Up to 250 watts



**Jumpers & Adapters**  
Up to 18 GHz  
SMA, N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16  
RG, LMR & T-flex

## BETTER BUILDINGS / BETTER NETWORKS

**Dr. D.A.S.® Prescribes: MECA Products & Equipment.**

MECA Electronics designs and manufactures an extensive line of RF/Microwave Equipment and Components with industry leading performance including D.A.S. Equipment, Low PIM Products, mmWave, Power Dividers & Combiners, Directional & Hybrid Couplers, Fixed & Variable Attenuators, RF Terminations, Circulators/Isolators, DC Blocks & Bias Tees, Adapters & Jumpers. Models available in industry common connector styles: N, SMA, 2.92mm, TNC, BNC, 7/16, 4.1/9.5 & 4.3/10.0 DIN as well as QMA, Reverse Polarity SMA, TNC and various mounting solutions.

Since 1961 MECA Electronics (Microwave Equipment & Components of America) has served the RF/Microwave industry with equipment and passive components covering Hz to 40 GHz. MECA is a privately held ISO9001:2008 Certified, global designer and manufacturer for the communications industry with products manufactured in the **United States of America**.



*Dr. D.A.S.® Prescribes...*

**Buy RF Parts Online!**

**RF**

[www.RFPartsOnDemand.com](http://www.RFPartsOnDemand.com)

*Safe, Secure and Convenient*

**MECA Electronics**  
Expedited Online Service Center

- Power Dividers & Combiners
- Attenuators & Fixed Attenuators
- Directional Couplers & Hybrid Couplers
- DC Blocks & Bias Tees
- Jumpers & Adapters
- Low PIM Products
- Low Loss Components
- Low Loss Connectors
- Low Loss Cables
- Low Loss Waveguides
- Low Loss Filters
- Low Loss Isolators
- Low Loss Circulators
- Low Loss Splitters
- Low Loss Terminations
- Low Loss Connectors
- Low Loss Waveguides
- Low Loss Filters
- Low Loss Isolators
- Low Loss Splitters
- Low Loss Terminations

Buy Online @  
[www.RFPOD.com](http://www.RFPOD.com)

**MECA Electronics, Inc.**  
M.E.C.A. Equipment  
Low PIM Components

Power Dividers/Combiners  
Attenuators/Attenuators  
Directional & Hybrid Couplers  
DC Blocks & Bias Tees  
Jumpers & Adapters  
Circulators/Isolators  
Terminations  
Splitters  
Adapters  
Jumpers & Adapters

**Low PIM Products**  
Terminations, Attenuators,  
Splitters, Adapters & Jumpers  
N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16

**Low PIM Products**  
Terminations, Attenuators,  
Splitters, Adapters & Jumpers  
N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16

New for 2015  
Catalog Issue #10

**MECA Electronics, Inc.**  
mmWave Products  
Power Dividers/Combiners  
Directional Couplers  
DC Blocks  
Terminations  
Splitters  
Adapters  
Jumpers & Adapters

**mmWave Products**  
Terminations, Attenuators,  
Splitters, Adapters & Jumpers  
N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16

**mmWave Products**  
Terminations, Attenuators,  
Splitters, Adapters & Jumpers  
N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16

mmWave Products  
Supplement

**MECA Electronics, Inc.**  
Low PIM Components & D.A.S. Equipment  
Power Dividers/Combiners  
Attenuators/Attenuators  
Directional Couplers  
DC Blocks & Bias Tees  
Jumpers & Adapters  
Circulators/Isolators  
Terminations  
Splitters  
Adapters  
Jumpers & Adapters

**Low PIM & D.A.S. Equipment**  
Terminations, Attenuators,  
Splitters, Adapters & Jumpers  
N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16

**Low PIM & D.A.S. Equipment**  
Terminations, Attenuators,  
Splitters, Adapters & Jumpers  
N, 4.1/9.5 & 7/16

Low PIM & D.A.S. Equipment  
Supplement



**MECA Electronics, Inc.**

**Microwave Equipment & Components of America**

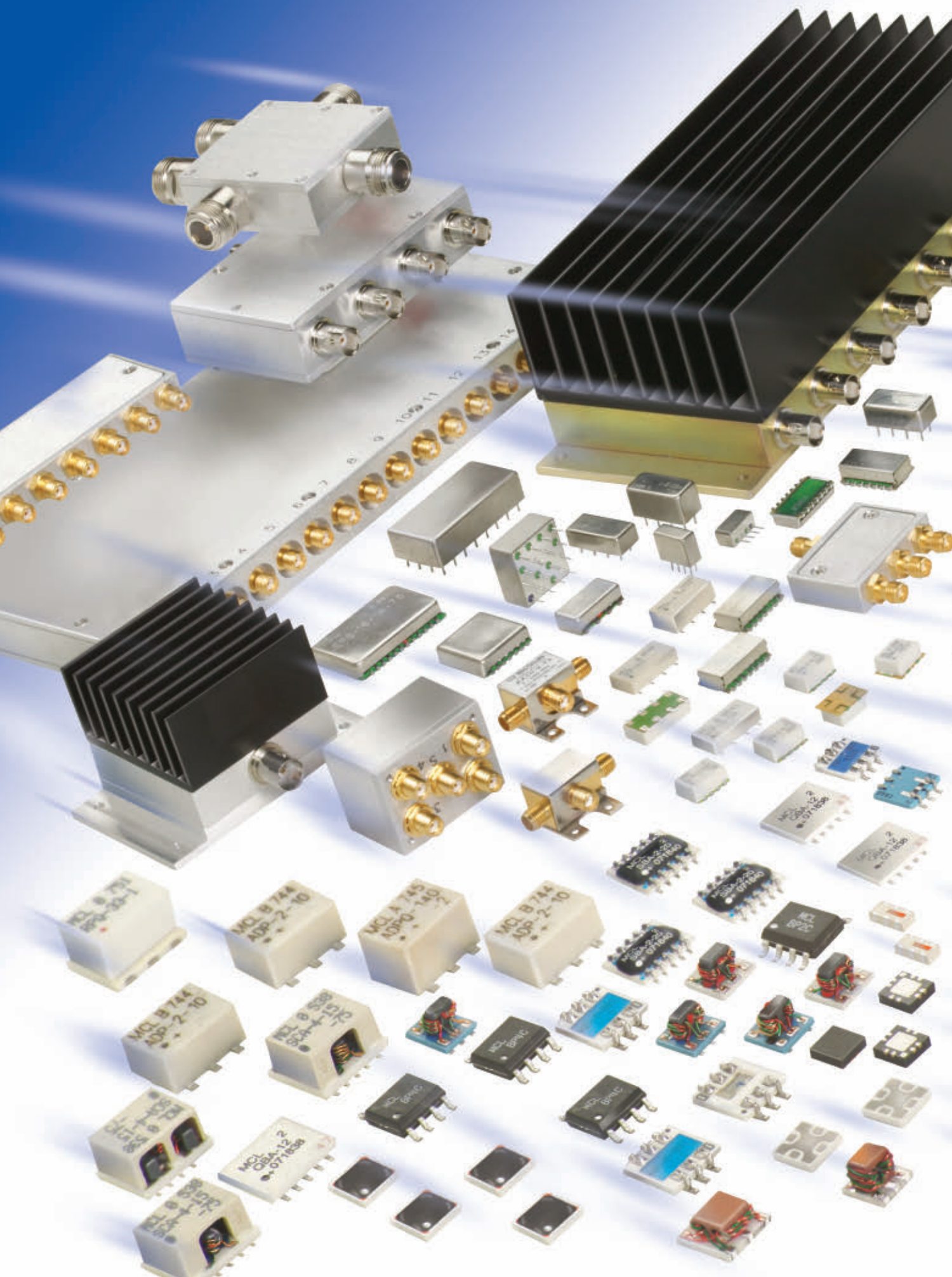
*The Professional's Choice for RF/Microwave Passive Components*

459 E. Main St., Denville, NJ 07834

Tel: 973-625-0661 Fax: 973-625-9277 Sales@e-MECA.com











**New MMIC Models**

# POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

from **2 kHz to 18 GHz** as low as **94¢** ea. (qty. 1000)


*The Industry's Largest Selection includes THOUSANDS* of models, from 2 kHz to 18 GHz, at up to 300 watts power, in coaxial, flat-pack, surface-mount and rack-mount housings for 50 and 75  $\Omega$  systems.

*From 2-way through 48-way designs, with 0°, 90°, or 180°* phase configurations, Mini-Circuits power splitters/combiners offer outstanding performance for insertion loss, isolation, and VSWR. Our new MMIC ultra-wideband models cover 1.8 to 12 GHz applications requiring high performance in a tiny package across wide frequency range such as SIGNIT and ELINT.

*Get easy-to-find, detailed data and performance curves, S-parameters,* outline drawings, PCB layouts, and everything else you need to make a decision quickly, at [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com). Just enter your requirements, and our patented search engine, Yoni2, searches *actual test data* to find the models that meet your needs.

*All Mini-Circuits catalog models are in stock,* continuously replenished, and backed by our 1-year guarantee. We even list *current stock quantities and real-time availability*, as well as pricing, to help our customers plan ahead and make quick decisions.

So why wait? Take a look at [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) today!

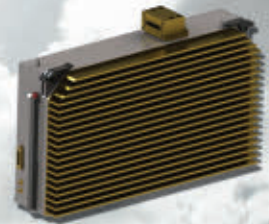
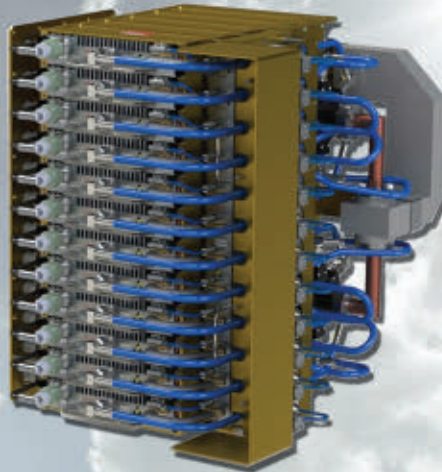
 **RoHS Compliant**  
Product availability is listed on our website.



# Solid State Power Amplifiers



S-Band



X-Band

## GaN Solid State Amplifiers

### FEATURES

High Efficiency Pulsed Modules (10% duty)

BIT & Controls via - EIA 422

Compact Light Weight

High Reliability

Field Replaceable Modules

9.0 - 9.2 GHz X-Band: 1 kW Modules

2.7 - 2.9 GHz S-Band: 1.3 kW Modules

1.2 - 1.4 GHz L-Band: 700 W Modules

Power Combine Modules up to 25KW

### For more information contact

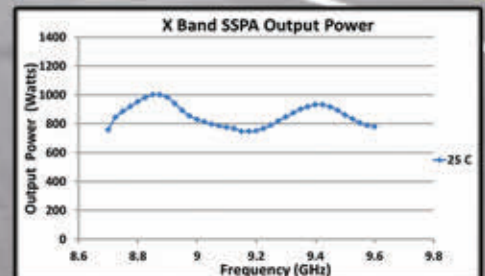
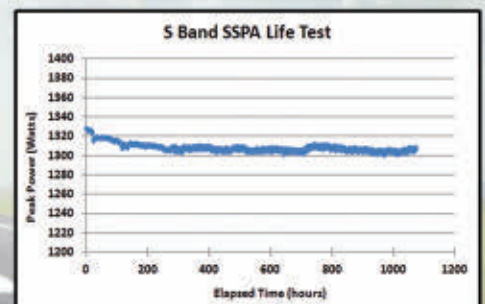
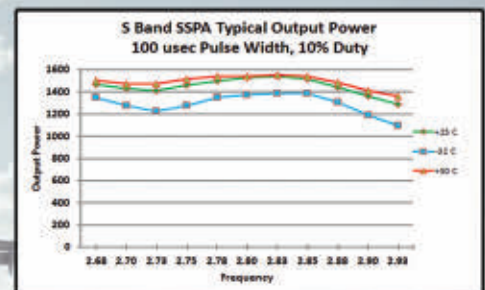
Communications & Power Industries

Beverly Microwave Division

150 Sohier Road Beverly, MA 01915

Phone: (978) 922-6000 Fax: (978) 922-2736

Email: bmdmarketing@cpil.com



[www.cpii.com/bmd](http://www.cpii.com/bmd)  
Beverly Microwave Division





# Available from Stock for Quick Delivery

## Tunable Filters from Stock

Same-Day Shipping Available  
Factory-Direct Pricing  
Bandpass and Bandreject  
Stock Filter List at:  
[www.klmicrowave.com/tunable.php](http://www.klmicrowave.com/tunable.php)

*Other Options*  
Additional Frequency Ranges  
Custom Bandwidth  
Digitally Controlled



BSC FILTERS • DOW-KEY MICROWAVE • K&L MICROWAVE • POLE/ZERO

[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com)  
[www.klfilterwizard.com](http://www.klfilterwizard.com)  
Phone: 410-749-2424  
Email: [sales@klmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@klmicrowave.com)



# Relax

## We've got you covered



*Your supplier of high performance, precise equipment for AWGN*

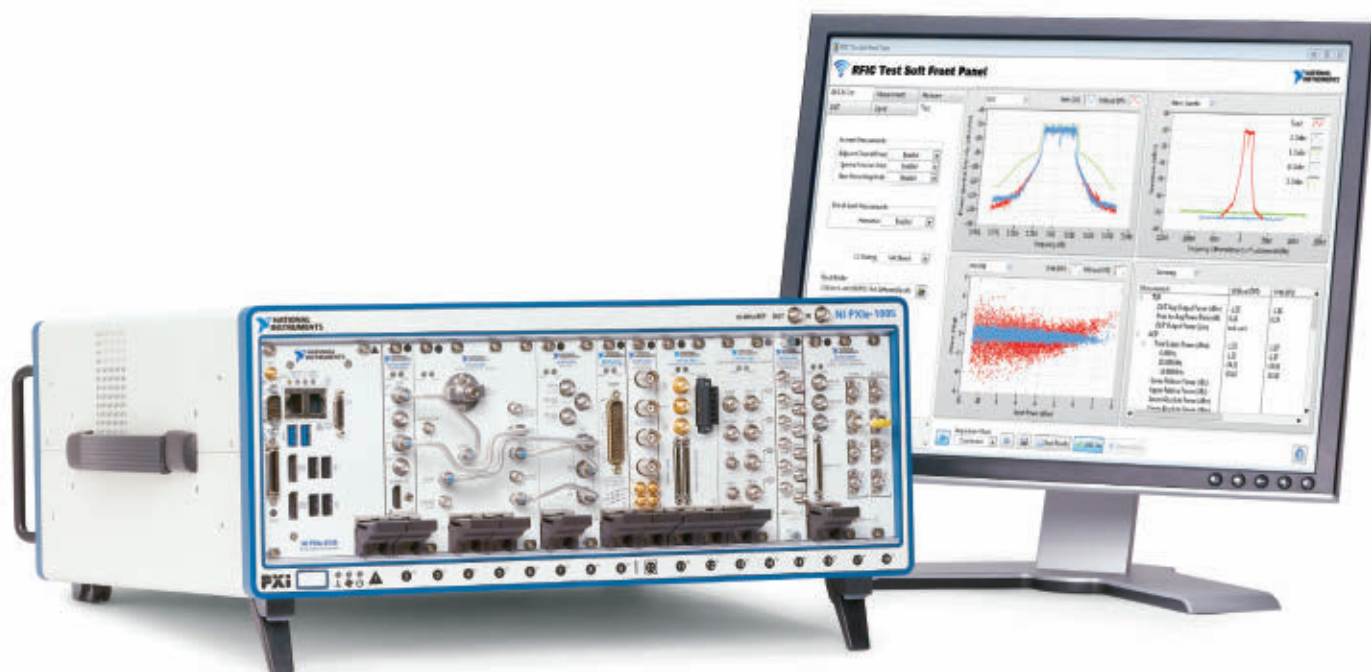


Ph. (973) 386-1119 • Fax (973) 386-1131 • [info@noisewave.com](mailto:info@noisewave.com) • [www.noisewave.com](http://www.noisewave.com)



# Redefining RF and Microwave Instrumentation

with open software and modular hardware



Achieve speed, accuracy, and flexibility in your wireless, radar, and RFIC test applications by combining NI open software and high-performance modular hardware. Unlike rigid traditional instruments that quickly become obsolete as technology advances, the system design software of NI LabVIEW coupled with NI PXI hardware lowers costs and puts the latest advances in PC buses, processors, and FPGAs at your fingertips.

## WIRELESS TECHNOLOGIES

National Instruments supports a broad range of wireless standards including:

802.11a/b/g/n/ac/ah	LTE/LTE-A
CDMA2000/EV-DO	GSM/EDGE
WCDMA/HSPA/HSPA+	Bluetooth/BLE

>> Learn more at [ni.com/redefine](http://ni.com/redefine)

800 813 5078

©2015 National Instruments. All rights reserved. LabVIEW, National Instruments, NI, and ni.com are trademarks of National Instruments. Other product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies. 22602





## Cover Feature

### **22 Utilizing Commercial Best Practices for Success in NewSpace**

*Gregg Peters, Keysight Technologies Inc.*

## MVP: Most Valuable Product

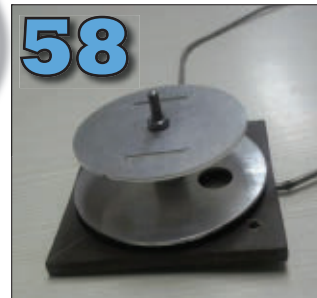
### **34 First 50 GHz Handheld Analyzer Speeds Field Work**

*Keysight Technologies Inc.*

## Technical Features

### **58 S-Band Omnidirectional Antenna System for Nano/Micro Student Satellites**

*V. Sambasiva Rao, PES University; M.C. Basava Raj and L. Nicholas, formerly with Kavveri Telecom Products Ltd.*



### **66 GaAs MMIC Diode Technology Enables High Linearity and Low Power**

*Christopher F. Marki, Marki Microwave; Tim Bagwell, TB Engineering; Wing Yau, Yuefei Yang, Chung-Hsu Chen and David Wang, Global Communications Semiconductors*

### **78 Challenges Making Millimeter Wave IMD Measurements**

*Jon Martens and Steve Reyes, Anritsu*

### **88 A Wideband Chaotic Colpitts Oscillator With Negative Resistance Enhancement for UWB Applications**

*W. L. Chen, X. Z. Liu, H. D. Wu and G. J. Wang, Nanjing University; G. P. Li, University of California*

### **100 A Computer Centric Pulse Creation and Measurement Method for Characterizing High Power RF Devices**

*Yong Liu, Philips Research China; Philips (China) Investment Co. Ltd.*

## Application Note

### **114 A New Method for Testing Satellite TV Tuners and LNBs**

*Ed Petruzzelli, EchoStar; Peter Lampel, Rohde & Schwarz*

*Cover Photo Credit: Daniel DeSlover/Shutterstock.com*

## AUGMENTED REALITY: HOW IT WORKS

### STEP 1

Download the free Layar app from the iTunes (iOS) or Google Play (Android) store.

### STEP 2

Launch the app to view enhanced content on any page with the **layar** logo.

### STEP 3

Frame the entire page in the screen and tap to experience enhancements (tap screen again for full screen view).

**Look for the Layar logo on participating pages.**

**AR pages may expire after 30 days.**



# NI AWR Design Environment

Now Playing on a Screen Near You



Microwave Office | Visual System Simulator | Analog Office | AXIEM | Analyst

V12 NI AWR Design Environment redefines the term “user productivity” for designers of MMICs, RF PCBs, modules, and more. With the addition of new amplifier, radar, and antenna specific features, expanded third-party flows for EM, stability analysis, and DRC/LVS, as well as

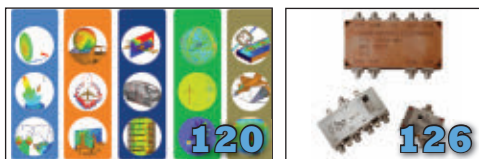
additional speed and ease-of-use enhancements, it's never been easier to streamline your design process, improve your end-product performance, and accelerate your time to market. Display NI AWR Design Environment on your desktop today. Get started at [awrcorp.com/v12](http://awrcorp.com/v12).

>> Learn more at [ni.com/awr](http://ni.com/awr)

# Microwave Journal

## CONTENTS

mwjournal.com



### Product Features

#### 120 FEKO Integrated in HyperWorks 14.0

*Altair Engineering Inc.*

#### 126 New Iso-Dividers Improve Performance for Satellite Applications

*Crane Aerospace & Electronics*

### Tech Briefs

#### 132 1M Life Cycle Electromechanical Switches Cover DC to 46 GHz

*Pasternack Enterprises Inc.*

#### 132 High Power Couplers Offer Breakthrough Performance

*Maurly Microwave*

#### 134 Space-Qualified Ka-Band Isolator

*DiTom Microwave Inc.*

#### 134 Nano Filters: Small Size, High Performance

*3H Communication Systems*

### Departments

17	Mark Your Calendar	136	Web Update
18	Coming Events	140	New Products
41	Defense News	150	Book End
45	International Report	152	Advertising Index
49	Commercial Market	152	Sales Reps
52	Around the Circuit	154	Fabs and Labs

**Microwave Journal** (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

**Photocopy Rights:** Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Barbara Walsh at (781) 769-9750.

**POSTMASTER:** Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 1143, Skokie, IL 60076 or e-mail mwj@halldata.com. Subscription information: (847) 763-4943. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in the RF & microwave industry. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2015 by Horizon House Publications Inc.  
Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #PM40612605

### STAFF

**PUBLISHER:** CARL SHEFFRES

**EDITOR:** PATRICK HINDLE

**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** GARY LERUDE

**MANAGING EDITOR:** JENNIFER DiMARCO

**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR:** CLIFF DRUBIN

**MULTIMEDIA STAFF EDITOR:** LESLIE NIKOU

**MULTIMEDIA STAFF EDITOR:** BARBARA WALSH

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HARLAN HOWE, JR.

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** FRANK BASHORE

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** DAVID VYE

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** RAYMOND PENGELLY

**ELECTRONIC MARKETING MANAGER:**

CHRIS STANFA

**CLIENT SERVICES MANAGER:**

KRISTEN ANDERSON

**EVENT COORDINATOR:** JACQUELINE WILLIAMS

**AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER:**

CAROL SPACH

**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING

**DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:**

ROBERT BASS

**ART DIRECTOR:** JANICE LEVENSON

**GRAPHIC DESIGNER:** SACHIKO STIGLITZ

#### EUROPE

**INTERNATIONAL EDITOR:** RICHARD MUMFORD

**OFFICE MANAGER:** NINA PLESU

#### CORPORATE STAFF

**CEO:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY

**PRESIDENT:** IVAR BAZZY

**VICE PRESIDENT:** JARED BAZZY

#### EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Dr. I.J. Bahl	Dr. J.M. Osepchuk
F.M. Bashore	R. Pengelly
Dr. C.R. Boyd	Dr. Ajay K. Poddar
M. Goldfarb	Dr. J. Rautio
J.L. Heaton	Dr. U. Rohde
Dr. G. Heiter	Dr. P. Staecker
H. Howe, Jr.	F. Sullivan
Dr. T. Itoh	D. Swanson
Dr. J. Lasker	Dr. R.J. Trew
Dr. S. Maas	G.D. Vendelin
Dr. G.L. Matthaei	D. Vye
Dr. D.N. McQuiddy	Prof. K. Wu

#### EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062

Tel: (781) 769-9750

FAX: (781) 769-5037

e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

#### EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE

16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, England

Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740

FAX: +44 207 596 8749

#### SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

Send subscription inquiries and address changes to:

Tel: (847) 763-4943

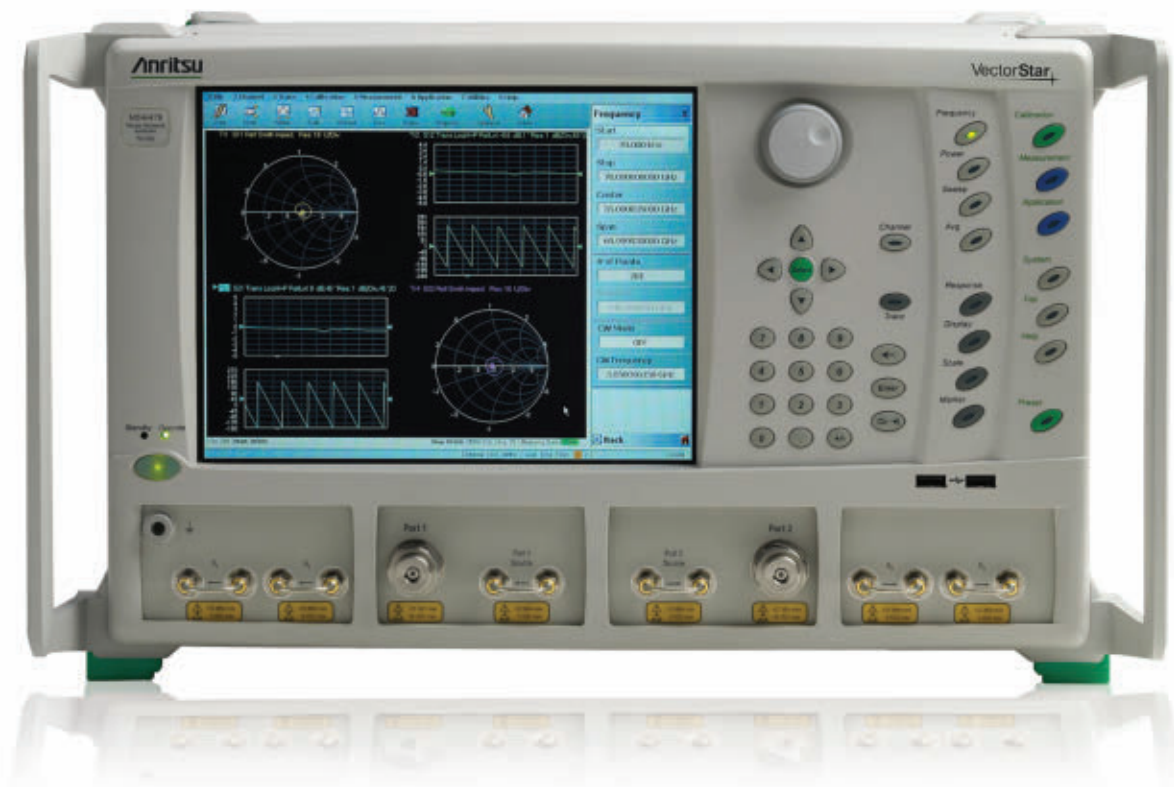
e-mail: mwj@halldata.com



www.mwjournal.com

Printed in the USA





## VectorStar™ now with IMDView™

Get a better view of your IMD with the VectorStar™ MS4640B

With VectorStar and IMDView software, you get the tools you need to accurately analyze active components over the entire range of measurements. Add our second source and internal combiner option and you can perform a complete analysis of amplifiers with automated internal switched path for IMD measurements without re-cabling. Get the true view.

Learn more and download our Application Note: *IMD Measurements with IMDView*.

[www.goanritsu.com/IMDMJ7](http://www.goanritsu.com/IMDMJ7)

## eLEARNING free webinars

### RF Components for Aerospace & Defense

Sponsored by: National Instruments/AWR

9/1

### How to Design Power Electronics: HF Power Semiconductor Modeling

Presented by: Keysight Technologies

9/3

### Achieving Fast, Accurate Multi-Channel Power Measurements Over a Wide Dynamic Range

Sponsored by: Testequity

9/9

### Addressing Electrically Large Antenna System Design with ANSYS HFSS Hybrid Simulation

Sponsored by: ANSYS

9/10

### Developing Flexible & Reusable, Automated Test Systems with Fast Turnaround Times

Sponsored by: Mini-Circuits

9/15

### Simulation of Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) in our Wireless World

Sponsored by: Delcross Technologies

9/16

### Reducing VNA Test Costs and Decreasing Test Times

Sponsored by: Anritsu

9/23

### Microwave and Millimeter Wave High Frequency Circuit Material Performance (up to 110 GHz)

Sponsored by: Rogers Corp.

9/29

### Highly Integrated Silicon ICs-A Disruptive Technology for Phased Arrays

Sponsored by: Richardson Electronics and Anokiwave

9/30

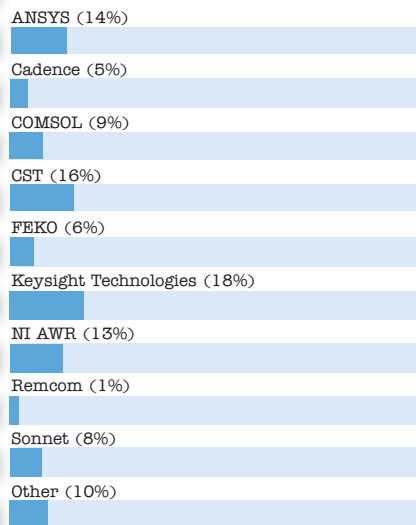
## Web Survey

In 10 years, what type of network will carry the most important data to and from developing countries?

Look for our multiple choice survey online at [mwjournal.com/polls](http://mwjournal.com/polls)

### July Survey

Designing for the Internet of Things? What design software do you prefer?



**Greg Peloquin**, executive vice president of Power & Microwave Technologies at **Richardson Electronics**, discusses the company's relaunch, growth opportunities and their engineered solutions approach to distribution.



**Lorne Graves**, chief technologist at **Mercury Systems**, discusses the changing threat environment, how EW strategy is responding and how Mercury Systems is addressing these changing requirements.

## WHITE PAPERS



Radar and Electronic Warfare Systems Design Resources



Using CCDF as a Method of Measuring P1dB and P3dB

**NEW**



# The Smart Choice for Small Spaces



**Coilcraft is the brand engineers trust most  
when specifying tiny inductors for wearable technology**

Boost the performance and battery life of your wearable products with these tiny RF and power inductors from Coilcraft:

- Wirewound chip inductors as small as 0201 size for wireless communications
- Shielded power inductors as thin as 0.71 mm for power management
- Coupled inductors as small as 2.2 x 1.45 mm for LED display drivers

You can get started by using our suite of web tools to quickly locate the perfect inductors for your design. Compare and analyze multiple parts based on your true operating conditions, and then order free evaluation samples with just a click.

Learn why we're the biggest name in ultra-miniature inductors. Visit us at **[www.coilcraft.com](http://www.coilcraft.com)**.



[WWW.COILCRAFT.COM](http://WWW.COILCRAFT.COM)



# SUPER ULTRA WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

up to +27 dBm output... **0.1 to 21 GHz**

**Ultra wide coverage and super flat gain** make our ZVA family ideal for ECM, instrumentation, and test systems. With output power up to 0.5 Watts, they're simply some of the most usable amplifiers you'll find, for a wide range of applications and architectures!

All of our ZVA models are unconditionally stable, ruggedly constructed, and able to withstand open or short circuits at full output. For more details, from data sheets to environmental ratings, pricing, and real-time availability, just go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)!

All models IN STOCK!

 RoHS compliant



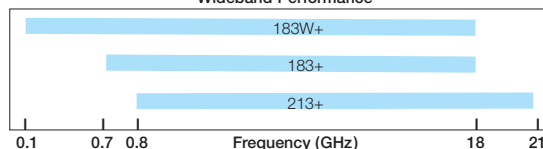
from **\$845** ea.

*Electrical Specifications (-55 to +85°C base plate temperature)*

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)	Price \$ * (Qty. 1-9)
<b>NEW</b> ZVA-183WX+	0.1-18	28±2	27	35	3.0	1345.00
ZVA-183X+	0.7-18	26±1	24	33	3.0	845.00
ZVA-213X+	0.8-21	26±2	24	33	3.0	945.00

\* Heat sink must be provided to limit base plate temperature. To order with heat sink, remove "X" from model number and add \$50 to price.

**Wideband Performance**



 **Mini-Circuits®**

[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com) P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 [sales@minicircuits.com](mailto:sales@minicircuits.com)





# OCTOBER

MARK YOUR CALENDAR

# 1

**WEBINAR** Besser Webinar  
Introduction to Radar

# 1

**Annual IEEE AP/  
MTT Mini-show and  
Symposium**  
East Hanover, N.J.  
Email: [kdixit@microcomsales.com](mailto:kdixit@microcomsales.com)

# 4-7

**ICUWB 2015  
IEEE International  
Conference on  
Ubiquitous Wireless  
Broadband**  
Montreal, Canada  
[www.icuwb2015.org](http://www.icuwb2015.org)

# 7-9

**COMSOL  
Conference 2015**  
Boston, Mass.  
[www.comsol.com/  
conference2015/boston](http://www.comsol.com/conference2015/boston)

# 8

**WEBINAR** Array Functionality  
for Phased Array, FSS  
and Polarizer Design  
Sponsored by:



# 8

**WEBINAR** How to Design  
Broadband Impedance  
Matching Networks  
Sponsored by:



# 8

**WEBINAR** Overview of  
New Features in  
Feko 14.0  
Sponsored by:



# 11-14

**CSICS 2015  
IEEE Compound  
Semiconductor IC  
Symposium**  
New Orleans, La.  
[www.csics.org](http://www.csics.org)

# 11-16



**AMTA 2015**  
Long Beach, Calif.  
[www.amta2015.org](http://www.amta2015.org)

# 13

**WEBINAR** VCO Fundamentals  
Sponsored by:  
**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS 9100

# 15

**WEBINAR** RF PCB Design  
Sponsored by:



# 15

**WEBINAR** Electromagnetic  
Simulation  
Supporting Aircraft  
Certification  
Sponsored by:



# 21

**WEBINAR** Best Practices to  
Optimize Power  
Meter Sensor  
Measurements  
Sponsored by:



# 26-28



Tampa, Fla.  
[www.milcom.org](http://www.milcom.org)

# 26-29

**ITC/USA 2015**  
Las Vegas, Nev.  
[www.telemetry.org](http://www.telemetry.org)

# 29

**WEBINAR** Antenna Simulation  
with COMSOL  
Sponsored by:



# 29

**WEBINAR** Accurate High  
Frequency Modelling  
of SMD Components,  
Connectors, Transitions  
Sponsored by:



FOR DETAILS, VISIT [MWJOURNAL.COM/EVENTS](http://MWJOURNAL.COM/EVENTS)

# PRODUCTS TO SOLUTIONS

## RF Products

Ducommun has more than 45 years of experience with the design, testing and manufacturing of coaxial switches and integrated systems.



### Coaxial Switch

- 400 MHz to 8 GHz
- Low Insertion Loss
- High isolation
- For use in all Thermal Vacuum Chambers



### Manually Controlled

- DC to 18 GHz
- Available in SPDT, DPDT, Multi-throw
- Great for lab testing



### Ultra Broadband

- SPDT to SP8T
- Isolation:
  - i. Reflective: 25dB min
  - ii. Absorptive: 40dB min
- Complete solid state solution
- 0.05 MHz to 67 GHz



For additional information, contact our sales team at 310.513.7256 or [rfsales@ducommun.com](mailto:rfsales@ducommun.com)

CONTACT US

## Coming Events

### CALL FOR PAPERS

**EDI CON China 2016**  
October 31, 2015

**IMS 2016**  
December 7, 2015

**Phased Array Systems & Technology**  
December 15, 2015

**RFIC 2016**  
January 8, 2016

[mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)



## OCTOBER

**ICUWB 2015**  
**IEEE International Conference on Ubiquitous Wireless Broadband**  
October 4-7, 2015 • Montreal, Canada  
[www.icuwb2015.org](http://www.icuwb2015.org)

**COMSOL Conference 2015**  
October 7-9, 2015 • Boston, Mass.  
[www.comsol.com/conference2015/boston](http://www.comsol.com/conference2015/boston)

**CSICS 2015**  
**IEEE Compound Semiconductor IC Symposium**  
October 11-14, 2015 • New Orleans, La.  
[www.csics.org](http://www.csics.org)

**AMTA 2015**  
October 11-16, 2015 • Long Beach, Calif.  
[www.amta2015.org](http://www.amta2015.org)

**IME/China 2015**  
**International Conference & Exhibition on Microwave and Antenna**  
October 21-23, 2015 • Shanghai, China  
[www.imwexpo.com](http://www.imwexpo.com)

**MILCOM 2015**  
October 26-28, 2015 • Tampa, Fla.  
[www.milcom.org](http://www.milcom.org)

**ITC/USA 2015**  
October 26-29, 2015 • Las Vegas, Nev.  
[www.telemetry.org](http://www.telemetry.org)



## NOVEMBER

**IEEE COMCAS 2015**  
November 2-4, 2015 • Tel Aviv, Israel  
[www.comcas.org](http://www.comcas.org)

**IEEE AUTOTESTCON 2015**  
November 2-5, 2015 • National Harbor, Md.  
[www.ieee-autotestcon.com](http://www.ieee-autotestcon.com)

**NiDays London**  
November 3, 2015 • Westminster, London  
[UK.Ni.com/nidays](http://UK.Ni.com/nidays)



## DECEMBER

**86th ARFTG Microwave Measurement Symposium**  
December 1-4, 2015 • Atlanta, Ga.  
[www.arftg.org](http://www.arftg.org)

**APMC 2015**  
**Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference**  
December 6-9, 2015 • Nanjing, China  
[www.apmc2015.org](http://www.apmc2015.org)

**IEDM 2015**  
**International Electron Device Meeting**  
December 7-9, 2015 • Washington, DC  
[www.ieee-iedm.org](http://www.ieee-iedm.org)

**IMaRC 2015**  
**IEEE MTT-S International Microwave and RF Conference**  
December 10-12, 2015 • Hyderabad, India  
[www.imarc-ieee.org](http://www.imarc-ieee.org)



## JANUARY 2016

**DesignCon 2016**  
January 19-21, 2016 • Santa Clara, Calif.  
[www.designcon.com](http://www.designcon.com)

**RWW 2016**  
**Radio & Wireless Week**  
January 24-27, 2016 • Austin, Texas  
[www.radiowirelessweek.org](http://www.radiowirelessweek.org)



## FEBRUARY

**Mobile World Congress**  
February 22-25, 2016 • Barcelona, Spain  
[www.mobileworldcongress.com](http://www.mobileworldcongress.com)



## MARCH

**Satellite 2016**  
March 7-10, 2016 • National Harbor, Md.  
[www.satshow.com](http://www.satshow.com)



## APRIL

**EDI CON China 2016**  
April 19-21, 2016 • Beijing, China  
[www.ediconchina.com](http://www.ediconchina.com)



## MAY

**IMS 2016**  
May 22-27, 2016 • San Francisco, Calif.  
<http://ims2016.mtt.org>



It isn't just communications.  
It's a lifeline.



Introducing industry-leading GaN RF technology for military applications—new from Freescale, the global leader in RF power.

In the field, there's no time for second chances—or second best. As the largest, most deployed provider of RF power technology on Earth, Freescale now brings its industry-leading technology, design and manufacturing prowess to the defense electronics industry. Our new 125W GaN transistor provides breakthrough wideband and thermal performance, demonstrated in the available 200-2500 MHz reference design. Our RF power products are proven rugged and reliable in the harshest environments. US manufacturing and a 15-year product longevity warranty ensures long term security of supply. Freescale's dedicated support team of military systems and applications experts will back you up every step of the way. Out here, who will you count on? Talk to us.



Scan me to  
**See our full list of  
Freescale Military Products**  
[richardsonrfpd.com/Freescale-Military](http://richardsonrfpd.com/Freescale-Military)

Freescale and the Freescale logo are trademarks of Freescale Semiconductor, Inc., Reg U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners. © 2014 Freescale Semiconductor, Inc.



**Your Global Source for RF, Wireless, Energy & Power Technologies**

[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com) | 800.737.6937 | 630.262.6800

# Are You Looking for That Missing Piece For Your System?

RFHIC creates **Custom-made** solutions for

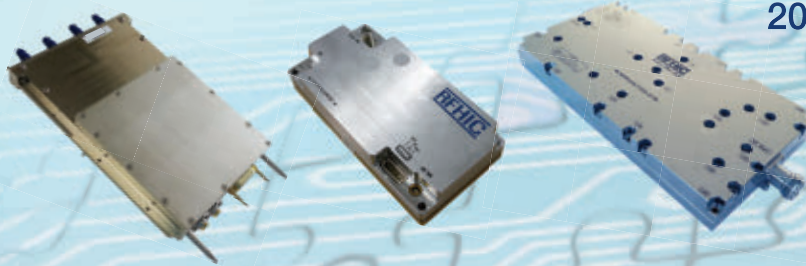
**GaN Transistors / GaN Hybrid Amplifiers**

**GaN Hybrid TRM / GaN Pallets & Modules**

& Various RF Components.

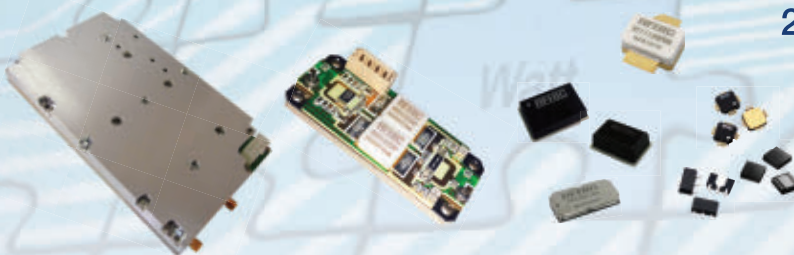
Contact Our Sales Team Now for More Information!

## Module Type



20 MHz ~ 16 GHz  
10W ~ 3kW

## Hybrid & Pallet Amplifiers

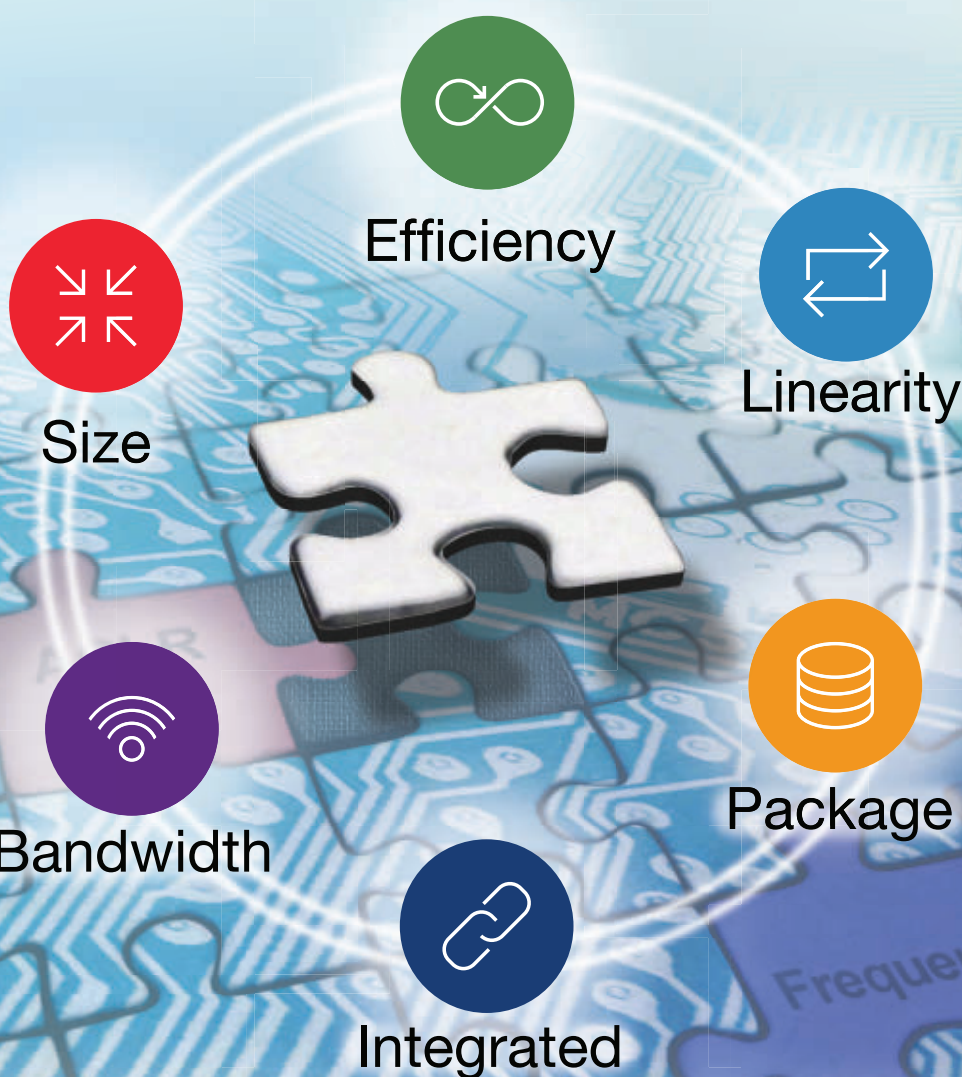


20MHz ~14 GHz  
1W ~ 600W



# **RFHIC** GaN<sup>🌱</sup>

The Definitive Name in GaN RF Solutions



*RF&MW is our business & passion*

**Korean Facilities**

Tel : 82-31-8069-3036

E-mail : [rfsales@rfhic.com](mailto:rfsales@rfhic.com)

**US Facility**

Tel : 919-677-8780

E-mail : [sales@rfhic.com](mailto:sales@rfhic.com)

**RFHIC**  
[www.rfhic.com](http://www.rfhic.com)

Scan page  
using **layar** app

# Utilizing Commercial Best Practices for Success in NewSpace

Gregg Peters

*Keysight Technologies Inc.*

*Formerly Agilent Technologies electronic measurement business  
Santa Rosa, Calif.*

The space industry is in the midst of an exciting and dramatic change. NewSpace is a term that's been coined to describe that change. According to NewSpace Global ([www.newspaceglobal.com](http://www.newspaceglobal.com)), it defines an emerging global industry of private companies and entrepreneurs who primarily target commercial customers, are backed by risk capital seeking a return and profit from innovative products or services developed in or for space. While NewSpace signifies an exciting time for the space industry, it's also driving disruption — the likes of which haven't been seen since the original space race in the 1960s. These disruptions include the challenges for electronic design and test strategies and processes that NewSpace's new business models create. Overcoming these challenges is critical to enabling the higher volume, lower cost and high quality products that NewSpace demands. Let's take a closer look.

## NEWSPACE 101

Today a huge number of companies are entering the space business. When NewSpace Global started in 2011, it was tracking about 125 companies. NewSpace Global now tracks well over 800 companies, about 700 of which are privately held. Most people have seen the press coverage of SpaceX, OneWeb, Google and Facebook and their change the world scale plans for space. These companies will certainly drive disruptive change on a massive scale, but they are far from the only ones. Hundreds of other

companies are getting into space with an amazingly wide variety of business models and mission types, from communications, earth imaging and weather forecasting to mining asteroids and interplanetary human existence. The NewSpace movement is not limited to new entrants. Many traditional space companies and organizations are adapting and working to understand how best they can take advantage of the opportunities that NewSpace presents. Alliances have been and continue to be formed between new entrants and established space players.

All of this has significant implications for electronic design and test. To better understand these implications, it's important to highlight the characteristics that distinguish NewSpace from traditional space. Unlike traditional space companies, NewSpace companies primarily target commercial enterprise, and that means commercial business principles apply. Accordingly, most NewSpace endeavors construct business models based on a level of investment, ongoing cost structure and revenue stream that results in a profitable outcome. Funding in NewSpace endeavors comes from sources not historically associated with the space industry (e.g., venture capital, crowd funding and angels). One of the most telling attributes of NewSpace is risk tolerance. With traditional space ventures, risk is viewed as bad, and tremendous amounts of time, effort and expense are employed to eliminate it. NewSpace companies, on the other hand, understand that risk is something to be considered,



# RF & MICROWAVE FILTERS

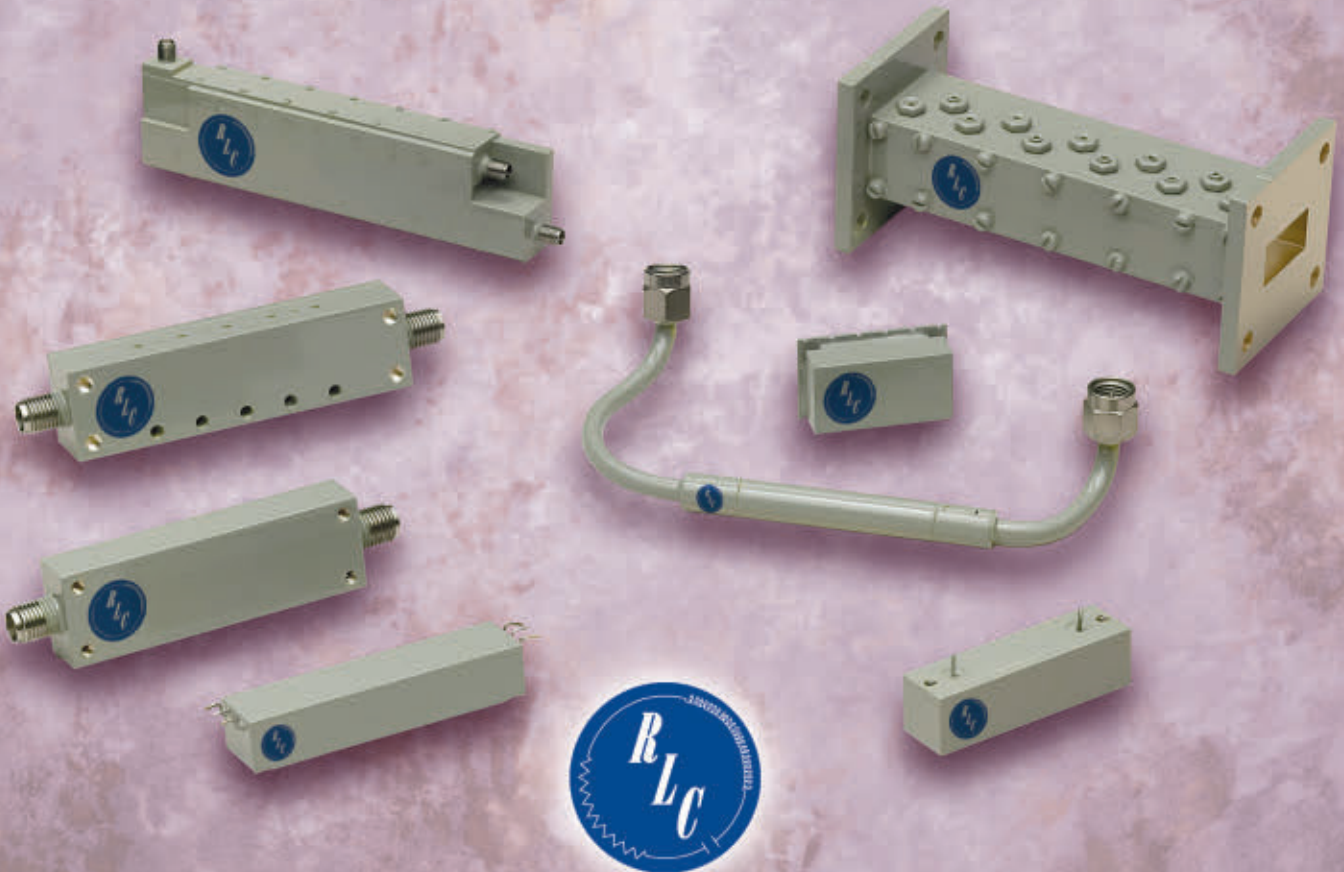
## RLC has the customized filter solutions you need.

RLC manufactures a complete line of RF and Microwave filters covering nearly every application in the DC to 50 GHz frequency range. We offer different filter types, each covering a specific engineering need.

In addition, our large engineering staff and high volume production facility give RLC the ability to develop and deliver both standard and custom designed filters at competitive costs, within days or a few weeks of order placement.

- Band Pass, Low Pass, High Pass & Band Reject
- Connectorized, Surface Mount, PCB Mount or Cable Filters
- Wave Guide Bandpass and Band Reject
- 4th Order Bessel Filters
- Spurious Free, DC to 50 GHz, Low Loss, High Rejection
- Custom Designs

For more detailed information, or to access **RLC's exclusive Filter Selection Software**, visit our web site.



### RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753  
E-mail: [sales@rlcelectronics.com](mailto:sales@rlcelectronics.com) • [www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com)

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

*RLC is your complete microwave component source...*

*Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.*





## HIGH POWER BROAD BAND

## LIMITERS

0.5 - 12 GHz

New

25 WATT CW



- Low Limiting Threshold (+6 dBm Typical)
- 25 Watt CW and 200 Watt Peak (1 microsec) power handling capability
- Built-In DC Block @ input and output
- Hermetically Sealed Module
- Typical Recovery Time is less than 10 Microsec

## Typical Performance @ +25 Deg. C

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (GHz)	MAX. INSERT. LOSS (dB)	MAX VSWR	MAX LEAKAGE @ 25 W CW INPUT (dBm)
LS0510P25A	0.5 - 1.0	0.5	1.4:1	+20
LS0520P25A	0.5 - 2.0	0.6	1.4:1	+20
LS0540P25A	0.5 - 4.0	0.7	1.4:1	+20
LS0560P25A	0.5 - 6.0	1.3	1.5:1	+20
LS05012P25A	0.5 - 12.0	1.7	1.6:1	+20
LS1020P25A	1.0 - 2.0	0.6	1.4:1	+20
LS1060P25A	1.0 - 6.0	1.2	1.5:1	+20
LS1012P25A	1.0 - 12.0	1.6	1.6:1	+20
LS2040P25A	2.0 - 4.0	0.7	1.4:1	+20
LS2060P25A	2.0 - 6.0	1.2	1.5:1	+20
LS2080P25A	2.0 - 8.0	1.3	1.6:1	+20
LS4080P25A	4.0 - 8.0	1.3	1.5:1	+18
LS7012P25A	7.0 - 12.0	1.6	1.6:1	+18

Note: 1. Insertion Loss and VSWR tested at -10 dBm.

Note: 2. Typical limiting threshold: +6 dBm.

Note: 3. Power rating derated to 20% @ +125 Deg. C.

Other Products: Detectors, Amplifiers, Switches, Comb Generators, Impulse Generators, Multipliers, Integrated Subassemblies

Please call for Detailed Brochures



155 Baytech Drive, San Jose, CA 95134  
Tel: (408) 941-8399 . Fax: (408) 941-8388  
Email: info@herotek.com  
Website: www.herotek.com  
Visa/Mastercard Accepted

TABLE 1

SMALL SATELLITE  
SUB-CLASSIFICATIONS

Sub-Classification	Mass Range (kg)
MiniSat	100 to 500
MicroSat	10 to 100
NanoSat	1 to 10
PicoSat	0.1 to 1
FemtoSat	<0.1

assessed and managed, rather than be eliminated at all cost.

One key trend enabling NewSpace is lower launch cost. Some of the methods that have emerged to enable that are ride-sharing, use of reusable boosters and development of small launch vehicles designed to deliver smaller payloads at a lower price and with higher launch frequency. The rapid growth of relatively low cost small satellites (SmallSats) is another driving force in the NewSpace movement. SmallSats range in size from extremely small (e.g., PocketQube at 150 g) to 500 kg and are categorized according to the sub-classifications shown in **Table 1**. Business models vary significantly across these classes. Also, the number of satellites associated with many NewSpace business models/missions is much larger than traditional space norms. In fact, many SmallSat businesses are planning to deploy large constellations — tens, hundreds even thousands of satellites — the majority of which will be in low earth orbit (LEO). Intended mission lifetimes are much shorter, two to five years or less, rather than the 15 years which is common for most traditional satellites. The large number of companies deploying constellations, the size of the constellations and the relatively short orbital lifetimes are combining to drive dramatic volume growth in SmallSat production, with some estimates predicting 2500 to 4000 new SmallSats in orbit by the end of the decade.

With less stringent design requirements, many SmallSat designs are relying heavily on commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) parts. Intended for terrestrial industries, these parts are far less expensive, more available and typically further advanced in performance than space-qualified parts. While their use does introduce risk, NewSpace developers gener-

ally perform some level of qualification of COTS parts that is consistent with their mission, risk profile and business model to make them “some-what space qualified.” Automotive and industrial parts, which are subject to a more rigorous qualification process than consumer electronics, are also widely used and are still far less expensive than space-qualified. Unlike traditional space development, a number of NewSpace companies are also employing agile methods for developing spacecraft in months rather than years. Several companies have even extended agile methods into orbit by launching a prototype capability, learning from it on-orbit and then feeding those learnings back into the next revision.

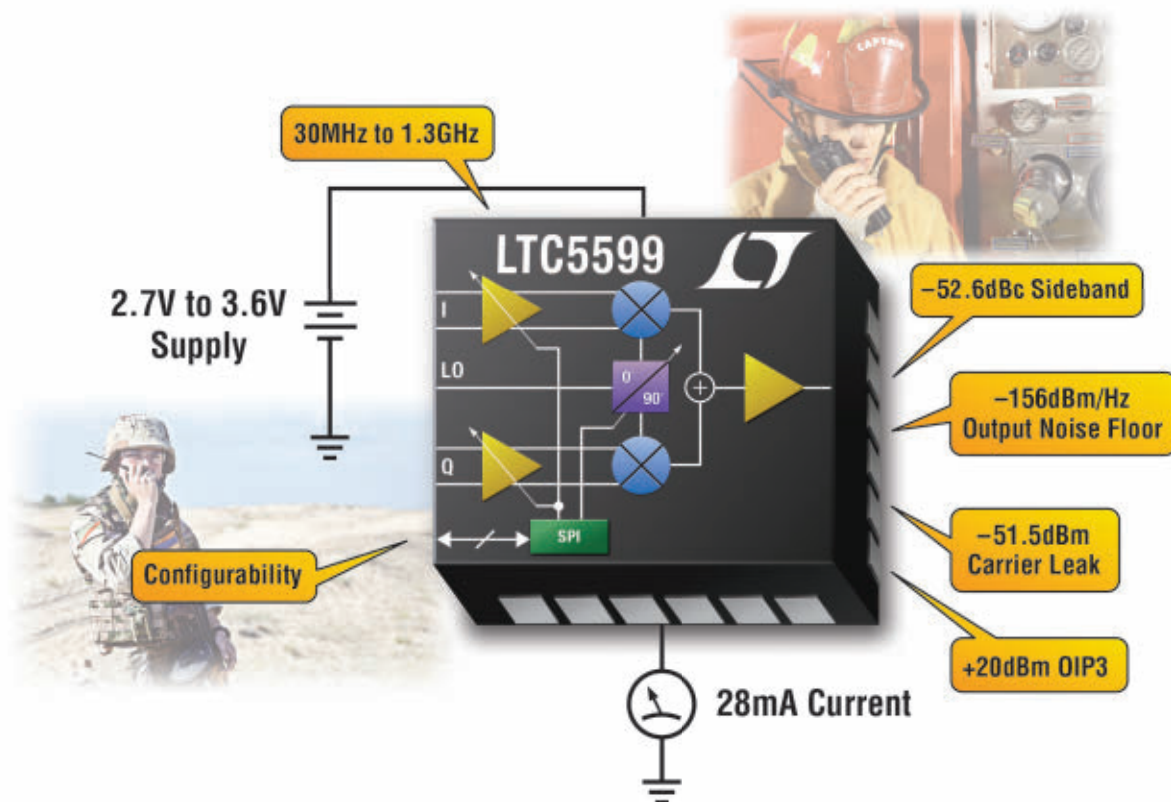
## WARNING: CHALLENGES AHEAD

While the NewSpace movement provides great opportunity, some significant business challenges face the industry. For example, with risk tolerance comes the requirement for an effective approach to dealing with risk, one that includes both mitigation and contingency plans. NewSpace companies also face pressure to deploy satellites sooner. In some cases, that schedule pressure is driven by the market and competition, but it may also be driven by a specific launch window or the need to get satellites in orbit quickly to replace those approaching end-of-life, without disrupting the revenue stream. Another challenge is being able to scale to the volumes required for NewSpace while maintaining product quality. In order for the NewSpace business model to work, cost targets must be achieved. This is driving the need to control development, product and deployment costs across the enterprise. Finally, to sustain a strong business model and remain competitive, NewSpace companies must continuously innovate, while controlling cost and maintaining schedule. Given that space is hard, this is a fundamentally difficult task. Overcoming these challenges and delivering continuous innovation requires a lot of high quality technical talent, and this makes attracting and keeping experienced technical professionals and new graduates a top priority.

Electronic design and test are integral to any spacecraft development and deployment. As NewSpace



# 90mW I/Q Modulator



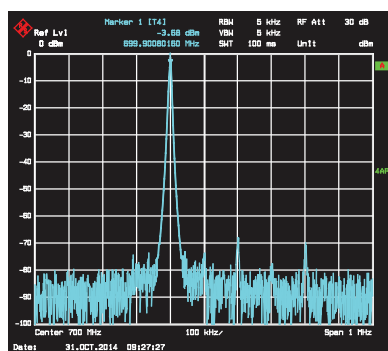
Powered from a single supply from 2.7V to 3.6V, the LTC<sup>®</sup>5599's 28mA supply current extends battery run time. The modulator offers superb -52.6dBc sideband and -51.5dBm carrier suppression—without the need of calibration. Its low noise floor of -156dBm/Hz and 20dBm OIP3 capability ensure outstanding transmitter performance. The LTC5599's built-in configurability allows users to optimize performance from 30MHz to 1.3GHz, minimizing external components and saving costs.

## Features

Built-in Configurability Features:

- Gain Adjustable from 0dB to -19dB, with Supply Current Change from 35mA to 8mA
- Improves Sideband Suppression from -52.6dBc to -60dBc
- Reduces Carrier Leakage from -51.5dBm to -60dBm

## Output Spectra (Optimized)



## Info & Free Samples

[www.linear.com/product/LTC5599](http://www.linear.com/product/LTC5599)

1-800-4-LINEAR



[www.linear.com/solutions/5429](http://www.linear.com/solutions/5429)

LT, LT, LTC, LTM, Linear Technology and the Linear logo are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## Higher Performance at Lower Cost through Innovative Engineering



**Agile**  
Microwave Technology Inc



### POWER AMPLIFIERS

- ▶ New High Linearity Class A/B
- ▶ Wide Frequency Range
- ▶ Output Power 1W to 150W
- ▶ Compact Size
- ▶ Competitive Price & Fast Delivery



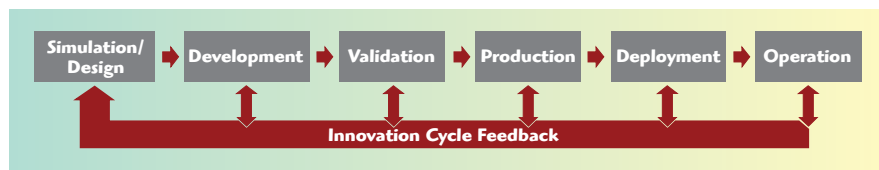
### LNA with 5W Protection

- ▶ Broadband Performance to 20 GHz
- ▶ Low Noise Figure
- ▶ Medium Power up to 1W
- ▶ Hermetic Housing Option

**Contact us with your  
custom requirements  
and let us lower your  
cost without sacrificing  
performance or quality**

**516-931-1760  
www.agilemwt.com**

## CoverFeature



▲ Fig. 1 Typical electronic product development cycle.



▲ Fig. 2 Design and test process definition flow.

drives change with its volume, cost and schedule challenges, the philosophies, strategies, processes and requirements associated with electronic design, development, production, test and measurement must change as well. Utilization of best practices from the commercial electronics sector, efficiently aligned with the unique needs of space, offers one way to ensure a successful and sustainable NewSpace business model. The basic construct of the electronic product development cycle, as shown in **Figure 1**, is common across industries. Key elements that distinguish different industries are the definition of each stage, the criteria for moving between them and the rigor with which the process is followed. In very low volume conditions like traditional space, the lines between development, validation and production are often blurred. With the volumes of many NewSpace businesses, however, the lines must be well defined in order to scale volume efficiently. As volumes increase, it's particularly important to clearly define criteria for the release to production. Debugging design problems in production impacts cost and schedule and slows down the primary function of production, which is to ship products. Additionally, different industries and companies have different approaches to how much they utilize innovation cycle feedback. This loop is integral to meeting the business challenge of continuous innovation. Simulation and measurement tools that support this feedback mechanism are also key.

### BEST PRACTICES FOR SUCCESS

Achieving business success in NewSpace, requires defined electronic design and test strategies and processes that are consistent with your business model and business realities. Business considerations drive design and test

objectives, which dictate the attributes of the design and test process required to meet those objectives and, ultimately, drive a specific implementation approach (see **Figure 2**). Some of the key considerations relevant to the design and test strategy are:

- functional, performance and physical requirements
- timeline and market window
- cost requirements
- volume and throughput requirements
- risk profile
- future plans
- core versus context.

While many of these may seem obvious, others are not as clear or often get overlooked in a challenging schedule and cost-constrained environment. Documenting and tracking requirements, which can get pushed aside in very schedule-driven developments, is a perfect example. When this happens, confusion between the designers and test developers often results in schedule slippage.

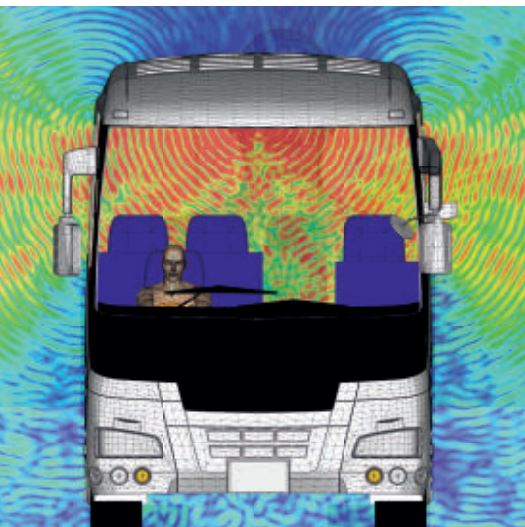
A critical part of achieving business success is having a design and test process that aligns with your risk profile. Historically, the design, validation and test approach employed in the space industry has differed greatly from that of the commercial electronics industry. The highest priority of the process in traditional space was to eliminate risk, often at the expense of schedule and cost — test everything and test it a lot. NewSpace, however, is willing to accept some level of risk. Consequently, a key element of its test strategy is to define what risks are and are not acceptable, i.e., establish and document a risk profile. Suppose, for example, that you are willing to accept a 5 percent failure rate over a two year period and plan to mitigate this risk in your system design. A detailed assessment of risk will help drive the test strategy and process. A test process targeted at a 5 percent





# Make the Connection

Find the simple way through complex  
EM systems with CST STUDIO SUITE



Components don't exist in electromagnetic isolation. They influence their neighbors' performance. They are affected by the enclosure or structure around them. They are susceptible to outside influences. With System Assembly and Modeling, CST STUDIO SUITE helps optimize component and system performance.

Involved in antenna development? You can read about how CST technology is used to simulate antenna performance at [www.cst.com/antenna](http://www.cst.com/antenna).

If you're more interested in filters, couplers, planar and multilayer structures, we've a wide variety of worked application examples live on our website at [www.cst.com/apps](http://www.cst.com/apps).

Get the big picture of what's really going on. Ensure your product and components perform in the toughest of environments.

**Choose CST STUDIO SUITE –  
Complete Technology for 3D EM.**





# Proven Interconnect PERFORMANCE

## Industry-leading INNOVATION



**Hi-Rel Connectors** meet Space performance specs, exceed contact rotation retention requirements and offer materials traceability, single lot and process control.



Size 8, 12, 16 and 20  
**Coax Contacts for Standard, Multi-Cavity Connectors to 110 GHz** save space and reduce panel weight and size.

Low VSWR  
Low Insertion Loss  
Low RF Leakage  
High Temperature  
Rugged and Durable  
Excellent Repeatability



**SOUTHWEST  
MICROWAVE**

[www.southwestmicrowave.com](http://www.southwestmicrowave.com)

See us at  
**International Test Conference  
Booth 417**

## CoverFeature

**TABLE 2**

**PRIMARY OBJECTIVES, ATTRIBUTES AND IMPLEMENTATION ELEMENTS**

Objectives	Attributes	Implementation Elements
Predictable performance from proposal through operation	Effective modeling of product and system performance	Model and measure early to understand weak points
Identify and eliminate problems as early in process as possible	Design for manufacturability, test and cost (DFx)	Start testing early – breadboards and early prototypes
Identify and understand weak or potential points of failure early	Consistent, common and repeatable measurement science throughout the process	Detailed and inclusive DFx reviews
Sustainable quality	Data consistency to support trending and prediction	Utilize methods for accelerated testing to ferret out weak points quickly and effectively
Continuous process improvement	Clear criteria for “production ready”	Focus test resource on areas of greatest concern
Minimize test system setup time	Robust validation testing	Test enough – don’t test too much
Maximize yield	Efficient production testing	Eliminate rework in the forward flow
Maximize uptime	Minimize use of hand-crafted products	Failed units move immediately to reverse flow
Ensure throughput targets	Clear delineation between forward and reverse flow	Automation
	Minimize probability of operator error	Parallel test
		Outsourcing

failure rate is quite different from one that targets 1 or 20 percent. One that targets 1 percent would achieve the 5 percent target but may exceed cost and schedule targets.

It’s also important to consider your future plans as part of the process definition. Assess short, medium and long-term goals. Do you plan to grow in volume, expand your product portfolio or increase complexity? If your need will change in the future, you should make choices now that will allow you to adapt and upgrade over time. Often overlooked in the process definition is the concept of core versus context. Core refers to content an organization is uniquely capable of executing better, faster or cheaper than an outside source. Context is everything else that is necessary for business success but is not part of the core. The more you focus on your core by outsourcing context items, the higher the likelihood of a successful and sustainable process. Of course, what’s defined as core or context may change over time, so it’s important to review it regularly; this will help you maintain focus on key differentiators as business conditions change.

Given these considerations, there are a number of ways NewSpace companies can achieve much higher volume with much lower cost while

maintaining high product quality. These include:

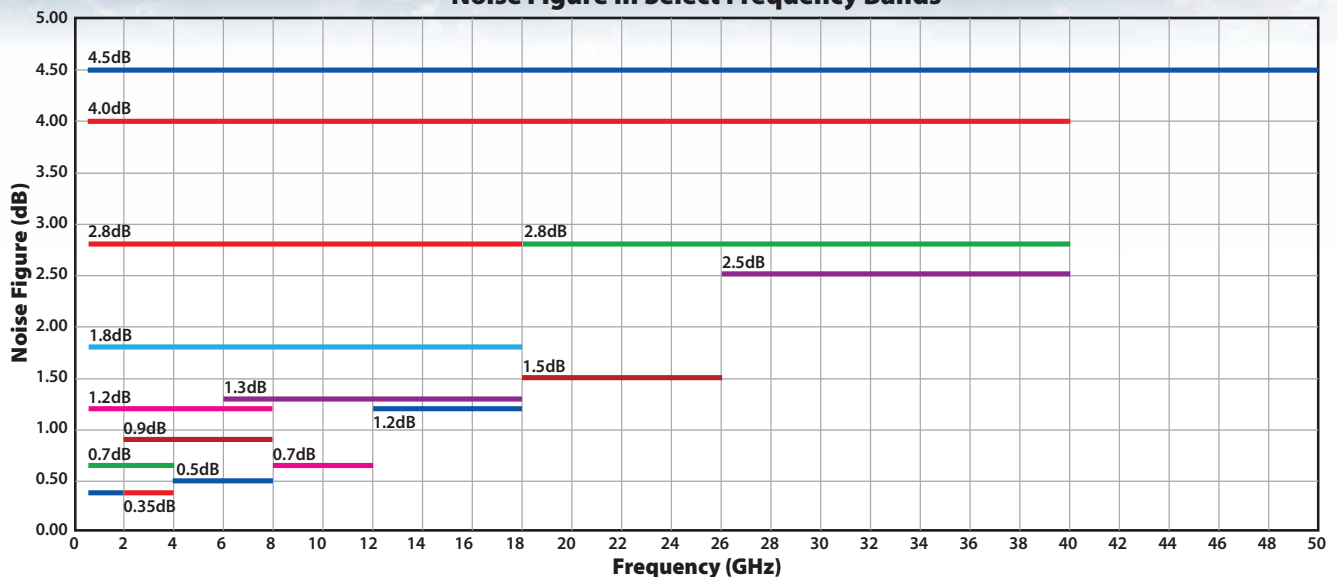
**Process Objectives, Attributes and Implementation:** The objectives, attributes and specific implementation approach of a design and test process (see **Table 2**) are very tightly linked and often get blurred. It’s critical that the attributes align with the objectives, and the implementation aligns with the attributes and achieves the objectives. No single implementation approach will fit every NewSpace business model. However, focusing on the items discussed here will provide the context to make the best implementation choices for a given business model. While all of the items in Table 2 have some level of impact across the business model, each also has a primary impact in one of three broad categories: design robustness, volume enablement and cost management.

**Design Robustness:** Effective and accurate modeling increases confidence that a given product or system concept will meet requirements and align with the business model. Simulation tools used should support margin analysis and the ability to incorporate measured data. Improperly managed margins can add significant cost and risk to a program. If margins are too tight, unnecessary costs are

# Has Amplifier Performance or Delivery Stalled Your Program?



Noise Figure In Select Frequency Bands





pushed down to subsystems and components. If margins are too loose, they could stack up unfavorably, leading to poor system performance or failure. Simulation and models help properly manage margins for optimum performance and cost tradeoffs. Simulation and test data consistency throughout the process also enables trending and improved prediction over time. It's key that the measurement science employed at each stage is repeatable and consistent with other stages. Model-

ing also provides early insight into the problem areas and potential weak points in the design. Problems caught early in the process are far less costly, in terms of money and schedule, than problems found late in the process; start testing early. Build breadboards and early prototype assemblies and rigorously test them. Hardware-in-the-loop should be integrated with your simulation software and models to increase the fidelity of your system simulations. Doing so will help ensure

the system's proper operation at its first turn on.

Highly accelerated life testing (HALT) or highly accelerated stress testing (HAST) are also effective approaches for early detection of design problems and infant mortality. The level and formality of HALT/HAST used should be consistent with the product and business model. For example, to test the lifetime quality of electrical connections, a combined thermal and vibration environmental test can be done to add additional stresses. This may lead to the detection of fatigue or a fracture that would normally take years to manifest itself as a failure. By doing a rapid test that might constitute some percentage of the lifetime number of cycles expected, issues can be caught without the need for extremely long test cycles.

**Volume Enablement:** Design-for-manufacturability, design-for-integration, design-for-test, design-for-quality and design-for-cost are essential for a profitable business model. These DfX techniques are tightly related and, therefore, must be considered and reviewed early in the process. The reviews should include all of the key stakeholders (R&D, test engineering, production and quality). Early feedback on DfX issues pays off in production with improved throughput and yield. It is also crucial to have clear and aligned criteria for "production ready." Rigorous and broad testing and debugging of the design should be focused on the development and validation phases.

As you move into production, focus on the areas of greatest concern. Consider not testing or only sample testing the areas that have little cause for concern, and test at a level that's consistent with the risk profile and potential failure modes. In the production test process, it's critical to have clear distinction between forward flow and reverse flow to achieve throughput objectives. If a unit fails in forward flow, it must be removed and transferred into reverse flow. When failed units remain in forward flow for debugging, they create a bottleneck that slows, or even stops, product shipments.

Process automation is a powerful tool in a volume test process, bringing significant advantages like reduced test system setup and measurement time, reduced risk of test operator

# Invisipin®

## ULTRA Hi RF - Compliant Connector



INFINITELY CONFIGURABLE • INDIVIDUALLY SOLDERABLE • HI COMPLIANCE RANGE

### Specifications

- > 50 GHz Bandwidth @1 dB
- 20 mΩ C-Res (typical)
- Up to 4 Amps

### Configurations

- 0.23mm to 0.64mm diameter pins
- Pitches from 0.4mm to >1mm



(Coaxial Configuration)

\*Available in tape and reel (machine placeable) or fully integrated into custom products.

**R&D**  
Interconnect Solutions®

[www.RDIS.com/MJ](http://www.RDIS.com/MJ)

[MJ@RDIS.com](mailto:MJ@RDIS.com)

610-443-2299

©2015 R&D Interconnect Solutions. All rights reserved. R&D Interconnect Solutions, Invisipin, and RDIS.com are trademarks of R&D Interconnect Solutions.

# Tame unruly power.

**COBHAM**

The most important thing we build is trust



High-incident power surges, antenna co-location issues and dissimilar power levels can wreak havoc on a system if you're not prepared. But with Cobham RF/Microwave Limiters at the ready, you'll have all the power protection you need. These limiters are proven designs that feature the industry's best power handling, leakage current, and recovery time for your most challenging applications.

- Frequencies: DC to 40 GHz
- CW Power: Up to +53 dBm
- Peak Power: Up to +60 dBm
- Flat Leakage: <11 dBm
- Recovery time: <40 nS

With hundreds of models to choose from, and package styles ranging from surface mount, to drop-in, to connectorized, this is the fastest and most dependable way to tame unruly power.

Call us, or visit our website today for complete details.

**Cobham Signal & Control Solutions**

732-460-0212

[www.cobham.com/CSCS](http://www.cobham.com/CSCS)

*Cobham Signal & Control Solutions formerly Aeroflex Signal & Control Solutions*



error and maximized usage of capital equipment. It also improves yield and reduces rework and re-test as well as human attended test time. However, automation typically incurs additional up-front expense and initial setup time. The level of automation that is sensible will be dictated by several factors. Assess and determine what level of automation best delivers the target metrics defined above. Parallel testing can take several forms, such as multiple channels, multiple measure-

ment types and multiple units under test (UUT). The primary objective is to ensure that throughput and asset utilization objectives are achieved.

**Cost Management:** Outsourcing is widely used in the commercial electronics industry. For those areas deemed context rather than core, outsourcing may be a viable alternative, providing advantages in process efficiency and overall cost. Outsourcing also helps address the challenge of attracting technical talent, as contract resources

may be available where permanent hires are not. While outsourcing is certainly not something to be taken lightly, it should be considered as part of an effective business model.

When aligning the design and test process with the business model, one of the primary factors to understand is how it impacts cost. Primary contributors to cost include yield, test time and throughput, utilization and equipment cost. When computing the equipment cost, it's essential to take a total cost of ownership (TCO) view of the process and the associated value delivered. TCO is defined as the total cost to own and operate a piece of equipment over its useful life. Often, the equipment cost is viewed only in terms of the initial purchase. TCO is key to understanding the real cost and associated impact on the business model.

### CONCLUSION

NewSpace is creating tremendous excitement in the space industry. New companies are entering the industry and traditional companies are adapting. Many completely new business models are emerging, which challenge existing electronic design and test strategies and processes. Fortunately, there are now some approaches that can be used to help overcome these challenges; however, ensuring product quality while dramatically increasing volume and reducing cost continues to be difficult. To fully realize the promise of NewSpace, it will be critical to strike a strong balance between commercial electronics and traditional space industries and couple this with completely new discoveries. Likewise, realizing the promise of NewSpace business models will require bringing together the best of commercial and aerospace electronic design and test. ■



**Gregg Peters** is vice president and general manager of Keysight's Component Test Division, where he manages a global team of engineers, architects, product line managers, technical marketing engineers and business development

managers. He joined Hewlett-Packard (HP) in 1984 and has held a variety of positions within HP, Agilent and Keysight Technologies. Gregg holds a bachelor's degree in electronics engineering from Iowa State University and an MBA from the University of Colorado.

## Ensuring the success of your project

Industry Leading Performance  
Competitive Pricing  
Same Day Shipping  
Free Application Support



**Polyphase**  
Microwave

A Technology Service Corporation Company

## We stock a complete line of components including:

- Quadrature Modulators
- Quadrature Demodulators
- Single-Sideband Mixers
- Image Reject Mixers
- Caseless Mixers
- Customized Products

812-323-8708 • sales@polyphasemicrowave.com

[polyphasemicrowave.com/mj](http://polyphasemicrowave.com/mj)



# SATCOM AMPLIFIERS

 **Satellite L-Band 900 – 2150 MHz** **\$2<sup>95</sup>** ea. (qty.20)

**Designed specifically for SATCOM applications,** the Mini-Circuits YSF-2151+ amplifier module provides industry-leading gain flatness over the entire SATCOM IF band. Its two-stage design achieves a strong combination of performance parameters with integrated matching, DC blocking, and bias all in a tiny package (0.236" x 0.193" x 0.035"). E-PHEMT technology enables it to run on a single +5V supply and 118 mA DC current. Other models in the YSF family also cover a range of application bands from 800 – 3800 MHz, all available off the shelf for immediate shipment. Go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) to place your order today and have them in your hands as soon as tomorrow!

Gain:	20 dB
Flatness:	±0.4 dB
NF:	3.1 dB
IP3:	+35 dBm
P1dB:	+20 dBm
Output RL:	20 dB







**Most Valuable Product**

Scan page  
using **layar** app

# First 50 GHz Handheld Analyzer Speeds Field Work



Keysight Technologies Inc.  
*Formerly Agilent Technologies electronic measurement business*  
Santa Rosa, Calif.

**T**he engineers and technicians who install, maintain and troubleshoot radar and satellite systems face difficult challenges and compromises. The challenges are usually logistical and often environmental, as they work in remote locations, perhaps aboard a ship or aircraft, and deal with potentially harsh weather conditions. Many of the compromises involve the equipment they carry into the field. Getting sufficient accuracy often means using benchtop-caliber tools, and making the full range of necessary measurements means transporting more than one bulky instrument.

Today's alternative is Keysight's family of FieldFox handheld analyzers. This month, the company released six millimeter wave models. Among these, the flagship is the industry's first 50 GHz handheld microwave (combination) analyzer. The new models expand a lineup that already included RF units and microwave models, introduced in 2008 and 2012, respectively. The new models provide laboratory-grade spectrum analysis, vector network analysis and cable and antenna test (CAT) in a rugged, portable unit that weighs 7.1 lbs, including the internal battery. With these capabilities, FieldFox can replace three or four single-function instruments — benchtop or handheld — that are typically used for maintenance and troubleshooting of systems that operate at or above Ka-Band. It provides unprecedented functionality and con-

venience at about half the cost of each equivalent benchtop instrument.

FieldFox analyzers are optimized for field testing. With its fully sealed enclosure — no fans or vents — FieldFox is compliant with US MIL-PRF-28800F Class 2 standards and also type tested meeting MIL-STD-810G requirements for operation in explosive environments (Method 511.5, Procedure I). The analyzers are also type tested to meet IEC/EN 60529 IP53 requirements for protection from dust and water.

The new models include three combination analyzers that cover 32, 44 or 50 GHz. The other three are spectrum analyzer models that cover the same frequency range. In all six new analyzers, spectrum measurements are up to eight times faster than those made with comparable units. Displayed average noise level (DANL) is -135 dBm/Hz at 50 GHz, and amplitude accuracy is  $\pm 0.6$  dB from 9 kHz to 50 GHz. In vector network analysis mode, dynamic range is 90 dB, and trace noise is  $\pm 0.008$  dB, both at 50 GHz.

The FieldFox handhelds offer a range of functionality that is software upgradeable, letting users choose the capabilities they need initially and add others later. Examples include vector voltmeter, TDR cable measurements, built-in power meter, pulse measurements, spectrum analyzer time gating, interference analyzer (with spectrogram) and GPS receiver.




**Anaren Precision Etched Ceramics (APECS)** — offering thin-film tolerances & performance, at a thick-film price



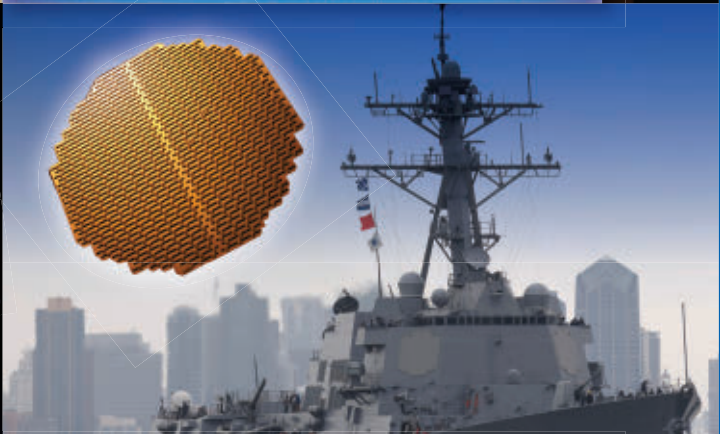
**Space/Mil-grade Xinger® couplers** — proven in Mars missions & ready for tough terrestrial settings, too

1 billion  
**Xinger**  
components  
sold!

First on genuine Xinger-brand components!



**Space-qualified couplers & power dividers** — high-rel, lightweight & low-power for today's satellite applications



**RF solutions for next-gen AESAs** — including manifolds, T/R modules & beam-formers for air, sea, and land platforms

## Isn't it time to put Anaren innovations like these to work for you?

Fast-approaching our 50th anniversary — and this year celebrating our 1 billionth Xinger®-brand coupler sold! — today's Anaren continues to drive innovative, best-in-class RF technology for the world's most demanding space, defense, wireless, and consumer electronics customers.

- > **Our Space & Defense Group** offers a fast-growing range of passive and active solutions, including multichip modules, IMAs, and custom solutions for today's digital radars. Exciting, new PCB and ceramic substrates and multilayer packaging techniques. And a growing line-up of space-grade components and high-temperature modules.
- > **Our Wireless Group** continues to reinvent the passive components category. From new, Femto-sized and mil-grade Xinger®-brand SMTs. To subminiature baluns and couplers for consumer products. To our growing family of Anaren Integrated Radio (AIR) modules and other solutions for the wireless IoT.

To learn more about how today's Anaren can make you more competitive tomorrow — visit [www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com) or email us at [sales@anaren.com](mailto:sales@anaren.com) today!



**Anaren®**

What'll we think of next?®

800-411-6596 > [www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com)



## Most Valuable Product

### SNAPSHOT: RADAR APPLICATIONS

Radar is used in applications as diverse as traffic enforcement, weather prediction, civilian air traffic control and military air defense. To enhance system uptime and ensure favorable outcomes, routine maintenance, impromptu troubleshooting and occasional repairs are essential. When working on radar components and systems in the field, it is often neces-

sary to measure time and frequency domain performance over a range of test conditions. Given the complexity of today's systems, maintainers must also coordinate and compare waveforms in both domains. They may even need to test and tune the various functional blocks or line-replaceable units (LRU) within the radar system.

Covering all of the necessary measurements often requires three or four

separate instruments. For example, a peak power meter is used to measure the absolute amplitude of a transmitter as a function of time, and a spectrum analyzer is needed to measure absolute amplitude as a function of frequency. When performing relative measurements, the peak power meter can measure the relative time and amplitude of a waveform, but a vector network analyzer (VNA) or vector voltmeter is needed to measure amplitude and phase as a function of frequency. FieldFox combination analyzers provide the same measurement capabilities of the four instruments described above. With the addition of a peak power sensor, FieldFox provides a solution that can easily be carried to a test site for measurements of the time and frequency performance of a radar system. A combination analyzer also has the functionality needed to test to the LRU level. Supported measurements include full pulse analysis capability to 40 GHz with a USB peak power sensor and relative timing measurements of the transmitter main versus auxiliary pulses. FieldFox analyzers also support stable local oscillator (STALO) phase alignment through the vector voltmeter mode.

Fast, accurate characterization of cables, waveguides and components helps increase system uptime and reduce mission risk. The ability to use a single instrument improves personnel efficiency and reduces the cost of ownership with just one instrument to purchase, learn and maintain.

### SNAPSHOT: SATELLITE APPLICATIONS

Satellite systems are used for broadcast, bi-directional data, navigation, remote sensing and mobile communications. Every system has space and ground segments. A typical ground segment has at least three sub-segments: satellite control system, gateways and hubs and user terminals. The control system provides tracking, telemetry and command (TT&C). Communications, including voice, video and data are carried between the gateways, hubs and user terminals.

Effective maintenance and troubleshooting of satellite earth stations requires testing of key elements — antenna, transmission lines, transmitter and receiver — as well as the overall system. The required measurements include the

**mpg** **DowKey Microwave CORPORATION** A DOWKEY COMPANY

[www.dowkey.com](http://www.dowkey.com)

**70 YEARS ANNIVERSARY**

**YOUR SWITCH SOLUTION™ SINCE 1945**

**THE EXPERT AND LEADER IN  
RF SWITCHES AND SYSTEM INTEGRATION**

**+1.800.266.3695**  
[ASKDK@DOWKEY.COM](mailto:ASKDK@DOWKEY.COM)

**IEEE AUTOTESTCON 2015**  
NATIONAL HARBOR, MARYLAND  
NOVEMBER 2-5, BOOTH 114

Next Generation Switch Matrix  
with more features & faster switching time

Our Experience, Your Switch Solution  
when performance counts

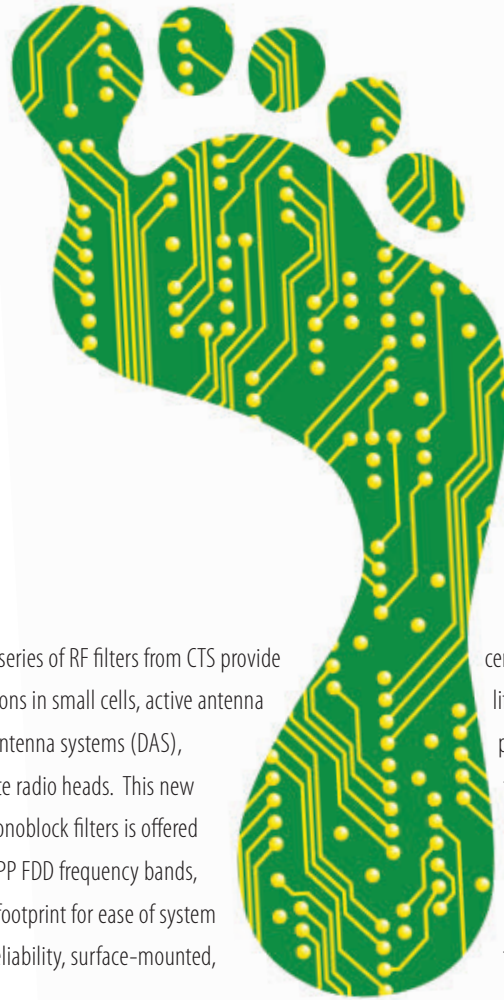
Custom Integrated Systems  
from design to full integration

**Microwave Products Group** A DOWKEY COMPANY

**K&L** **POLE ZERO** **BSC Filters**

**Enabling Communication and Signal Control**

# Universal Footprint RF Duplexers



Universal-footprint series of RF filters from CTS provide better communications in small cells, active antenna arrays, distributed antenna systems (DAS), repeaters and remote radio heads. This new breed of ceramic monoblock filters is offered for all the major 3GPP FDD frequency bands, sharing a common footprint for ease of system design. Our high-reliability, surface-mounted,

ceramic filters support 20-year operating lifetimes and as much as 200 W peak input power handling capability. Universal footprint filters provide industry-leading insertion loss and rejection. For more information on our ceramic universal duplexers and bandpass filters go to [www.ctscorp.com](http://www.ctscorp.com).

## Filters with Industry-leading insertion loss and rejection.



	UMB/UMD Pair of Bandpass Filters For Metro Cell	USD DUPLEXER For Small Cell	UPD DUPLEXER For Pico Cell
Input Power Rating	20W Avg 200W Pk	6W Avg 60W Pk	1.5W Avg 15W Pk
Insertion Loss (5MHz AVG)	2.2dB	2.6dB	3.0dB
Rx Band Isolation*	80dB	72dB	63dB
Tx Band Isolation	74dB	66dB	57dB
Universal Footprint Size (mm)	62 x 44	63 x 18	44 x 18
Operating Temp Range	-40 to +85°C	-40 to +85°C	-40 to +85°C

\* Note: "Difficult" bands may have 2dB lower worst case Rx band isolation.

**CTS**  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



## Most Valuable Product

return loss of the antenna, fault location in transmission lines, the high power amplifier (HPA) performance in the transmitter, low noise amplifier (LNA) performance in the receiver and system carrier-to-noise measurements. Completing these measurements requires another extensive roster of equipment: power meter, spectrum analyzer, vector network analyzer, line sweeper, RF and DC sources. A FieldFox combination analyzer can be configured to provide all

of this capability in a single unit. A single analyzer makes it possible to validate system performance with fast, detailed analysis of uplink and downlink signals (see **Figure 1**). Its calibrated VNA and CAT measurements help maintenance personnel maintain cable, waveguide and antenna systems consistently and efficiently. The combination of network analysis, spectrum analysis, power measurements and more enables faster fault diagnoses.



▲ **Fig. 1** FieldFox handheld analyzers enable field personnel to fully characterize complex satellite earth stations with a single instrument. Photo courtesy of INTELSAT.

### SNAPSHOT: R&D COMPANION TOOL

The highest performance benchtop VNAs and signal analyzers tend to have high-end prices. An R&D lab may only have one or two of each, and these will be shared by engineering staff. Limited access can mean delays in characterization, debug and troubleshooting of new designs or the latest board turns. FieldFox makes it possible to affordably equip engineers to make a variety of must-have measurements up to 50 GHz. This helps designers and developers stay productive when someone else is using the shared high performance benchtop instruments. Users can measure with confidence, because FieldFox measurement results agree with those from trusted Keysight, Agilent and HP instruments. Also helpful, an engineer can easily carry the analyzer to a unique or stationary device to be tested, thanks to its portable form factor and battery operation.

In radar and satellite applications, FieldFox provides laboratory-grade measurements while eliminating the need to transport multiple benchtop instruments to remote sites with harsh environments. With frequency coverage to 50 GHz, FieldFox can provide spectrum analysis, vector network analysis and additional measurements of K- and Q-Band systems.



**Keysight Technologies**  
Santa Rosa, Calif.  
[www.keysight.com/find/first50MW](http://www.keysight.com/find/first50MW)

**SPACE LABS INC.**  
MM-WAVE TECHNOLOGY

## YOUR MILLIMETER-WAVE EXPERTS FOR OVER 30 YEARS

Power Amplifiers  
Wide-Band Low-Noise Amplifiers  
Moderate-Band Low-Noise Amplifiers  
General Purpose Amps  
Active Freq Multipliers  
Passive Freq Multipliers  
Band-Pass Filters  
Low-Pass Filters  
High-Pass Filters  
Gunn Oscillators  
Phase-Lock Sources  
Frequency Synthesizers  
Receivers  
Transmitters  
Transceivers  
Block Converters  
Planar Mixers  
Planar Receivers  
Mixer-Preamplifiers  
Mixers, Up & Down Converters  
Radiometer Front-Ends  
Broadband Detectors  
Waveguide/Coax Adapters  
Custom Integrated Assemblies

**An ISO 9001:2008 Company**  
**Providing Solutions from 10-110 GHz since 1982. Made in the U.S.A.**

[www.spaceklabs.com](http://www.spaceklabs.com) | 212 East Gutierrez Street, Santa Barbara CA 93101  
e-mail: [sales@spaceklabs.com](mailto:sales@spaceklabs.com) | tel (805) 564-4404 | fax (805) 966-3249



**RF-LAMBDA**  
THE POWER BEYOND EXPECTATIONS

ITAR & ISO9000  
Registered Manufacturer  
Made in USA



# LEADER OF RF BROADBAND SOLUTION

## ULTRA BROADBAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER



**R50G69GSC**  
(50-69GHz LNA)

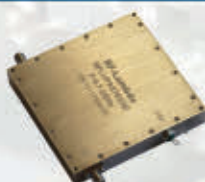


**RLNA00M50GA**  
(0.01-50GHz LNA)

## ULTRA BROADBAND POWER AMPLIFIER



**RFLUPA01G22GA**  
(1-22GHz 8W)



**RFLUPA0618GC**  
(6-18GHz 25W)



**RFLUPA32G38GB**  
(32-38GHz 10W)



**RFLUPA0706GF**  
(0.7-6.0GHz 35W)

## BROADBAND RF SYSTEM AC AMPLIFIER



**RAMP27G34GA**  
(27-34GHz 10W)



**RAMP02G06GB**  
(2-6GHz 50W)

[www.rflambda.com](http://www.rflambda.com)  
[sales@rflambda.com](mailto:sales@rflambda.com)

1-888-976-8880  
1-972-767-5998

Plano, TX, US  
San Diego, CA, US  
Ottawa, ONT, Canada





# RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000  
and AS9100B  
CERTIFIED

## OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

## NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4-0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8-1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2-1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2-2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7-2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7-4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4-5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25-7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0-10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75-15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35-1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1-3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9-6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0-12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0-12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2-13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0-15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0-22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

## ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

## LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0-4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0-6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0-12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0-18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

## AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

## LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at [www.ciaowireless.com](http://www.ciaowireless.com) for our complete product offering.

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012

Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 sales@ciaowireless.com





## Future Army Nanosatellites to Empower Soldiers

**T**he U.S. Army Space and Missile Defense Command/Army Forces Strategic Command's Nanosatellite Program, or SNaP, will be a small satellite communications, or SATCOM, constellation allowing communication across great distances using existing UHF tactical radios. "SNaP is a technology demonstration with the goal of showing the military utility nanosatellites can provide to the disadvantaged user," said Thomas E. Webber, director, SMDC Technical Center Space and Strategic Systems Directorate. "The primary uses are beyond line of sight communications and data exfiltration. SNaP is a natural fit for the command since we are the Army proponent for space and also the SATCOM provider."

In many remote areas where Soldiers operate, service members radio over-the-horizon communication from the field to higher headquarters, like the brigade, is nonexistent. Army scientists and researchers built the SMDC-ONE nanosatellite as an innovative technology solution. The ONE stands for Orbital Nanosatellite Effect. SMDC-ONE was a technology demonstration, which



Source: U.S. Army

showed nanosatellites in low Earth orbit could be used for beyond-line-of-sight communications and data exfiltration. Three next-generation SNaP nanosatellites are scheduled to launch this year and an undetermined number could go up afterward.

SNaP is a 5-kilogram mass cube satellite, or CubeSat, which costs about \$500,000 and is about the size of a loaf of bread. It provides data and over-the-horizon communications capabilities. It has multi-functional relay capability with five times the data rate of SMDC-ONE and uses deployable solar arrays versus fixed arrays to increase power generation over SMDC-ONE. SNaP also has a propulsion capability for station keeping to maintain constellation spacing.

"Nanosatellites in low-Earth orbit are traveling approximately 17,000 mph and are about the size of a football, which makes them very survivable," Webber said. "Providing the ability for our warfighter to communicate in an environment where traditional SATCOM is unavailable

can literally be the difference between life and death." Designed for UHF communication with existing Army and some coalition radios," Webber said. "The advantage low-Earth orbit provides is the fact that satellites are so much closer to the Earth, which allows much lower signal levels to be received and processed."

SMDC plans for future constellations of relatively low-cost nanosatellites deployed in mission-specific, low-Earth orbits to provide cost effective, beyond-line-of-sight data communications capabilities. "SNaP will provide resiliency to the warfighter communication capability by providing beyond-line-of-site communications when no satellite communication is available due to line-of-site issues or a denied or degraded environment," Webber said.

## Raytheon Installs First GPS OCX Hardware



**R**aytheon has installed the first operational hardware for the Global Positioning System's Next Generation Operational Control System, known as GPS OCX. The new ground command and control system will significantly modernize U.S. GPS capabilities and manage the next generation of GPS satellites. Installation of the Launch and Checkout System (LCS) hardware was completed in early July at Schriever Air Force Base in Colorado, the eventual home for the new GPS OCX Master Control Station.

GPS OCX will deliver a host of new capabilities, including automation for operational efficiencies, improved accuracy, interoperability with geo-positioning and navigation systems of other nations for better global coverage, and a cybersecurity architecture that provides unprecedented levels of protection. The Launch and Checkout System delivers a large subset of the full OCX ground system capabilities, and establishes the OCX cyber-hardened infrastructure for additional mission applications that will be added to complete the Block 1 capability.

U.S. warfighters use GPS services to support air, land, sea and space missions. GPS is also used by millions of people to enhance daily life activities, including personal navigation. It's also required for industry and businesses and is essential to support safety-of-life missions for air traffic controllers and emergency responders. The modernized ground system will bring new capabilities and precision to the GPS enterprise.

The new ground command and control system will significantly modernize U.S. GPS capabilities and manage the next generation of GPS satellites.



## DoD Officials Observe Counter-Drone Demo

**S**mall, unmanned aircraft systems, or drones, are easy to obtain and launch and they're hard to detect on radar, making them of particular concern to the Department of Defense, according to officials who took part in Black Dart 2015 recently at Point Mugu, Calif.

Black Dart 2015 was the DoD's largest live-fly, live-fire joint counter-UAS technology demonstration bringing together some 1,000 people, including industry personnel, observers from allied nations, and participants from four military branches.

According to Navy Cmdr. David Zook, chief of the Capabilities Assessment Division with the Joint Integrated Air and Missile Defense Organization (JIAMDO), small drones can be launched from virtually anywhere and fly a significant radius. "Small manned and unmanned aircraft have always been hard to find," he said. "It's hard to tell the difference in the radar cross section from that and other small airborne vehicles or even birds."

Black Dart 2015 provided "a unique and very valuable window for us to come together for two weeks here and practice in a littoral environment, a land-based environment and a deep-sea environment in many different scenarios," Zook said. The demonstration featured cooperation and interoperability among military servic-

es in air and missile defense, while also assessing the anti-UAS capabilities of DoD, its agency partners and industry.

## Staying One Step Ahead

"One only needs to look at recent news reports to see incidents involving members of the public using drones, including a quadcopter that landed at the White House," said Air Force Maj. Scott Gregg, Black Dart's project officer. "Drones can easily be purchased over the Internet or at a hobby shop. Defense officials are focused on staying ahead of the threat."

The smaller class of drones was an "emphasis item" this year at Black Dart, in response to concerns from combatant commanders and interagency partners, including law enforcement agencies. "It's a problem for everyone," said Gregg.

"More than 70 countries are using UASs, either in government or military application," Gregg also pointed out that radio-controlled model aircraft have similar performance and capabilities to some of the UASs that are considered to be threats. "It's a burgeoning market. The threat is expanding rapidly, proliferation is expanding rapidly and it's not just a military threat; our allies are using them, our coalition partners are using them, but our adversaries are using them too."

## Preferred Power Products

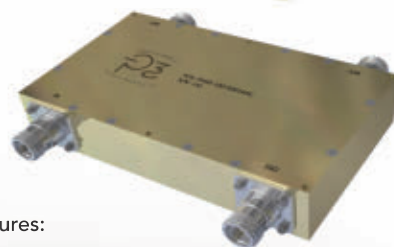
A division of:

**PULSAR**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION



## 90° Hybrid Couplers to 1600 Watts

Frequency (MHz)	Power (watts)	Amplitude Balance (± dB) max.	Phase Balance (± Deg) max.	Isolation (dB) min.	Insertion Loss (dB) max.	VSWR max.	Model Number
50-110	500	0.5	1.5	23	0.2	1.15	PH90-50-110-R5N
	1000	0.5	2	20	0.3	1.25	PH90-50-110-1KN
88-108	500	0.5	1.5	20	0.2	1.2	PH90-88-108-R5N
	1000	0.5	1.5	20	0.25	1.15	PH90-88-108-1KN
100-500	500	0.8	3	18	0.3	1.3	PH90-100-500-R5N
	1000	0.8	2	20	0.3	1.25	PH90-100-500-1KN
200-400	500	0.5	2	23	0.2	1.2	PH90-200-400-R5N
	1000	0.5	2	20	0.2	1.2	PH90-200-400-1KN
250-1000	250	0.6	2	20	0.4	1.2	PH90-250-1000-R25S
	500	0.6	2	20	0.4	1.2	PH90-250-1000-R5N
400-1000	500	0.6	2	20	0.25	1.25	PH90-400-1000-R5N
	1000	0.6	2	15	0.2	1.2	PH90-400-1000-1KN
800-1600	250	0.4	2	23	0.25	1.2	PH90-800-1600-R25S
	500	0.5	2	20	0.2	1.25	PH90-800-1600-R5N
800-2500	250	0.6	4	20	0.4	1.25	PH90-800-2500-R25S
800-4000	200	0.5	4	18	0.3	1.25	PH90-800-4000-R2S
1000-2000	250	0.5	3	20	0.25	1.2	PH90-1000-2000-R25S
	500	0.5	3	20	0.25	1.22	PH90-1000-2000-R5N
2000-4000	500	0.55	6	18	0.2	1.25	PH90-2000-4000-R5N
	1600	0.55	6	18	0.2	1.25	PH90-2000-4000-1R5SC



### Features:

- Broadband Operation
- Excellent High Power Capability
- Custom Frequency Ranges Available
- Low Insertion Loss/High Isolation

### Applications:

- Power Amp Combiner/Divider
- Antenna Feed Networks
- Modulators & Mixers
- Switches & Phase Shifters

[www.preferredpowerproducts.com](http://www.preferredpowerproducts.com)

Tel: 772-485-9786 | [sales@preferredpowerproducts.com](mailto:sales@preferredpowerproducts.com)

A division of Pulsar Microwave Corporation, 48 Industrial St W, Clifton NJ 07012 - Tel: 973-779-6262 - [sales@pulsarmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@pulsarmicrowave.com) - [www.pulsarmicrowave.com](http://www.pulsarmicrowave.com)

Wide variety of connector configurations and frequencies available. Call for quote.

RoHS Compliant  
6000 Series available  
Specify your requirements  
P&H 800 1 5000 Contact



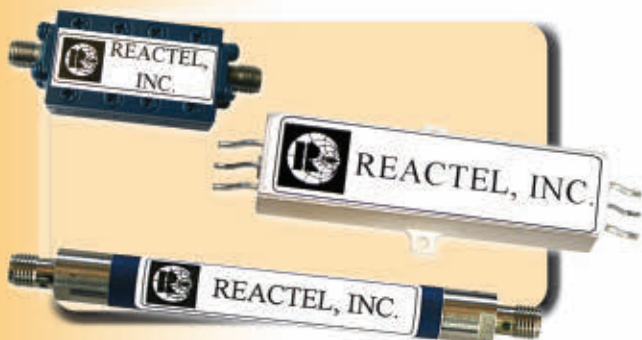
# Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.

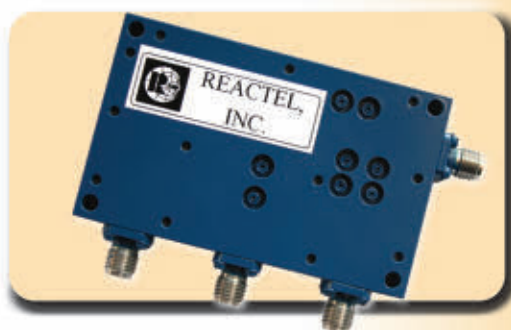


*When Being the First to React  
Makes all the Difference in the World*

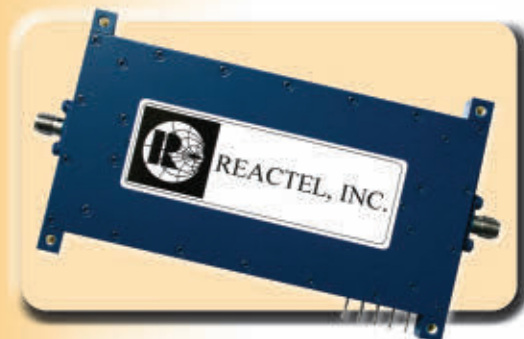
- **RF & Microwave Filters**



- **Diplexers & Multiplexers**



- **Multifunction Assemblies**



- **Ceramic Filters**



Reactel, Incorporated is your source for RF & Microwave Filters, Multiplexers and Multifunction Assemblies covering DC - 50 GHz.

Trust in Reactel's highly skilled engineers and technicians to quickly develop and produce the most reliable products for your filter requirements.

- Submitting a request for immediate attention will never be easier.
- Full featured App contains expanded RFQ capability, catalog, data sheets and more.
- Available for iPad, iPod and Android devices via the App Store and Google Play.



8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660  
For general inquiries, please email [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com) • <http://twitter.com/reacteljim>  
Go online to [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com) to download your Reactel catalog today.



ISO 9001:2009 Registered

@reacteljim





Scan page  
using **layar** app

# 2016

Electronic Design **Innovation** Conference

## 电子设计**创新**会议

### Connecting Engineers and Industry

### April 19-21, 2016

### Beijing, China

## 北京

## CALL FOR PAPERS

In April 2016, the leading technical conference and exhibition developed by and for the RF, microwave, EMC/EMI and high speed electronics industry returns to Beijing. Share your expertise with fellow technologists as a speaker in the EDI CON technical program.

Technical papers accepted for EDI CON will adhere to *Microwave Journal* standards of excellence through a similar peer review process, providing conference delegates with high-quality, unbiased, practical technical content.

### Topics

- **Design**
- **Measurement & Modeling**
- **Systems Engineering**
- **Commercial Applications**

**Submit your paper online**

For details go to:

[www.ediconchina.com/papers2016](http://www.ediconchina.com/papers2016)

**Deadline: October 31, 2015**

## Exhibition Spaces Available

[www.EDICONCHINA.com](http://www.EDICONCHINA.com)



## ITU Regulatory Report Reveals Fast-Evolving ICT Landscape

The latest edition of the International Telecommunication Union's (ITU) comprehensive report on global Information and Communications Technology (ICT) regulatory developments, *Trends in Telecommunication Reform 2015*, reveals a fast-evolving ICT landscape, as devices and services proliferate, broadband connectivity becomes increasingly pervasive, and the hyper-connected world of the 'Internet of Everything' starts to become a reality.

Characterized by greater complexity and cross-sectoral implications, fourth-generation regulation attempts to come to grips with the enormous social and economic disruption ICTs are bringing in their wake. The report recommends flexible, light-touch regulation and recognition of the rights of both businesses and consumers in defining new frameworks for an emerging global digital environment.

*Trends in Telecommunication Reform 2015* confirms that future network traffic will increasingly be driven by machine-to-machine (M2M) traffic generated by billions of connected devices, products and sensors, with M2M communications over mobile cellular networks already emerging as the fastest-growing ICT service in terms of traffic.

In total, one billion different kinds of wireless IoT devices are expected to be shipped in 2015, up 60 percent from 2014, reaching a predicted installed base of 2.8 billion connected devices by the end of 2015. Wearable devices

are estimated to have reached 109 million by the beginning of 2015.

As many as 25 billion networked devices are predicted to be connected by 2020, driven largely by

consumer-connected entities and followed by manufacturing, utilities and transportation. In terms of revenues, the market for IoT is expected to grow to \$1.7 trillion by 2019 to become the largest device market worldwide.

...broadband connectivity becomes increasingly pervasive...

## E3NETWORK Initiative Utilizes ST's BiCMOS-Based RF Transceiver

The European Energy efficient E-Band transceiver for backhaul of the future networks (E3NETWORK) R&D initiative for developing energy-efficient, high capacity transmission systems in next-generation mobile networks has selected STMicroelectronics' advanced BiCMOS55 SiGe technology.

Skyrocketing mobile-data usage requires networks to support greater capacity and higher data rates. This places new challenges on the backhaul infrastructure, accel-

erating the transition to advanced network architectures, such as Heterogeneous Network and Cloud Radio Access Network (RAN) and higher frequency bands (such as E-Band), where more spectrum is available to support faster data-rate channels.

To build these super-efficient mobile networks, equipment manufacturers need high performance electronic components that combine large-scale chip integration, reduced power consumption, and optimized cost. The E3NETWORK project leverages the integration and power advantages of ST's BiCMOS55 SiGe technology delivering heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBT) with Ft up to 320 GHz in 55 nm lithography. This technology allows the integration of a high frequency analogue section with high performance, dense digital blocks such as logic, AD/DA converters and memories.

E3NETWORK is designing an integrated E-Band transceiver using ST's BiCMOS55 technology for fronthaul and backhaul infrastructure, which enables digital multi-level modulations, highly focused 'pencil-beam' transmissions, and data rates above 10 Gbps. The pencil-beam property facilitates a high degree of frequency reuse in the deployment of backhaul and fronthaul links, while preserving the spectrum efficiency over the millimeter wave interval.

...more spectrum is available to support faster data-rate channels.

## GSA Confirms 422 LTE Networks Launched

In its latest update of the Evolution to LTE Report the Global mobile Suppliers Association (GSA) revealed that 422 operators have commercially launched LTE in 143 countries, with 106 operators having commercially launched LTE service in the past year. 677 operators are investing in LTE across 181 countries. This comprises 638 firm network deployment commitments in 176 countries (of which 422 networks have launched), and 39 pre-commitment trials in a further five countries.

LTE-Advanced deployments have taken hold in all markets around the world. Now over 30 percent of operators are investing in LTE-Advanced system deployments, with the commercialization of carrier aggregation the first feature to be exploited. 88 operators, i.e., over 20 percent of all LTE operators, have commercially launched LTE-Advanced service in 45 countries. 15 LTE-Advanced networks support Category 4 devices (above 100 Mbps up to 150 Mbps peak downlink speed) while 73 networks support Category 6 devices (above 150 Mbps up to 300 Mbps). Several operators are trialing LTE-Advanced technology capable of supporting Category 9 devices (above 300 Mbps up to 450 Mbps) and beyond.

The most widely used spectrum for LTE network deployments continues to be 1800 MHz (3GPP Band 3).

For More Information

Visit [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com) for more international news



LTE1800 is now used in 187 commercially launched networks in 89 countries representing over 44 percent of LTE network deployments. The next most popular contiguous band for LTE systems is 2.6 GHz (Band 7) being deployed in 100 networks. 800 MHz (Band 20) is by far the next most popular spectrum choice, used by 91 i.e., more than one in five LTE operators.

While most operators (90 percent) deployed LTE networks in paired spectrum using the FDD mode, the LTE TDD mode (TD-LTE) for operators with unpaired spectrum continues to develop in all regions. Currently 59 operators, which is almost one in seven of all LTE operators, have commercially launched LTE service using the TDD mode in 35 countries. Band 40 (2.3 GHz) is the most widely deployed spectrum. 17 operators have deployed both FDD and TDD modes in their networks. Converged FDD and TDD LTE networks are gaining traction amongst many operators.

### Ericsson and SK Telecom to Collaborate on 5G Network Slicing

**E**ricsson and SK Telecom have signed a Letter of Intent (LoI) to collaborate on the development of a 5G core network that deploys network slicing technology. Under the terms of the agreement, the two companies will develop and deploy network slicing technology optimized for

5G services. They will also continue their existing partnership to build a joint 5G test bed, which is starting this year, with the ambition to provide the world's most advanced end-to-end 5G pilot services.

Projected 5G use cases such as remote machinery, intelligent transportation and virtual reality will place new performance and security demands on networks. To meet these requirements, 5G networks will be built with network slicing technologies that use logical instead of physical resources, and which enable operators to provide networks on an as-a-service basis. The instantiation of the network slicing will use the Ericsson Virtual Evolved Packet Core solution.

"Virtual network architecture, including network slicing, is critical to supporting new services in the era of 5G. We will build an optimal network for a wide array of services from the overall end-to-end standpoint, and pioneer the evolution of innovative networks," said Alex Jinsung Choi, chief technology officer at SK Telecom.

The collaboration will leverage the capabilities of Ericsson's Regional Cloud Lab, which is distributed across four sites in North East Asia including Anyang in South Korea, Beijing and Shanghai in China, and Tokyo in Japan. Fully operational since 2014, the Lab supports operators with the development and verification of cloud, Network Functions Virtualization and software-defined networking technologies.

## Spectrum Compact

### World's Smallest Spectrum analyzer 2 - 40 GHz

Ultra light and easy to use measurement solution for the 2 - 40 GHz licensed microwave frequency bands. Essential tool for microwave point-to-point link troubleshooting, antenna alignment, site survey and acceptance. Perfect aid for installation and maintenance of antenna systems and various other tasks. Spectrum Compact has intuitive control and interactive GUI with instant On/Off functionality and a resistive touchscreen that allows working with gloves on.

- Ultra-compact form factor
- Industry leading receiver sensitivity of -105 dBm/MHz in all frequency range
- Compatible with any manufacturers antenna and radio system
- Stand-alone functionality - no laptop or other equipment required
- Free PC software - upload, save, compare and analyze saved spectrum scans
- Designed for fast and cost-effective link troubleshooting even from ground level

For more info see:

[www.saftehnika.com/en/spectrumanalyzer](http://www.saftehnika.com/en/spectrumanalyzer)





**Ultra Small** 2x2mm

# **2W ATTENUATORS** DC-20GHz **\$1<sup>99</sup>** ea. (qty. 1000)


Save PC board space with our new tiny 2W fixed value absorptive attenuators, available in molded plastic or high-rel hermetic nitrogen-filled ceramic packages. They are perfect building blocks, reducing effects of mismatches, harmonics, and intermodulation, improving isolation, and meeting other circuit level requirements. These units will deliver the precise attenuation you need, and are stocked in 1-dB steps from 0 to 10 dB, and 12, 15, 20 and 30 dB.

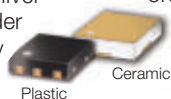
The ceramic hermetic **RCAT** family is built to deliver reliable, repeatable performance from DC-20GHz under the harshest conditions. With prices starting at only

\$4.95 ea. (qty. 20), these units are qualified to meet MIL requirements including vibration, PIND, thermal shock, gross and fine leak and more, at up to 125°C!

The molded plastic **YAT** family uses an industry proven, high thermal conductivity case and has excellent electrical performance over the frequency range of DC to 18 GHz, for prices starting at \$2.99 ea. (qty. 20).

For more details, just go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) – place your order today, and you can have these products in your hands as soon as tomorrow!

 RoHS compliant



**FREE Simulation Models!**



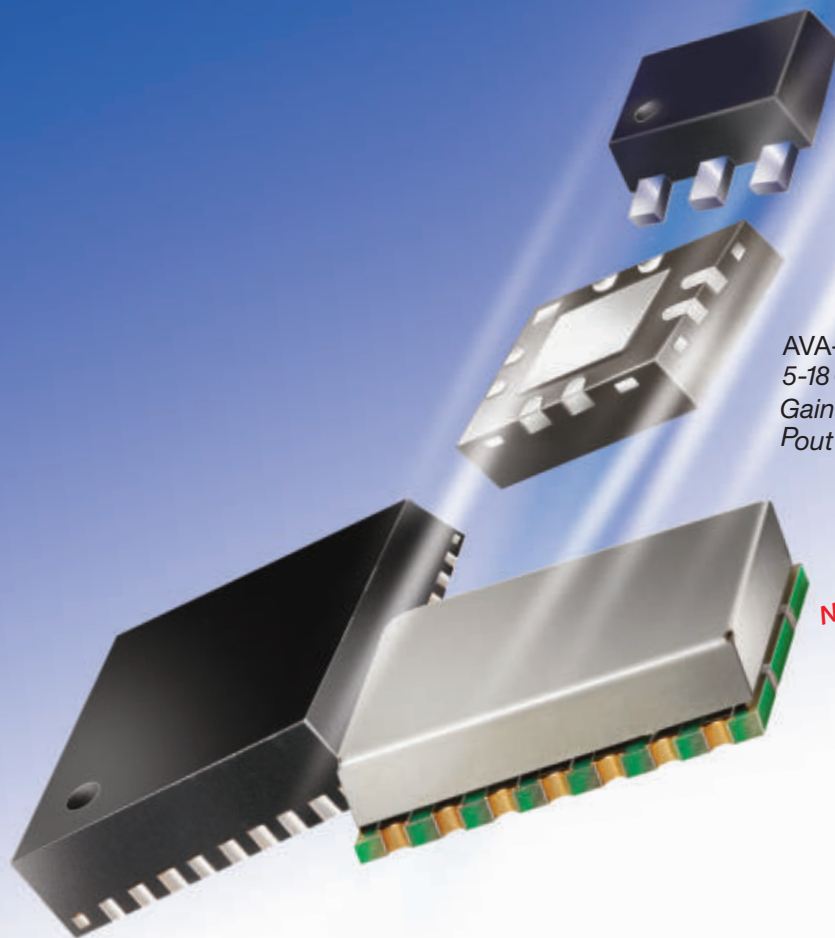
<http://www.modelithics.com/mvp/Mini-Circuits/>





# 50 MHz to 26.5 GHz

## MICROWAVE MMIC AMPLIFIERS



PHA-1+ \$1<sup>99</sup>  
0.05-6 GHz ea. (qty. 20)  
Gain 13.5 dB  
P<sub>out</sub> 22 dBm

AVA-183A+ \$6<sup>95</sup>  
5-18 GHz ea. (qty. 10)  
Gain 14.0 dB  
P<sub>out</sub> 19 dBm

**New**  
AVM-273HPK+ \$36<sup>90</sup>  
13-26.5 GHz ea. (qty. 10)  
Gain 13.0 dB  
P<sub>out</sub> 27 dBm

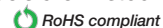
**Mini-Circuits' New AVM-273HPK+** wideband microwave MMIC amplifier supports applications from 13 to 26.5 GHz with up to 0.5W output power, 13 dB gain,  $\pm 1$  dB gain flatness and 58 dB isolation. The amplifier comes supplied with a voltage sequencing and DC control module providing reverse voltage protection in one tiny package to simplify your circuit design. This model is an ideal buffer amplifier for P2P radios, military EW and radar, DBS, VSAT and more!

**The AVA-183A+** delivers 14 dB Gain with excellent gain flatness ( $\pm 1.0$  dB) from 5 to 18 GHz, 38 dB isolation, and 19 dBm power handling. It is unconditionally stable and an ideal

LO driver amplifier. Internal DC blocks, bias tee, and microwave coupling capacitor simplify external circuits, minimizing your design time.

**The PHA-1+** uses E-PHEMT technology to offer ultra-high dynamic range, low noise, and excellent IP3 performance, making it ideal for LTE and TD-SCDMA. Good input and output return loss across almost 7 octaves extend its use to CATV, wireless LANs, and base station infrastructure.

**We've got you covered!** Visit [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for full specs, performance curves, and free data! These models are in stock and ready to ship today!



FREE X-Parameters-Based  
Non-Linear Simulation Models for ADS



<http://www.modelithics.com/mvp/Mini-Circuits.asp>





## BLE Beacon Shipments to Break 400 Million in 2020



**A**BI Research's report, "BLE Tags: The Location of Things (LOT)" reveals that total BLE Beacon shipments will comfortably exceed 400 million units in 2020. Principal Analyst Patrick Connolly comments, "BLE Beacons are cropping up everywhere, with particularly strong growth coming in Enterprise/Industrial, IoT and connected home, as well as more established markets like retail and personal asset tracking. The arrival of Eddystone is a huge driver here, particularly in non-retail markets, where new signals and features are particularly beneficial. However, this year there have been significant advances around network management, meshing, technology hybridization and software-based beacon upgrades. All of these advances are creating confidence with huge shipments into unexpected areas like asset tracking and industrial."

Pure Beacon shipment revenues are expected to break \$1 billion but the real opportunity is in network management and analytics.

Pure Beacon shipment revenues are expected to break \$1 billion but the real opportunity is in network management and analytics. Although there are exceptions like Radius Networks and Perples, retail will be a tough business for Beacon start-ups, especially when the majority of future revenues are in advertising. Instead, many are starting to focus

on specific non-retail verticals, where individual contracts are much larger with a higher RoI on services like analytics.

"Three very interesting verticals are asset tracking, vending machines and dedicated BLE Beacon advertising networks, where OEMs like Gimbal, Sensoro, Kontakt.io, and Bluvision are having initial success. BLE Beacons can completely revolutionize these markets and ABI Research expects early adopters will gain a huge advantage."

## Combo ICs to Take 12 Percent of 802.15.4 Market by 2019;



### IP-Enabled Solutions Set to Continue

**T**he 802.15.4 wireless connectivity market is set to continue its transition towards IP-enabled solutions, increasing from 6 percent of the market in 2015 to over 30 percent by 2019, finds ABI Research. Alongside this, the market share of combo ICs from the total shipments of 802.15.4 chips is set to grow from 1 percent to over 12 percent.

Emerging IP-enabled networking technologies such as Thread are expected to take a significant proportion of the 802.15.4 market, most notably in the smart home, while

the recent collaboration to enable the ZigBee Cluster Library to run over Thread networks will bring about a more rapid development process and provide a boost to 802.15.4 chipset shipments as a whole.

With significant market opportunities for both ZigBee and Thread, there is a growing incentive for suppliers to provide a futureproof multi-protocol solution able to support the varied IoT device types down the line. "It is becoming increasingly clear that the market for the connected home and other low-power wireless networking environments will continue to adopt multiple connectivity solutions based on different needs and priorities. Although there is a clear trend towards IPv6 solutions, not every end device will need to support IP, and there will be room for both IP and non-IP solutions across the various IoT markets," comments Malik Saadi, VP, Strategic Technology.

In order to drive demand, reduce costs and improve time to market, suppliers need to have a connectivity portfolio large enough to allow customers to support numerous protocols. "In the past, the majority of key Wi-Fi and Bluetooth IC suppliers have not provided an 802.15.4 solution, while 802.15.4 suppliers have not been aggressively pursuing Wi-Fi or Bluetooth," Saadi adds. Vendors such as TI, Silicon Labs, STM, Freescale, Nordic, Marvell and Microchip – with diversified connectivity portfolios encompassing Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, 802.15.4 and other low-power wireless solutions – will be able to take advantage of these opportunities. These combo solutions will become vital in providing the scalability and flexibility needed to drive the smart home and other IoT vertical markets in the near future.

In order to drive demand, reduce costs, and improve time to market, suppliers need to have a connectivity portfolio large enough to allow customers to support numerous protocols.

## Markets for Compound Semiconductor MMICs Forecast to Grow Through 2020

**C**ompound semiconductor substrates are maintaining their importance for the fabrication of various types of monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMIC). Although silicon technology (notably CMOS) is steadily advancing into some of the territory previously occupied by compound semiconductors there are many microwave systems for which the required performance levels can only be met by compound semiconductor MMICs.

Engelco's CS MMICs update report provides market data on microwave (0.5 to 30 GHz) MMICs fabricated using GaAs, GaN, InP, InGaP and SiGe into the following systems applications: defense (AESAs, EW); industrial, sci-



## CommercialMarket

Global markets of about \$730 million in 2014 are forecast to increase to \$851 million in 2020.

2014 and for each forecast year to 2020. Geographic regions covered are Europe, North America and “rest of the world”. According to Terry Edwards, senior analyst and executive director at Engalco, total global markets were about \$730 million in 2014 increasing to \$851 million in 2020.

Markets for GaAs-based MMICs remain strong, albeit increasingly impacted by competition from GaN mainly on the power amplifier side and SiGe BiCMOS for signal processing – notably for medium-to-high market volumes. The markets for most types of CS MMICs are well entrenched in AESAs, SATCOM (VSAT) and microwave radios. Most markets grow at least moderately, although the market for MMICs in microwave radios declines somewhat owing to the increasing impact of fiber optics for cellular network backhaul – to the detriment of microwave in this particular application.

Prominent among 50 players identified are Analog Devices (acquired Hittite Microwave in 2014), Custom

entific and medical (ISM); Ka-Band VSATs, Ku-Band VSATs and microwave radio. Power amplifier MMICs and “non-power” MMICs are considered separately for all the market segments researched. Annual total market data are indicated for base year

MMIC, MACOM, METDA, Qorvo (RFMD/TriQuint merger), TowerJazz and UMS. These players serve major portions of the total market.

### LiDAR Market Worth \$1B by 2020

According to a new market research report, “LiDAR Market by Product (Airborne, Ground-Based), Component (Laser Scanner, GPS, IMU, Others), Application (Corridor Mapping, Engineering, Environment, ADAS, Urban Planning, Exploration, Meteorology, and Others), & Geography - Global Forecast to 2020,” the LiDAR market is expected to rise to more than \$1 billion by 2020, growing at a CAGR of 16.32 percent between 2014 and 2020.

The LiDAR market is expected to witness a high-growth phase from its traditional applications like corridor mapping and cartography as well as emerging applications like urban planning and advanced driver assistance systems (ADAS). Aerial surveying is set to receive a boost with the development of the Geiger-mode LiDAR technology which enables high-resolution data collection even from higher elevations. At the same time, mobile LiDAR systems are becoming more compact and affordable, especially in the automotive sector, with the introduction of Velodyne LiDAR’s “puck” device. These recent breakthroughs are expected to not only drive the LiDAR market in the coming years but also lead to new market segments.



# FIRST RF Corporation

Antenna & RF Systems Technologies

## mmW & Mechanism Antennas

- Passively Cooled Electronics
- Agile Pointing, Acquisition & Tracking (PAT)
- Lightweight
- Robust
- Affordable



## High Gain Mobile K Through E-Band Transceivers



## High Gain Reflector Systems





Ultra High Data Rate Airborne E-Band Pod

[www.firstrf.com](http://www.firstrf.com) [inquiries@firstrf.com](mailto:inquiries@firstrf.com)

Visit us at **MILCOM 2015, October 26-28** to learn how we can meet your antenna needs

# Closer to the “Perfect Notch”

Engineers know the ‘perfect notch’ in YIG band-reject filters is an unattainable goal. However, Teledyne Microwave Solutions (TMS) has developed a new patent-pending technology to deliver a **YIG Tuned Band-Reject Filter Line** that brings the technology *far closer to the ideal ‘notch’ than ever before.*



## **A Design Trifecta:**

- ▶ **Wider Notch Bandwidth**
- ▶ **Greater Notch Depth**
- ▶ **Narrower 3dB BW**

*These TMS BRFs deliver **improved performance at lower frequencies with reduced spurious responses.***

*Add these benefits to the “TMS Design Trifecta,” and it becomes clear that TMS should be your **ONE SOURCE** for demanding YIG band-reject filter requirements.*



**TELEDYNE  
MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS**  
Everywhereyoulook™

teledynemicrowave.com  
1.800.832.6869 or 1.650.962.6944  
microwave@teledyne.com

**TMS: THE POWER OF CONSOLIDATION**

Cougar • MEC • LabTech • Microwave • Paradise Datacom • Defence Ltd.





## Around the Circuit

Barbara Walsh, Multimedia Staff Editor

### MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

**M/A-COM Technology Solutions Holdings Inc.** announced that it has entered into a definitive agreement to sell its automotive business to **Autoliv ASP Inc.** The automotive business represented approximately 18 percent of MACOM's consolidated revenue in its second fiscal quarter, which ended April 3, 2015. The agreed consideration to MACOM for the automotive business is to be \$100 million in cash, subject to customary working capital and other adjustments, plus the opportunity to receive up to an additional \$30 million in cash based on achievement of revenue-based earn-out targets through 2019.

**Lockheed Martin** has entered into a definitive agreement to acquire **Sikorsky Aircraft**, a world leader in military and commercial rotary-wing aircraft, for \$9 billion. The price is effectively reduced to approximately \$7.1 billion, after taking into account tax benefits resulting from the transaction. The acquisition is subject to customary conditions, including securing regulatory approvals, and is expected to close by late fourth quarter 2015 or early first quarter 2016. The transaction will have no impact on the company's previously stated commitments to return cash to shareholders through dividends and to reduce outstanding share count to below 300 million shares by the end of 2017.

**GeoTraq Inc.**, a development stage company focused on developing next-generation wireless location technology, announced it intends to acquire **OmniM2M**, a technology company focused on IoT and Ci2i, a technology consulting company focused on analytics. Under the terms of the Letter of Intent, GeoTraq will issue to the shareholders of OmniM2M and Ci2i a total of 120 million common shares. Both OmniM2M and Ci2i had combined gross revenues of over \$1 million in 2014. The acquisition will create immediate additional revenues to GeoTraq from existing OmniM2M and Ci2i contracts, and significantly increase the company's bottom line and overall shareholder value.

**ams AG**, a provider of high performance sensors and analog ICs, announced that the company has acquired the CMOS Sensor Business from **NXP Semiconductors**. The acquisition expands ams' environmental sensor portfolio with advanced monolithic and integrated CMOS sensors that measure several environmental variables such as relative humidity, pressure and temperature in one sensor device. The newly enlarged line of ams environmental sensors is anticipated to drive high-value growth opportunities for smartphones, wearables and other mobile devices as well as for smart buildings and the industrial, medical and automotive markets.

### COLLABORATIONS

**Novatel Wireless Inc.**, a provider of wireless solutions for the Internet of Things, delivers comprehensive managed services for new telematics offering to surveillance specialist **QVIS Monitoring Ltd.** in the United Kingdom. Under the partnership, Novatel Wireless is supplying QVIS with a feature-rich out of the box-ready telematics solution which includes the MiFi® Drive model MT 3060, events reporting software and airtime.

**RFaxis** and **Silicon Labs** will be collaborating on chipset reference designs to address the high growth Internet of Things (IoT) and smart home markets. Specifically, RFaxis has developed RF front-end reference designs that extend the reach and capabilities of Silicon Labs' ZigBee® and Thread EM35x mesh networking products. Silicon Labs is a founding member of the Thread Group that is helping product developers and consumers easily and securely connect more than 250 devices into a low power, wireless mesh network that supports seamless Internet and cloud access.

### NEW STARTS

The High Performance Foams Division of **Rogers Corp.** has officially changed its name to **Elastomeric Material Solutions** to better reflect the growing range of products and capabilities available to meet customer needs. Elastomeric materials are, by definition, any resilient material composed of chainlike molecules, or polymers, that recover their original shape after being stretched. Rogers Elastomeric Material Solutions produces a variety of elastomeric products such as PORON® foams, BISCO® silicones, XRD® extreme impact protection materials, and the recently acquired ARLON® silicones.

### ACHIEVEMENTS



▲ Ulrich Rohde

Oradea University has issued a special citation of thanks to **Prof. Dr.-Ing habil Dr. h. c. mult. Ulrich Rohde** for more than 20 years of collaboration and thanks for accepting the honorary distinction of Doctor Honoris Causa. Oradea University is located in Oradea in north western Romania and has cooperated on many projects with Rohde over the years to further research in the RF and microwave field.

**M2 Global Technology Ltd.**, a designer and manufacturer of precision electronic components and sub-assemblies, was awarded Platinum Premier Supplier status by **Rockwell Collins**. Rockwell Collins, a developer and provider of communication and aviation electronics solutions for commercial and government applications, awarded M2 Global Technology Ltd. the highest level in its Trusted Supplier Program. This program recognizes M2 Global for meeting the highest level of quality, delivery and business alignment in its supply of RF passive components.

For More  
Information

For up-to-date news briefs, visit [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)

# HIGH POWER

## 5 - 500 WATTS PRODUCTS

### POWER DIVIDERS

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Insertion Loss (dB) [Typ./Max.] $\diamond$	Amplitude Unbalance (dB) [Typ./Max.]	Phase Unbalance (Deg.) [Typ./Max.]	Isolation (dB) [Typ./Min.]	VSWR (Typ.)	Input Power (Watts) [Max.] -	Package
<b>2-WAY</b>								
CSBK260S	20 - 600	0.28 / 0.4	0.05 / 0.4	0.8 / 3.0	25 / 20	1.15:1	50	377
DSK-729S	800 - 2200	0.5 / 0.8	0.05 / 0.4	1 / 2	25 / 20	1.3:1	10	215
DSK-H3N	800 - 2400	0.5 / 0.8	0.25 / 0.5	1 / 4	23 / 18	1.5:1	30	220
P2D100800	1000 - 8000	0.6 / 1.1	0.05 / 0.2	1 / 2	28 / 22	1.2:1	2	329
DSK100800	1000 - 8000	0.6 / 1.1	0.05 / 0.2	1 / 2	28 / 22	1.2:1	20	330
DHK-H1N	1700 - 2200	0.3 / 0.4	0.1 / 0.3	1 / 3	20 / 18	1.3:1	100	220
P2D180900L	1800 - 9000	0.4 / 0.8	0.05 / 0.2	1 / 2	27 / 23	1.2:1	2	331
DSK180900	1800 - 9000	0.4 / 0.8	0.05 / 0.2	1 / 2	27 / 23	1.2:1	20	330
<b>3-WAY</b>								
S3D1723	1700 - 2300	0.2 / 0.35	0.3 / 0.6	2 / 3	22 / 16	1.3:1	5	316
<b>4-WAY</b>								
CSOK3100S	30 - 1000	0.7 / 1.1	0.05 / 0.2	0.3 / 2.0	28 / 20	1.15:1	5	169S

$\diamond$  With matched operating conditions

### HYBRIDS

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Insertion Loss (dB) [Typ./Max.] $\diamond$	Amplitude Unbalance (dB) [Typ./Max.]	Phase Unbalance (Deg.) [Typ./Max.]	Isolation (dB) [Typ./Min.]	VSWR (Typ.)	Input Power (Watts) [Max.]	Package
<b>90°</b>								
DQS-30-90	30 - 90	0.3 / 0.6	0.8 / 1.2	1 / 3	23 / 18	1.35:1	25	102SLF
DQS-3-11-10	30 - 110	0.5 / 0.8	0.6 / 0.9	1 / 3	30 / 20	1.30:1	10	102SLF
DQS-30-450	30 - 450	1.2 / 1.7	1 / 1.5	4 / 6	23 / 18	1.40:1	5	102SLF
DQS-118-174	118 - 174	0.3 / 0.6	0.4 / 1	1 / 3	23 / 18	1.35:1	25	102SLF
DQK90300	800 - 3000	0.2 / 0.4	0.5 / 0.8	2 / 5	20 / 18	1.30:1	40	113LF
MSQ80300	800 - 3000	0.2 / 0.4	0.5 / 0.8	2 / 5	20 / 18	1.30:1	40	325
DQK100800	1000 - 8000	0.8 / 1.6	1 / 1.6	1 / 4	22 / 20	1.20:1	40	326
MSQ100800	1000 - 8000	0.8 / 1.6	1 / 1.6	1 / 4	22 / 20	1.20:1	40	346
MSQ-8012	800 - 1200	0.2 / 0.3	0.2 / 0.4	2 / 3	22 / 18	1.20:1	50	226
<b>180° (4-PORTS)</b>								
DJS-345	30 - 450	0.75 / 1.2	0.3 / 0.8	2.5 / 4	23 / 18	1.25:1	5	301LF-1

$\diamond$  In excess of theoretical coupling loss of 3.0 dB

### COUPLERS

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Coupling (dB) [Nom]	Coupling Flatness (dB)	Mainline Loss (dB) [Typ./Max.]	Directivity (dB) [Typ./Min.]	Input Power (Watts) [Max.] -	Package
KFK-10-1200	10 - 1200	40 $\pm$ 1.0	$\pm$ 1.5	0.4 / 0.5	22 / 14	150	376
KDS-30-30	30 - 512	27.5 $\pm$ 0.8	$\pm$ 0.75	0.2 / 0.28	23 / 15	50	255 *
KBS-10-225	225 - 400	10.5 $\pm$ 1.0	$\pm$ 0.5	0.6 / 0.7	25 / 18	50	255 *
KDS-20-225	225 - 400	20 $\pm$ 1.0	$\pm$ 0.5	0.2 / 0.4	25 / 18	50	255 *
KBK-10-225N	225 - 400	10.5 $\pm$ 1.0	$\pm$ 0.5	0.6 / 0.7	25 / 18	50	110N *
KDK-20-225N	225 - 400	20 $\pm$ 1.0	$\pm$ 0.5	0.2 / 0.4	25 / 18	50	110N *
KEK-704H	850 - 960	30 $\pm$ 0.75	$\pm$ 0.25	0.08 / 0.2	38 / 30	500	207
SCS100800-10	1000 - 8000	10.5 $\pm$ 1.5	$\pm$ 2.0	1.2 / 1.8	8 / 5	25	361
KBK100800-10	1000 - 8000	10.5 $\pm$ 1.5	$\pm$ 2.0	1.2 / 1.8	8 / 5	25	322
SCS100800-16	1000 - 7800	16.8 $\pm$ 1.5	$\pm$ 2.8	0.7 / 1.0	14 / 5	25	321
KDK100800-16	1000 - 7800	16.8 $\pm$ 1.5	$\pm$ 2.8	0.7 / 1.0	14 / 5	25	322
SCS100800-20	1000 - 7800	20.5 $\pm$ 2.0	$\pm$ 2.0	0.45 / 0.75	12 / 5	25	321
KDK100800-20	1000 - 7800	20.5 $\pm$ 2.0	$\pm$ 2.0	0.45 / 0.75	14 / 5	25	322
KEK-1317	13000 - 17000	30 $\pm$ 1.0	$\pm$ 0.5	0.4 / 0.6	30 / 15	30	387

\* Add suffix - LF to the part number for RoHS compliant version.  
- With matched operating conditions

Unless noted, products are RoHS compliant.



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
Web: [WWW.SYNERGYMW.COM](http://WWW.SYNERGYMW.COM)  
Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504



## Around the Circuit

### CONTRACTS

**NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center** has awarded **Raytheon Co.** a five year contract valued at up to \$240 million to continue its support of the Earth Observing Systems Data and Information System (EOSDIS). This system ingests, archives and makes earth science data available to the scientific community worldwide. The latest EOSDIS Evolution and Development (EED-2) contract is the third competitively awarded contract Raytheon has received to maintain, operate and develop improvements for data access and system performance. The initial contract award was in 1992.

**Harris Corp.** has been awarded an IDIQ contract with a ceiling value of \$228 million to support the **U.S. Navy's** maritime mine countermeasures (MCM) efforts. The five-year contract includes a three-year base and two one-year options. The Space and Naval Warfare (SPAWAR) Systems Center Pacific in San Diego, Calif., awarded Harris the contract to provide surface and subsurface unmanned maritime systems solutions. Harris will provide solutions to support current systems and future technologies in MCM, anti-submarine warfare, intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance, and force protection.

The Radant Technologies Division of **Communications & Power Industries LLC** (CPI) has received multi-year orders totaling \$7.6 million for the provision of radomes and related services to support an airborne electronic warfare system for the **U.S. Navy**. CPI Radant Technologies Division has provided radomes for this electronic warfare system for several years, and the most recent contract extends its participation in this system until 2020. The contract was awarded by the U.S. military's Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Aviation in Philadelphia. Work on this contract will be performed in Stow, Mass.

**Mercury Systems Inc.** announced it received \$5.2 million in orders from a leading defense prime contractor to provide radar subsystems and related digital processing technologies for a missile defense application. The orders were booked in the company's fiscal 2015 fourth quarter and are expected to be shipped over the next several quarters.

**Comtech Telecommunications Corp.** announced that its New York-based subsidiary, **Comtech PST Corp.**, received a \$1.3 million order for solid-state, high-power RF switches from a major domestic prime contractor. These switches provide for very broad frequency coverage and are key components in an integrated electronic countermeasures system used by the U.S. Military. Comtech PST Corp. is an independent supplier of broadband, high power, high performance RF microwave amplifiers for use in a broad spectrum of applications.

### PEOPLE

**Custom MMIC** announced that **John Greichen** has joined its leadership team as vice president of sales and marketing. He will be responsible for all aspects of sales and marketing for Custom MMIC, as the company con-

tinues to rapidly grow its standard product and design services offerings. Greichen has over 30 years of broad technology and business experience. Most recently, he was general manager of the RF and microwave business unit at Analog Devices Inc., where he started a group in 1997, which grew into a substantial, highly profitable business for the company.



▲ John Greichen



▲ Mansoor Mosallaie

**Santier**, a custom thermal management solutions provider with a full range of heat sinks for electronic packaging, announced the addition of **Mansoor Mosallaie** as vice president of operations. Mosallaie has 25 years of experience in manufacturing and operations, most recently as Hermetic Division Manager at Hi Rel Connectors. Prior to that, Mosallaie was general manager at Ametek HCC Industries, where he worked for over 20 years, and where he had direct profit and loss responsibility for two divisions and over 500 employees.



▲ Diane E. Moore

**Anaren Inc.** has named **Diane E. Moore** as the company's new vice president of human resources. Moore has over 20 years of human resource management experience. Most recently, she was vice president of human resources for New York Air Brake, where she headed the HR function for six locations and was a member of its strategic leadership committee. Prior to that, Moore worked at Carthage Area Hospital, King & King Architects and Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Utica/Water.



▲ Stuart Schoenmann

**3D Glass Solutions** announced the newly elected chairman of its board of directors, **Stuart Schoenmann**. Schoenmann joins the 3D Glass Solutions Board with more than 30 years of expertise in the applied technology and high tech manufacturing industry, along with 12 years of CEO and COO experience. His experience also includes implementing aggressive growth strategies and leading companies from \$10 million to \$200 million in sales.

**Norsat International Inc.**, a provider of innovative communication solutions that enable the transmission of data, audio and video for remote and challenging applications, announced it has appointed **Peter Ciceri** to the board of directors. Shannon Susko, who had served the board since 2014, has stepped down to focus on a new venture. A successful CEO, corporate director and international executive, Peter Ciceri is currently Chairman of Archipelago Marine Services and a corporate director of Terapeak Data Inc.

### REP APPOINTMENTS

**Custom MMIC** announced the appointment of **Seaport Technical Sales Inc.** as its new technical representative covering the Pacific Northwestern territory, including Idaho, Montana, Washington, Oregon and British Columbia.



## UNMATCHED DYNAMIC RANGE. UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE.

The new VDI Mini-modules have only one-quarter the volume, making them perfect for applications like probe stations and antenna ranges.

# BRIDGING THE THz GAP JUST GOT SMALLER.

## Introducing VDI's Mini VNA Extension Modules

VDI's VNA Extenders provide high performance frequency extension of vector network analyzers from 50GHz-1.1THz. These modules combine high test port power with exceptional dynamic range and unmatched stability.

VDI's mini-modules are reduced in size, but yield the same industry leading performance as our original designs. Also the power supply is simplified and the cooling fans have been eliminated. Mini-modules are currently available for WR15, WR12, WR10, and WR6.5. Alternative bands may be available upon request. Contact VDI for more information.

Waveguide Band (GHz)	WR15 50-75	WR12 60-90	WR10 75-110	WR6.5 110-170
<b>Dynamic Range</b> (BW=10Hz, dB, typ) (BW=10Hz, dB, min)	120 100	120 100	120 100	120 90
<b>Magnitude Stability</b> (±dB)	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.25
<b>Phase Stability</b> (±deg)	2	2	2	4
<b>Test Port Power</b> (dBm)	6	6	6	0



### Virginia Diodes, Inc.

979 2nd St. SE, Suite 309  
Charlottesville, VA 22902  
434.297.3257

[vadiodes.com](http://vadiodes.com)



## Around the Circuit

**Remcom** announced a partnership with **Moasoft Corp.**, a provider of software and consulting services in South Korea. The partnership will expand Remcom's presence in the Korean market and enable customers there to more easily access its Electromagnetic Simulation Software, services and support.

**RFMW Ltd.** and **ParkerVision Inc.** have announced a worldwide distribution agreement for ParkerVision products and services. Under the agreement, RFWW will support sales and distribution logistics of ParkerVision's high performance modulators and demodulators, operational amplifiers, low noise amplifiers and power management ICs. In addition, RFWW will provide access to ParkerVision's engineering services and ASIC design services.

**Richardson Electronics Ltd.** announced a new global distribution agreement with **Ohmite Manufacturing Co.**, a Chicago-based provider of resistive products for high-current, high-voltage and high-energy applications. The agreement supports Ohmite's efforts to expand sales and technical support of its high performance resistor technology.

**DiTom Microwave**, an AS9100 Rev C. certified U.S. manufacturing company located in Fresno, Calif. with

over 28 years of experience engineering, designing and manufacturing high quality ferrite isolators and circulators for the space and defense markets, announced the appointment of **IMC. Ltd.** as the company's new exclusive representative for Japan. Their office is located at Nittochinishishinjuku Bldg. 8F, 6-10-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, Japan.

## PLACES

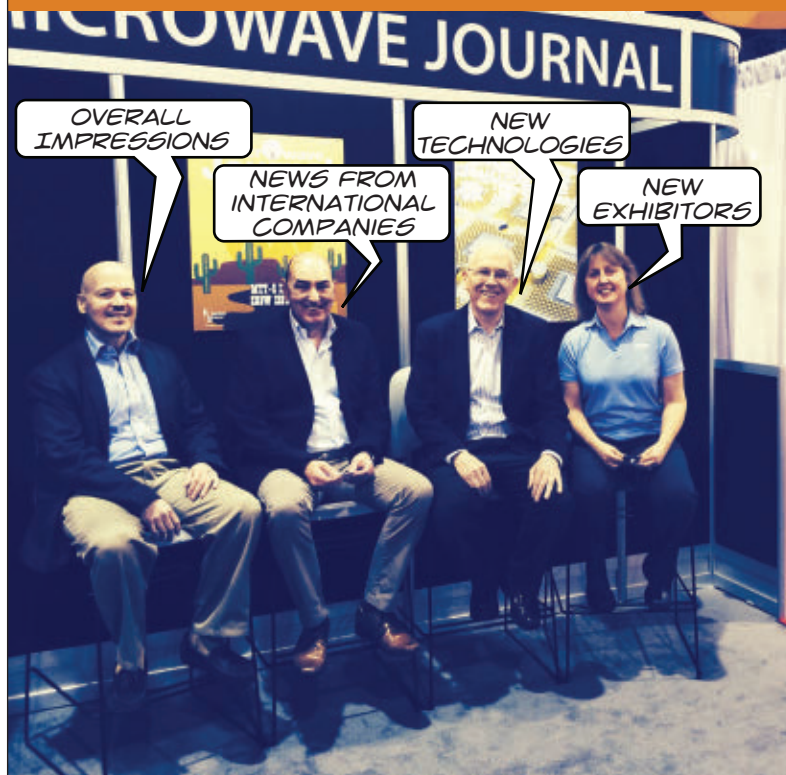
**Vaunix Technology Corp.**, a manufacturer of USB controlled and powered test equipment, recently moved its head office to Newburyport, Mass. This move will help accommodate future growth and allow for advances in the engineering and manufacturing of their products. Additionally, Newburyport offers a greater variety of business opportunities and development which will be beneficial to moving the company forward. The address of the new location is 7 New Pasture Road, Newburyport, Mass. 01950. All other contact information, including phone numbers, remain the same.

**Cobham Communications and Connectivity** has opened a new facility in Singapore, to drive further growth of its business activities across the Asia Pacific market. This new office brings together the Cobham Group's Antenna Systems, AvComm, SATCOM, Tactical Communications & Surveillance (TCS) and Wireless business units. The region contributes significant revenues annually, making Asia Pacific one of Cobham's most important and rapidly expanding markets.



Frequency Matters.

[www.mwjjournal.com/freqmatters](http://www.mwjjournal.com/freqmatters)



Catch up on the latest industry news with the bi-weekly video update  
**Frequency Matters**  
from  
Microwave Journal



Scan page  
using **layar** app

Sponsored By





# CERAMIC FILTERS

**LOW PASS BANDPASS HIGH PASS DIPLEXERS**

**99¢**

**Covering DC to 18.3 GHz** from **ea. qty. 3000**

**Over 195 models as small as 0.06 x 0.03"!** These tiny, hermetically sealed filters utilize our advanced Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) technology to offer superior thermal stability, high reliability, and very low cost. Supporting a wide range of applications with high stop band rejection and low pass band insertion loss in tiny packages, they're a perfect fit for your system requirements. Visit [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for comprehensive data sheets, PCB layouts, free high-accuracy simulation models, and everything you need to choose the model for your needs. Order direct from our web store, and have them in your hands as soon as tomorrow!

**Now available in small-quantity reels** at no extra charge:  
Standard counts of 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000 or 3000.  
Save time, money, and inventory space!

**Wild Card Filter Kits, KWC-LHP, only \$98**



- Choose any 8 LFCN or HFCN models
- Receive 5 of each model
- A total of 40 filters for a great value
- Order your KWC-LHP Filter Kit TODAY!

 **RoHS compliant** U.S. Patents 7,760,485 and 6,943,646

**Free, High-Accuracy Simulation Models for ADS**



[www.modelithics.com/mvp/Mini-Circuits.asp](http://www.modelithics.com/mvp/Mini-Circuits.asp)





# S-Band Omnidirectional Antenna System for Nano/Micro Student Satellites

V. Sambasiva Rao

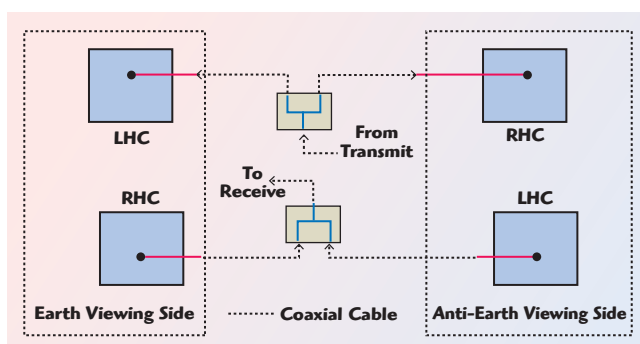
PES University, Bangalore, India

M.C. Basava Raj and L. Nicholas

Formerly With Kavveri Telecom Products Ltd., Bangalore, India

*This antenna system provides omnidirectional coverage of telemetry, tracking and command (TT&C) communication links for a student satellite. The compact, lightweight antenna is designed for dual circular polarization in S-Band (2.0 to 2.3 GHz), covering both the transmit and receive TT&C frequency bands. Two cross polarized antennas mounted on opposite sides of a nano or micro satellite assure 100 percent coverage with acceptable gain at both transmit and receive frequencies.*

Conventional methods of mounting two antennas of the same polarization on opposite sides of a satellite cannot provide full omnidirectional coverage because considerable interference in the overlapping coverage areas creates deep radiation pattern nulls. This typically provides about 85 percent coverage with considerable zones having gain as low as -10 dBi.<sup>1</sup> A configuration for obtaining nearly full coverage with acceptable null depths is discussed in this article. Two antennas with hemispherical coverage of opposite polarization, left hand circular (LHC) and right hand circular (RHC), when mounted on opposite sides of a satellite, provide omnidirectional coverage in two polarizations.



▲ Fig. 1 Basic configuration of the omnidirectional antenna system.

Variants of a helical antenna are conventionally used onboard low earth orbit (LEO) satellites for obtaining circular polarization with wide bandwidth. The size of these antennas, however, restricts their use on-board micro/nano satellites. Microstrip patch antennas, by virtue of their low profile, light weight and small size are preferred for satellite applications, but conventional microstrip antennas<sup>2</sup> cannot support the total TT&C frequency band of a satellite and also provide good axial ratio. To overcome this problem, separate antennas for receive and transmit are considered. **Figure 1** shows a typical antenna system for achieving omnidirectional coverage with acceptable gain; this configuration uses four antennas.

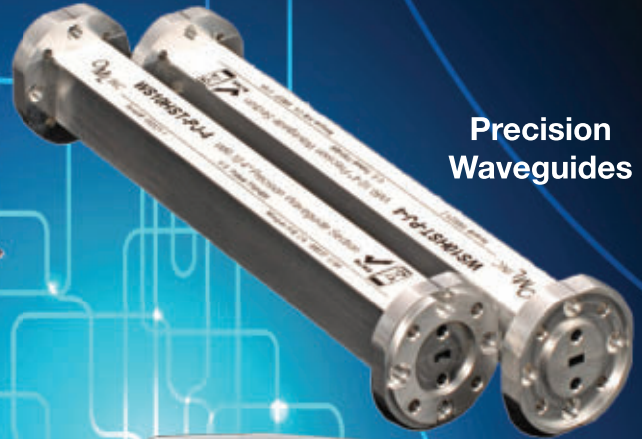
Antenna cross polarization isolation through the use of receive and transmit antennas of opposite polarization also reduces bandpass filter isolation requirements. The ground station will have the provision to receive signals in dual polarization and apply diversity combining for optimum performance. The transmit signal can be sent in either polarization based on the received signal strength. Alternatively, transmission in linear polarization will simplify ground station transmission, albeit with 3 dB degradation in the uplink; it is straightforward to transmit 3 dB higher power from the ground station to overcome polarization loss.

# Making the Connection to your Solutions

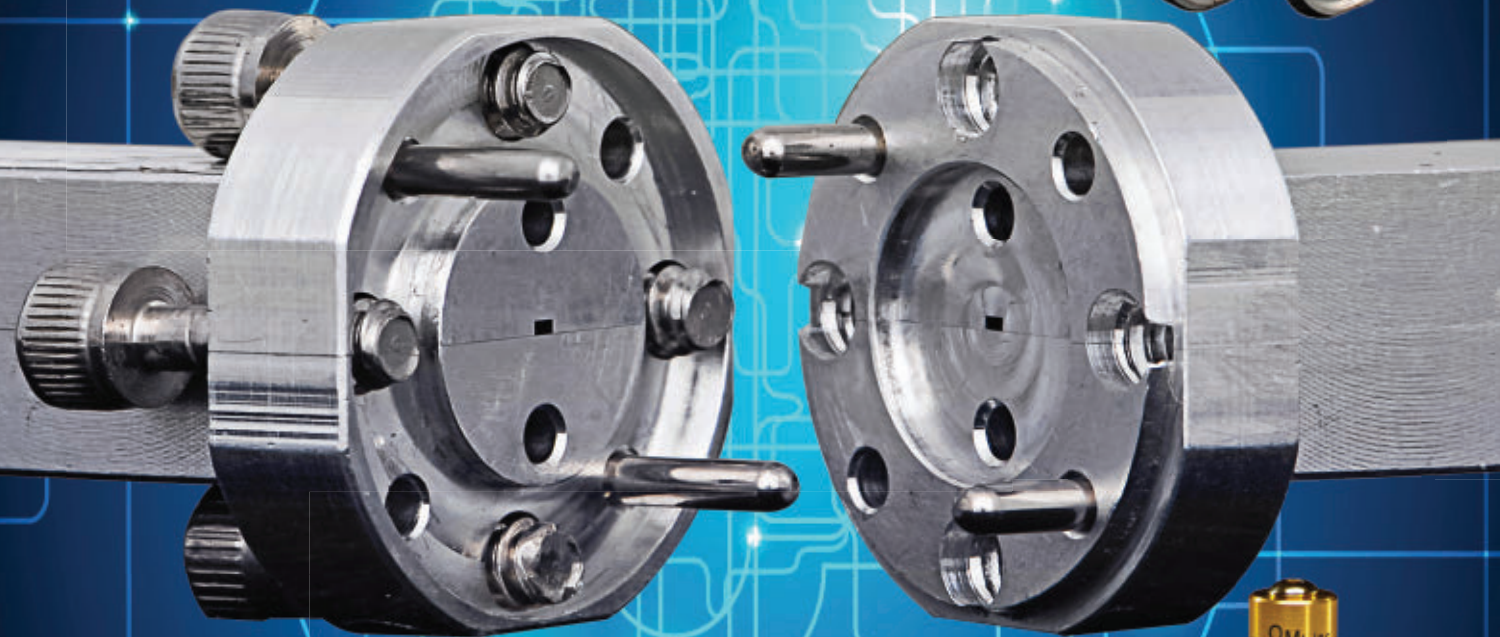
Coupler



Precision  
Waveguides



Patented "Boss & Jack"  
Precision Waveguide Interface



S-Bend Waveguides



Fixed Attenuator



Variable Attenuator



**Innovation in Millimeter Wave Solutions**  
**[www.omlinc.com](http://www.omlinc.com)**  
**(408) 779-2698**





**PURE SIGNAL GENERATION**

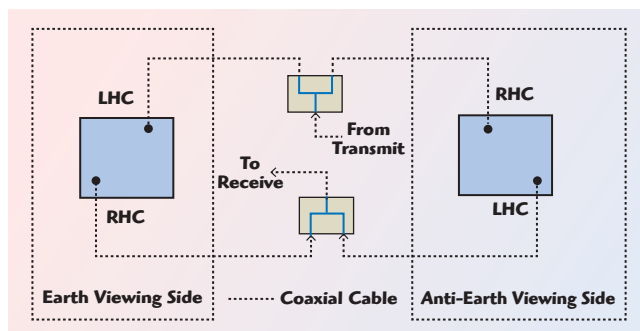
# HSX SERIES



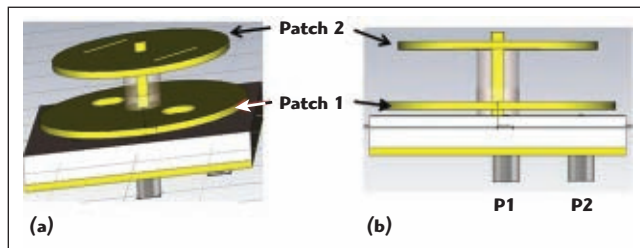
750MHz 1GHz 1.25GHz

**holzworth**  
instrumentation

## Technical Feature



▲ Fig. 2 Omnidirectional antenna system with dual polarized antennas.



▲ Fig. 3 Isotropic (a) and side (b) views of the antenna configuration.

### DUAL POLARIZED WIDE BANDWIDTH ANTENNA

A wideband antenna with dual polarization capability can reduce the number of antennas (see **Figure 2**). To achieve this, a dual circularly polarized microstrip antenna coupled with two circular shaped parasitic patches is designed and developed. Broad bandwidth, compact size, light weight, good port-to-port isolation and dual circular polarization with good axial ratio are the main features of the design. The antenna consists of two electromagnetically coupled circular parasitic patches aligned over a microstrip radiating patch fabricated on a low loss substrate.<sup>3</sup> The three patches are separated by air layers (see **Figure 3**).

The basic microstrip patch is printed on a 4.75 mm thick dielectric substrate having an  $\epsilon_r$  of 3.0. The antenna is fed by two coaxial probes ( $P_1$  and  $P_2$ ), placed orthogonally to obtain LHC and RHC polarizations. To enhance the bandwidth, two circular passive patches with a pair of holes and slits are stacked over the substrate with spacing optimized for performance. Holes are made on the immediate circular parasitic patch, and slits are cut on the second parasitic circular patch. These patches are aligned over the diagonal of the basic microstrip patch. The antenna dimensions are shown in **Figure 4**. Opposite corners of the square patch are truncated, as illustrated in **Figure 4a**, in order to excite two orthogonal modes. Pairs of holes and slits are located diagonally on the circular parasitic patches 1 and 2, respectively (see **Figure 4b** and **4c**), to achieve a good axial ratio and good impedance matching over the required frequency band of operation. The dimensions and positions of the holes and slots are adjusted through a number of iterations to broaden the beamwidth and optimize the axial ratio. A 1 mm spacing between the truncated radiating patch and circular parasitic patch 1 and an 8 mm spacing between circular parasitic patch 1 and circular parasitic patch 2 are found to provide the required performance.

Simulation and optimization were performed using the transient solver in CST Microwave Studio®. Simulated return loss for both LHCP and RHCP ports over the fre-

**FEATURED**

# WHITE PAPERS

The information you need, from industry experts

**KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES**

Radar and Electronic Warfare Systems Design Resources

**EMPOWER RF SYSTEMS, INC.**

Using CCDF as a Method of Measuring P1dB and P3dB

Check out these new online Technical Papers featured at **MWJournal.com**

**Microwave Journal**  
Frequency Matters.



# The Road Wireless Traveled



Infotainment



Remote  
Keyless Entry



Telematics /  
Cellular



Garage Door  
Openers



Toll Tag  
Transponders



Vehicle  
Tracking



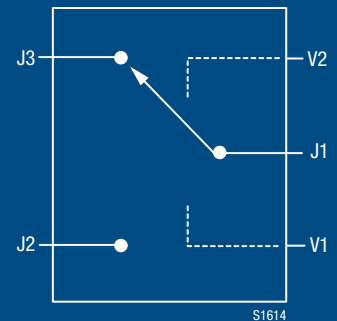
WiFi

## AEC-Q100 Qualified 20 MHz to 3.0 GHz SPDT RF Switch

### SKYA21001

- Ideal for wireless control applications
- $IP_{1dB} = +30$  dBm typical @ 3 V
- $IP3 = +43$  dBm typical @ 3 V
- Low insertion loss: 0.3 dB @ 0.9 GHz
- Low DC power consumption
- Package: 6-pin SC-70, 2.0 x 1.25 x 0.90 mm

*The connected car offers consumers greater connectivity and enhanced safety. Skyworks is pleased to offer a broad product portfolio for the design of next generation automotive systems and transportation infrastructure platforms.*



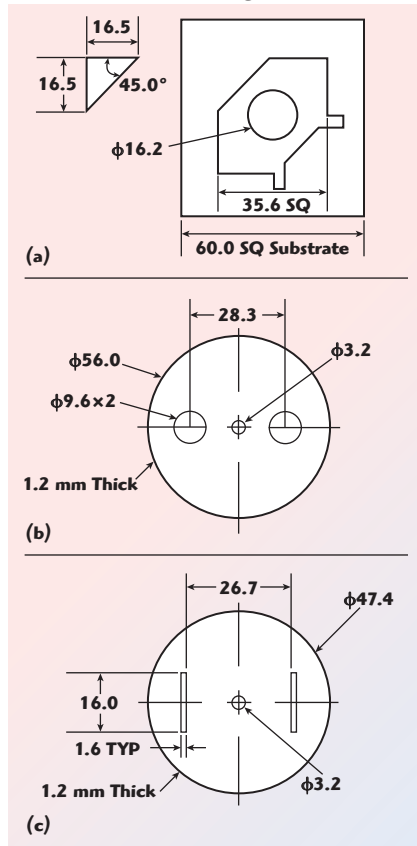
SKYA21001 Block Diagram



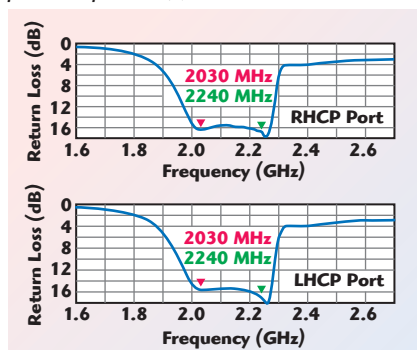
For more information, please visit [www.skyworksinc.com](http://www.skyworksinc.com)



quency band of interest are plotted in **Figure 5**. Radiation patterns and axial ratio for both ports at 2030 and 2240 MHz are shown in **Figure 6**.



▲ Fig. 4 Dimensions (mm) of the corner truncated patch on TLC-30 substrate (a) circular parasitic patch 1 (b) circular parasitic patch 2 (c).



▲ Fig. 5 Simulated return loss at the LHCP and RHCP ports.



▲ Fig. 7 Dual circularly polarized antenna prototype.

## TEST RESULTS

**Figure 7** is a photograph of the prototype dual circularly polarized antenna. Radiation patterns at the center frequency (2130 MHz) for the LHC (Port 1) and RHC (Port 2) polarizations are shown in **Figure 8**. An axial ratio of less than 3 dB is achieved over the full frequency band. Port-to-port isolation

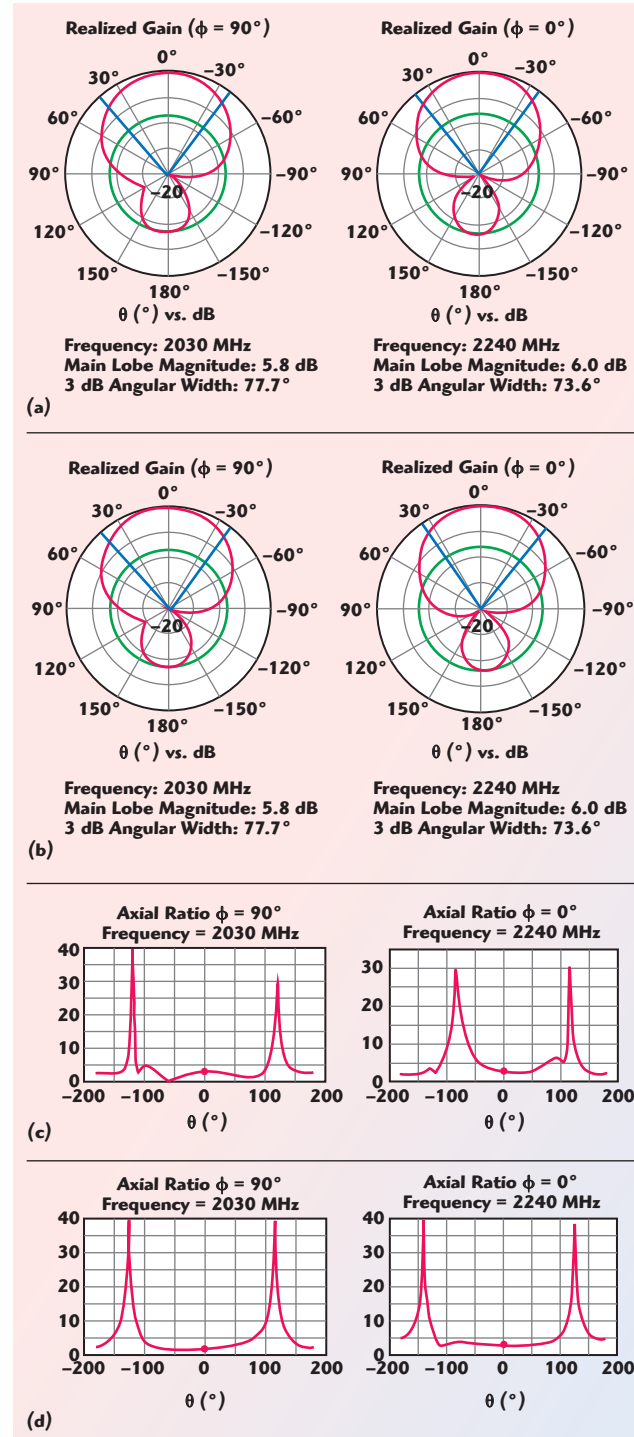
measures 14 dB at 2030 MHz, improving to 19 dB at 2240 MHz. VSWR is less than 1.4:1 across the band.

Two antennas have been mounted on opposite sides of a student nano satellite (PISat) being developed at the PES Institute of Technology in Bangalore, India. The satellite is 254 × 226 × 180 mm in size. The receive and

transmit ports of the antennas are connected as shown in **Figure 2**. **Figure 9** shows the combined radiation patterns measured in an anechoic chamber at the receive (2030 MHz) and transmit (2240 MHz) frequencies. The total variation in the measured combined radiation pattern is 10 dB, with a minimum antenna system gain of -7 dBi and a peak gain of about +3 dBi. The patterns show that 100 percent coverage can be obtained with a minimum gain of -7 dBi.

## CONCLUSION

A simple configuration for achieving omnidirectional coverage on-board a satellite, using dual circularly polarized microstrip patch antennas, has been presented. A wide bandwidth, dual circularly polarized corner truncated microstrip antenna coupled with two parasitic patches was designed, simulated and optimized. Diagonally embedded holes and slots on the parasitic patches significantly improve cross polarization bandwidth. The antennas were mounted on a nano satellite and tested



▲ Fig. 6 Simulated radiation patterns at 2230 and 2240 MHz of LHCP port 1 (a) and RHCP port 2 (b). Simulated axial ratio at 2230 and 2240 MHz of LHCP port 1 (c) and RHCP port 2 (d).

# We're here to help you write your 5G future.

Unprecedented experience in wideband mmWave, 5G waveforms, and Massive MIMO design.



The world of wireless communications is about to change. Again. The fifth generation—5G—will mean “everything, everywhere, and always connected.” If you’re on the cutting edge of this emerging technology, we can help you. We have expertise in all areas of 5G research and development, including wideband mmWave, radio spectrum, ASIC, antenna technologies, and network architecture. So from design simulation and verification to wideband signal generation and analysis, from component characterization to optical solutions, we’ve got you covered.

## HARDWARE + SOFTWARE + PEOPLE = 5G INSIGHTS

Keysight engineers are active in the leading 5G forums and consortia

Keysight engineers are keynote speakers at 5G conferences and key contributors in top technical journals

Applications engineers are in more than 100 countries around the world



Unlocking Measurement Insights



Download our white paper *Implementing a Flexible Testbed for 5G Waveform Generation and Analysis* at [www.keysight.com/find/5G-Insight](http://www.keysight.com/find/5G-Insight)



USA: 800 829 4444 CAN: 877 894 4414

© Keysight Technologies, Inc. 2015



## TechnicalFeature

in an anechoic chamber. Complete coverage was obtained with a minimum of -7 dBi antenna gain. The model may be easily scaled to any other frequency band. ■

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors wish to acknowledge the support extended by Kavveri Telecom Products Ltd., Bangalore, for simulation, fabrication and testing and would like to thank Dr. TS Chandar,

HOD, Dept. of ECE; Dr. V.K. Agrawal, Director, CORI; and Dr. K.N.B. Murthy, Vice Chancellor, PES University for their encouragement.

### References

1. S. Pal, V.K. Lakshmeesha, L. Nicholas and V. Mahadevan, "Omni Directional Antenna Systems for Indian Satellites," *Proceedings of the 15<sup>th</sup> International Symposium on Space Technology and Science*, Vol. 1, May 1986, pp. 993-998.
2. C.A. Balanis, "Antenna Theory Analysis and Design," Wiley, 2005.

3. C.L. Li, H.H. Wang, H.J. Lin and X.W. Shi, "Analysis and Design of Broadband Microstrip Patch Antenna With a Pair of Double Cross-Shaped Slots," *International Conference on Microwave and Millimeter Wave Technology*, May 2010, pp. 18-21.



**DiTom**  
MICROWAVE



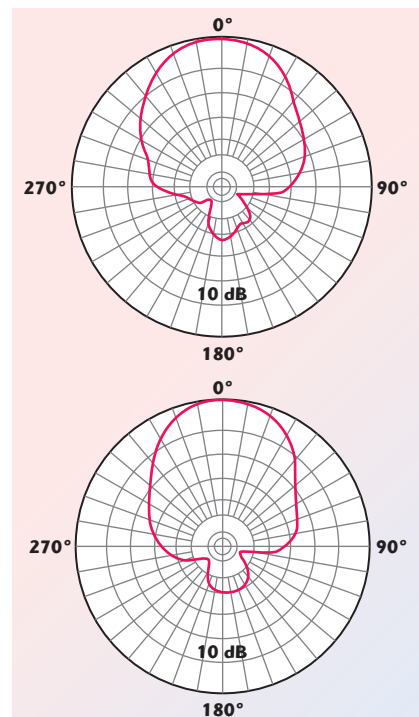



## Space-Qualified Isolators & Circulators

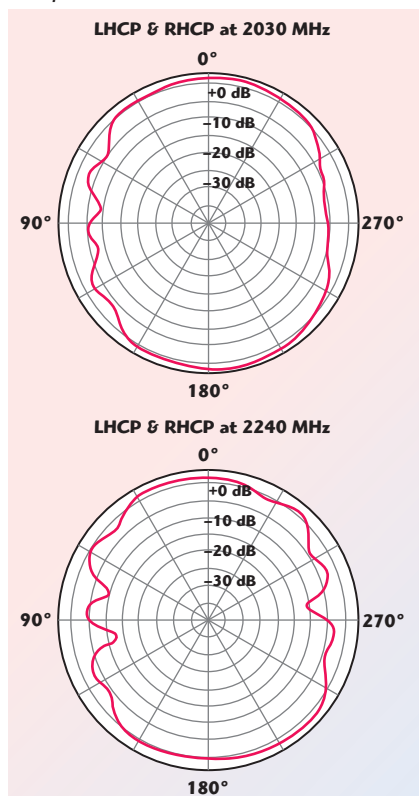
Quality and delivery are crucial for space applications. Why wait 24+ weeks for delivery from your current supplier? DiTom can deliver Space-Qualified Isolators and Circulators as quickly as 4 weeks depending on your testing needs.

- Engineering and Qualification models are available from L - Ka bands
- In-House 3D and Electromagnetic simulation software
- In-House Environmental Testing Capabilities including
  - RF Leakage
  - Thermal Shock
  - Temperature Cycling
  - Random and Sine Vibration
  - Thermal Vacuum

[www.ditom.com/space](http://www.ditom.com/space)  
 (559) 255-7043 | [space@ditom.com](mailto:space@ditom.com)



▲ Fig. 8 Measured RHC and LHC radiation patterns at 2130 MHz.



▲ Fig. 9 Measured combined radiation patterns at 2030 MHz and 2240 MHz.



## SUCOFLEX 300, the stable, light weight, low loss solution

The SUCOFLEX® 329/SUCOFLEX® 340 consistently offers outstanding mechanical and electrical performance, stability and reliability up to 29 GHz / 40 GHz with triple shielding for improved insulation.

The added feature of this SUCOFLEX types are a weight reduction of up to 50 % compared to our conventional products.

› [hubersuhner.com](https://hubersuhner.com)

**HUBER+SUHNER AG** 9100 Herisau/Switzerland  
**HUBER+SUHNER INC.** Charlotte NC 28273/USA



# GaAs MMIC Diode Technology Enables High Linearity and Low Power

Christopher F. Marki

Marki Microwave, Morgan Hill, Calif.

Tim Bagwell

TB Engineering, Santa Rosa, Calif.

Wing Yau, Yuefei Yang, Chung-Hsu Chen and David Wang

Global Communications Semiconductors, Torrance, Calif.

*In this article, we discuss MMIC mixers designed using high performance GaAs Schottky diodes. Compared to fixed Schottky diode options already on the market, we describe, for the first time, GaAs diodes with forward voltages ranging from 0.29 to 0.9 V. These diodes enable new circuit capabilities previously not possible in GaAs diode circuits. A state-of-the-art MMIC mixer has been developed and new performance characteristics demonstrated, including low LO drive for power sensitive applications and high LO drive for high linearity applications.*

The “fabless” model is pervasive in the semiconductor integrated circuit (IC) industry. In this model, IC designers rely on the expertise of external foundries to support ongoing production as well as next generation device and process development. In this partnership, the fabless company is free to develop new designs efficiently while the foundry is able to amortize the costs of running the factory over numerous fabless or “fab-lite” customers and achieve better economies of scale. As it is well known in the industry, a foundry must achieve high wafer run rates in order to maintain high yields and high profitability. Most of the nimble, aggressive and smaller IC design firms cannot afford to run an internal fab, so they instead invest in the modeling, simulation, packaging and testing of the devices. This often implies that the fabless company understands the fine intricacies of a foundry process as well, or potentially better, than the foundry itself. Moreover, the foundry can often provide superior technical solutions to what is considered standard, but they may not develop these solutions without sufficient persuasion (i.e., economic, technical, etc.). By communicating the relative strengths and weaknesses of a given process openly, technical

breakthroughs are achieved that benefit both firms. To use an analogy, the foundry builds racecars and the fabless designers are the drivers. The driver has no expertise to build the car, but he or she is well qualified to critique the performance and suggest improvements.

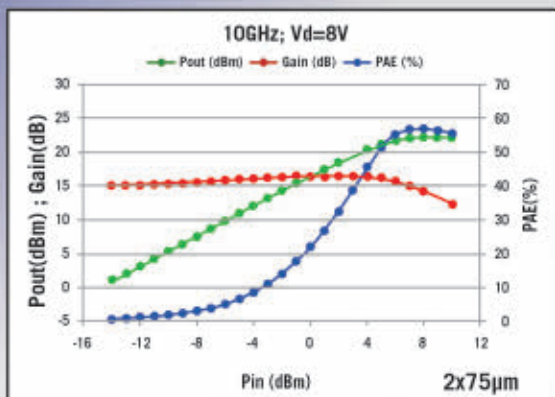
In the spirit of this synergistic designer-foundry relationship, Marki Microwave and GCS have recently collaborated to solve the major technical challenge of offering high quality GaAs Schottky diodes in a commercial foundry setting, with diode forward voltages ( $V_f$ ) from 0.29 to 0.9 V. As we will describe, this new foundry process overcomes a previous technological boundary, where GaAs Schottky diodes were only offered with 0.7 V turn-on voltage. By engineering the diode processing and epitaxial layer design, GCS achieves variations in the  $V_f$  that were traditionally only possible in Si Schottky diodes. With this new type of device, Marki Microwave designers achieve a variety of previously impossible performance metrics in a GaAs MMIC platform. We focus on double balanced mixer designs because they benchmark well with classical Si-based designs. This GaAs process can be applied to any circuit that typically uses Schottky devices from DC through millimeter wave.



# PP25/-21 0.25 $\mu$ m Power pHEMT

- 0.25 $\mu$ m PHEMT process on 100 $\mu$ m substrates
- Power performance at 8V and 10GHz: >1W/mm, PAE 56%, 14dB Gain

## PP25-21 (Class-AB) Tuned for Pout



Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	P1dB (mW/mm)	Psat (dBm)	Psat (mW/mm)	PAE Max(%)
15.0	22.1	1086	22.2	1114	56.8

2x75 $\mu$ m device @8V, 10GHz, 150 mA/mm

## Summary of WIN mmWave pHEMT portfolio

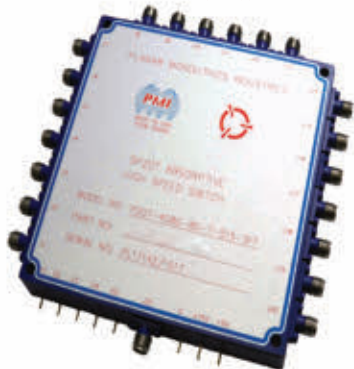
	PP25-21	PP15-50/51	PL15-12	PP10-10/11
Gate length	0.25 $\mu$ m	0.15 $\mu$ m	0.15 $\mu$ m	0.1 $\mu$ m
Max Drain Bias	8 V	6 V	4 V	4 V
Idmax (Vg=0.5V)	490 mA/mm	620 mA/mm	525 mA/mm	760 mA/mm
Peak Gm	410 mS/mm	460 mS/mm	580 mS/mm	725 mS/mm
Vto	-1.15 V	-1.3 V	-0.7 V	-0.95 V
BVGD	20V(18V min)	16V(14V min)	9V(8V min)	10V(8V min)
f <sub>T</sub>	65 GHz	90 GHz	100 GHz	130 GHz
f <sub>max</sub>	190 GHz	185 GHz	150 GHz	180 GHz
Power Density (2x75 $\mu$ m)	1100 mW/mm @ 8V, 10GHz	870 mW/mm @ 6V, 29GHz	580 mW/mm @ 4V, 29GHz	860 mW/mm @ 4V, 29GHz (2x50 $\mu$ m)





**Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.**  
**4.0 to 8.0 GHz, Absorptive**  
**SP20T**

**Pin Diode Switch**



**Model No. P20T-4G8G-80-T-515-SFF**

**Frequency Range**

4.0 to 8.0 GHz

(Other Frequencies Available)

**Insertion Loss**

4.0 dB max.

**Isolation**

80 dB min.

**VSWR (In/ Out)**

1.8:1 typ.

**Operating Input Power**

100 mW max. CW (Hot Switchable)

(Other Power Levels Available)

**RF Switching Speed**

100 ns typ.

(Higher Speeds Available)

**DC Voltage**

+5 VDC ( $\pm 5\%$ ), 300 mA max.

+15 VDC ( $\pm 2\%$ ), 200 mA max.

**Control Logic**

5 Bit Decoded TTL

**Connectors (In/Out)**

SMA Female

**DC & Control Connectors**

Solder Pins

**Size**

4.00" x 4.00" 0.63"

**Offering Other Products from**

**DC to 50 GHz**

**Analog/ Digital Control**



Valtron at Booth #187  
 European Microwave Week 2015  
 6-11 September 2015, Paris, France

**West Coast Operation:**

4921 Robert J. Mathews Pkwy, Suite 1

El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 USA

Tel: 916-542-1401 Fax: 916-265-2597

**ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED**

**East Coast Operation:**

7311-F Grove Road

Frederick, MD 21704 USA

Tel: 301-662-5019 Fax: 301-662-1731

**ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED**

**www.pmi-rf.com**

**sales@pmi-rf.com**

Hermetic Sealing, High Reliability to MIL-STD-883, Small Quantity  
 Requirements accepted & we welcome Custom Designs too.

## Technical Feature

### SCHOTTKY DIODES IN MIXERS

Historically, mixers based on diode technology have split into two camps: hybrid mixers using discrete diodes and MMIC mixers using integrated diodes. Generally, hybrid mixers are thought of as higher performance, broader band and more flexible in being optimized for specific performance specifications. MMIC mixers, on the other hand, overcome the limited flexibility by offering much smaller form factors at significantly lower cost. Generally, hybrid and MMIC mixers are so different in performance that suitable applications for the two technologies are distinct and non-overlapping. In other words, if highest performance and/or tunability is needed, hybrid mixers must be used; if cost and size are most important, MMIC mixers must be used. With few exceptions, these truisms have existed for at least two decades.

The "hybrid/MMIC divide" is explained by many physical differences:

- Hybrid mixers use suspended substrate balun structures on low dielectric material
- MMIC mixers are most commonly built on GaAs, which is a grounded substrate with high dielectric constant
- Hybrid mixers use discrete diodes that are hand assembled, limiting size reduction
- Hybrid mixers can be designed on almost any material platform, giving the designer many options to modify performance characteristics
- MMIC mixers have strict design rules for the stack-up, which limits design flexibility
- Hybrid mixers can use any kind of diode (e.g., low barrier Si, GaAs, beam lead, flip chip) while MMIC mixers must use the diode device offered by the process.

This final point regarding diode options is essential to understanding why hybrid mixers have survived and prospered in the marketplace for over a half century, despite higher cost and larger size. GaAs devices have been restricted to applications where a barrier potential of 0.7 V is acceptable, while hybrid mixers (mostly based on Si Schottky diodes ranging from 0.25 to 0.9 V) offer performance tailored advantages for applications where very low or high  $V_f$  is necessary.

### THE SCHOTTKY DIODE PROCESS

While it is true that MMIC mixers can be fabricated using familiar GaAs PHEMT and MESFET processes, these technologies are generally not ideal for achieving high quality Schottky diodes. For example, mixers fabricated using PHEMT processes demonstrate worse performance because of the inferior I-V characteristics and device options of drain-to-source shorted PHEMT diodes. A cursory market survey of commercially available MMIC mixers reveals that mixers made in PHEMT and MESFET processes regularly have inferior conversion loss characteristics compared to hybrid diode mixers. It is normal to expect 10 dB conversion loss in mixers fabricated in PHEMT, where bona fide Schottky-based mixers regularly achieve 6 dB conversion loss. The poor performance of PHEMT diodes is because PHEMT devices are primarily intended for use in amplifiers, and PHEMT processes are designed to optimize the transistor  $f_t$  and  $f_{max}$  – albeit to the detriment of the diode characteristics.

In 2010, GCS recognized this limitation in PHEMT solutions and released a new GaAs process optimized for Schottky diode-based ICs. The diodes produced by the optimized epi-layer and junction design offer significantly better I-V characteristics than PHEMT diodes, with RC time constants measured in THz. The process includes Schottky diode and passive components (thin film resistors, MIM capacitors, inductors and transmission lines) that can be integrated on a single chip.

Until now, all commercial GaAs processes (PHEMT, Schottky, etc.) have featured Schottky diodes with turn-on voltages near 0.7 V. This has been attributed throughout the literature to the pinning of the Fermi level to a fixed energy at the metal-semiconductor interface in III-V materials.<sup>1</sup> It has been shown repeatedly that the GaAs Schottky forward voltage is essentially independent of the metal work function. Si Schottky diodes, by contrast, do not experience this Fermi level pinning phenomenon to the same extent and can more easily be engineered to a variety of barrier heights. Hence, one finds Si diodes from many suppliers with  $V_f$  below 0.2 to greater than 1 V. GaAs diodes lack this variety.



# Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.

## Ultra Compact Dual Sided Switch Filter Bank Transmit/Receive Module

Amplifiers

Attenuators - Variable

DLVA & ERDLVA &  
SDLVA's

DTO's & Frequency  
Synthesizers

Filters

Form, Fit & Function  
Products

IFM's & Frequency  
Discriminators

Integrated MIC/MMIC  
Modules

I/Q Vector Modulators

Limiters & Detectors

Log Amplifiers

Pulse & Bi-Phase  
Modulators

Phase Shifters

Rack & Chassis Mount  
Products

Receiver Front Ends &  
Transceivers

Single Sideband  
Modulators

SMT & QFN Products

Solid-State Switches

Switch Matrices

Switch Filter Banks

Threshold Detectors

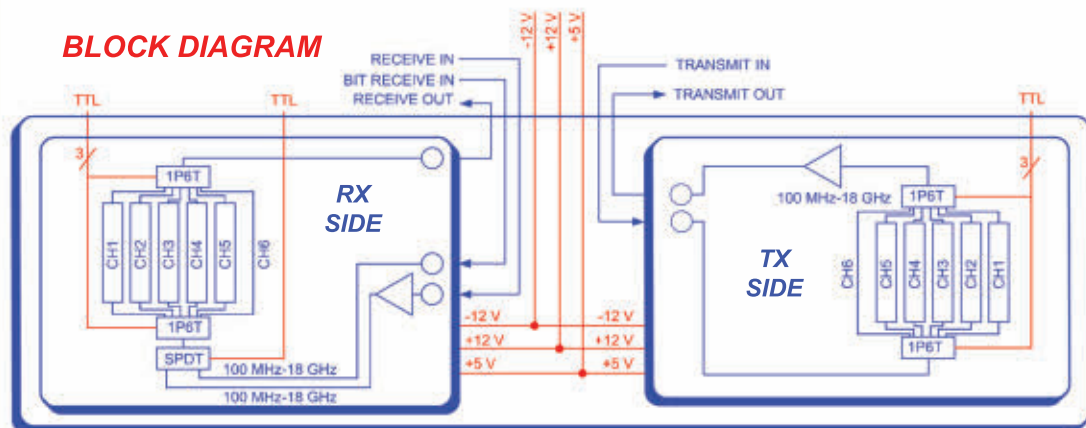
USB Products



### 2 CUSTOM FILTER BANKS IN 1 MODULE

4.800" by 3.080" by 0.365"

- Frequency: 100 MHz TO 18 GHz
- 6 channels, 5 filtered, 1 through on each side
- Customizable Filter Passbands
- Switching Speed: 100 ns
- TX Gain: 32 dB
- TX Output P1dB: +15 dBm
- Both filter banks can be used simultaneously in different bands
- Rejection: 40 dBc @ 400 MHz From Band Edge
- RX input Isolation: 100 dB
- RX Gain Path: 18 dB
- RX Loss Path: -10 dB



#### West Coast Operation:

4921 Robert J. Mathews Pkwy, Suite 1  
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 USA  
Tel: 916-542-1401 Fax: 916-265-2597

ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED

Email: [sales@pmi-rf.com](mailto:sales@pmi-rf.com)

#### East Coast Operation:

7311-F Grove Road  
Frederick, MD 21704 USA  
Tel: 301-662-5019 Fax: 301-662-1731

ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED

Website: [www.pmi-rf.com](http://www.pmi-rf.com)

Hermetic Sealing, High Reliability to Mil-Std-883, Small Quantity Requirements accepted & we offer Custom Designs too.



# CERNEX, Inc.

RF, MICROWAVE & MILLIMETER-WAVE

COMPONENTS AND SUB-SYSTEMS

UP TO 325GHz

AMPLIFIERS UP TO 110GHz  
FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS  
(UP TO 160GHz)

CONVERTERS UP TO 110GHz  
ANTENNAS UP TO 220GHz

COUPLERS UP TO 220GHz  
FERRITE PRODUCTS  
(ISOLATORS/CIRCULATORS)  
UP TO 160GHz

FILTERS/DIPLEXERS  
SOURCES UP TO 160GHz

SWITCHES UP TO 160GHz  
PHASESHIFTERS UP TO 160GHz

TRANSITIONS/ADAPTERS (UP TO 325GHz)  
WAVEGUIDE PRODUCTS UP TO 325GHz

TERMINATIONS/LOADS UP TO 160GHz  
MIXERS(UP TO 110GHz)

ATTENUATORS(UP TO 160GHz)  
DETECTORS(UP TO 160GHz)

LIMITERS(UP TO 160GHz)  
BLAS TEE (UP TO 100GHz)

POWER COMBINERS/DIVIDERS EQUALIZERS

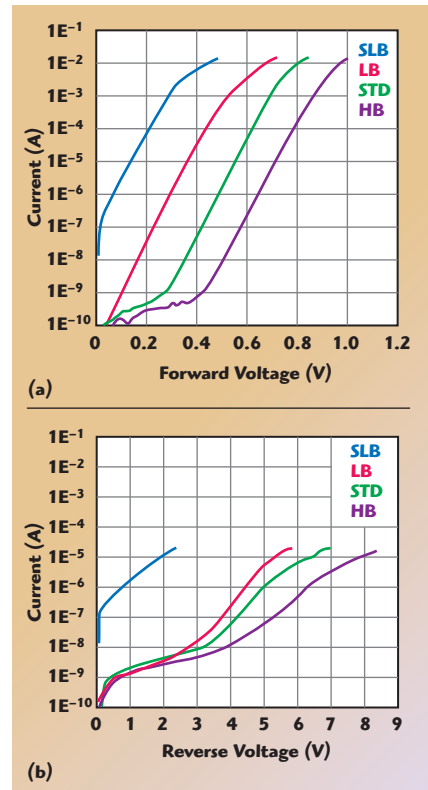
CABLES  
ASSEMBLIES/CONNECTORS (UP TO 100GHz)  
SUB-SYSTEMS (UP TO 100GHz)

Add: 766 San Aleso Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel:(408) 541-9226 Fax: (408) 541-9229  
www.cernex.com cernex@cernex.com

## TechnicalFeature

Recently, GCS succeeded in developing a modification to its traditional 0.7 V Schottky process to enable alternative diode levels in GaAs. This breakthrough was achieved by careful engineering of the epi layer and Schottky contact on the GaAs substrate. The resultant diodes exhibit nearly identical RC properties to the standard 0.7 V diodes and with the added benefit of altered junction potential. The diode forward and reverse I-V characteristics are shown in **Figure 1**, and the DC parameters of a  $1.6 \times 8 \mu\text{m}^2$  Schottky diode are summarized in **Table 1**. All diodes offer impressive performance characteristics, including an ideality factor ( $n$ ) of approximately 1.1 with THz bandwidth capability (as calculated by the RC time constant). By engineering the epi-layer and fabrication processes, forward voltages range from about 0.29 to 0.9 V (@ 1 mA). In principle, other diode characteristics can also be achieved.

The goal is to offer a high quality GaAs diode that compare favorably with existing Si diodes in terms of  $V_f$ , C and R. Owing to the obvious speed advantages of GaAs versus Si, if GaAs diodes can be made with virtually the same  $V_f$  as Si, the GaAs alternative can offer significantly superior RC characteristics. For example, a low barrier Si diode ( $\sim 0.3 V_f$ ) for high frequency use might have  $C = 100 \text{ fF}$  and  $R = 15 \text{ ohms}$ . A comparable GaAs diode would have  $C = 30 \text{ fF}$  and  $R = 3 \text{ ohms}$ . This RC improvement directly impacts circuits like mixers, multipliers and detectors since, generally speaking, diode resistive losses are unwanted and high frequencies are limited by diode capacitance. In Si Schottky diodes, diode resistance and reverse breakdown voltage are often traded to realize low capacitance. By comparison, GaAs diodes have an outstanding reverse breakdown of  $\sim 10\times$  the  $V_f$  and a resistance  $\sim 2.5$  to 3 ohms.



▲ Fig. 1 Forward (a) and reverse (b) I-V characteristics for a  $1.6 \times 8 \mu\text{m}^2$  diode.

### 7 TO 26.5 GHz MMIC MIXER

A common band for diode mixers is 7 to 26.5 GHz. Below 6 GHz, many solutions exist for frequency conversion, including hybrid mixers, Si IC mixers (CMOS and SiGe) and FET mixers. Moreover, analog-to-digital (ADC) and digital-to-analog (DAC) converters and digital processing are becoming sufficiently fast so that many of the lower frequency mixer "slots" are being replaced by digital solutions. Generally, digital solutions are preferred over analog if the dynamic range and DC power dissipation requirements can be met. This trend will continue.

Above 6 GHz, fewer options exist. Si IC solutions generally require high volume applications, so microwave solutions are not usually cost

TABLE 1					
SUMMARY OF DC PARAMETERS OF A $1.6 \times 8 \mu\text{m}^2$ SCHOTTKY DIODE					
Parameter	Unit	SLB	LB	STD	HB
Ideality Factor		1.17	1.16	1.17	1.23
$V_f$ (Forward Turn-On Voltage @ 1 mA)	V	0.29	0.51	0.69	0.86
$V_{rb}$ (Reverse Breakdown @ 10 $\mu\text{A}$ )	V	1.95	5.1	6.4	8.0
$R_s$ (Forward Bias Series Resistance)	$\Omega$	2.97	2.85	2.57	2.69

# Our RF & Microwave Products Give You An Unfair Advantage



## Hybrid Power Solid State Modules & Benchtop Amplifiers

### 700 MHz to 6 GHz Single Band Units

Now you can have Class A designs when linearity is the driving force, as in EMC and wireless applications OR Class AB designs when increased power and efficiency is paramount for EW applications. Standard 6 GHz modular designs provide up to 50 watts P out while benchtops are capable of delivering up to 350 watts CW.



## "S" Series Solid State CW Amplifiers

Numerous models from 0.7 to 18 GHz, up to 3000 Watts. For Immunity, Wireless Testing and TWTA replacements. Our "S" Series amplifiers are Mismatch Tolerant providing 100% of rated power without foldback. These amplifiers will reproduce input signals and remain stable with any magnitude and phase load impedance, without damage.

1000S1G2z5 (1000 watts, from 1 to 2.5 GHz)



## "A" Series Solid State

RF Solid State Amplifiers up to 400 MHz, and 50,000 watts. All of our RF Solid State Amplifiers have modulation capability that will faithfully reproduce AM, FM or pulse modulation for demanding EMC Radiated Immunity testing applications.

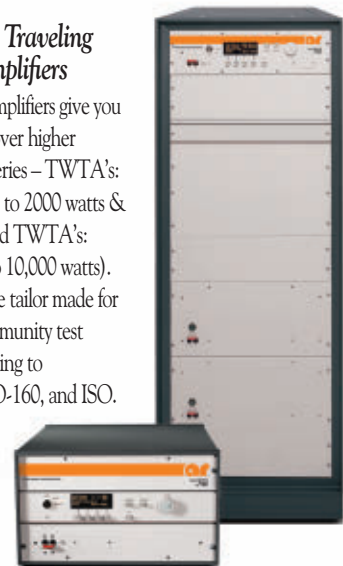


## Dual Band Amplifiers

AR now offers the widest Class A solid state frequency range coverage in a single amplifier housing. Our widest bandwidth designs now cover 0.7 to 18 GHz in a dual band configuration. These amplifiers come in two different band split configurations from 0.7 to 4.2 GHz and 4 to 18 GHz, or from 0.7 to 6 GHz and 6 to 18 GHz. Output powers provide up to 80 watts for the lower band split while the higher band provides up to 40 watts.

## "T" and "TP" Traveling Wave Tube Amplifiers

AR's microwave amplifiers give you more power and cover higher frequencies ("T" Series – TWTA's: 1- 50 GHz; CW 15 to 2000 watts & "TP" Series – Pulsed TWTA's: 1- 18 GHz; 1000 to 10,000 watts). These amplifiers are tailor made for various radiated immunity test applications according to MIL-STD-461, DO-160, and ISO.



[www.arworld.us/advantage](http://www.arworld.us/advantage)

ISO 9001:2008  
Certified



rf/microwave instrumentation

Other  divisions: modular rf • receiver systems • ar europe

USA 215-723-8181. For an applications engineer, call 800-933-8181.

In Europe, call ar United Kingdom +44 1908 282766 • ar France +33147917530 • ar Deutschland +49 6101 802700 • ar Benelux +31 172 423000

[www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us)

Copyright © 2015 AR.

The orange stripe on AR products is

Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.



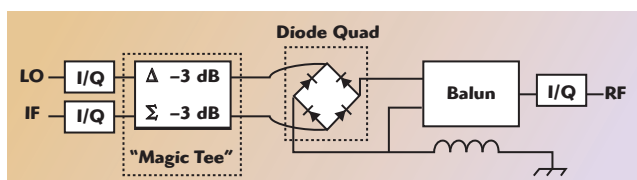


effective. Second, ADCs and DACs do not offer sufficient dynamic range, so analog mixing with diodes is usually necessary. Therefore, a 7 to 26.5

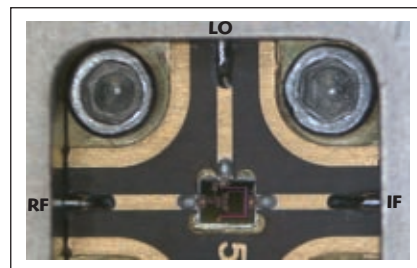
GHz mixer with a DC to 10 GHz IF response has been designed on the GCS diode process. (The mixer actually performs well to 38 GHz; the performance data was truncated by the 26.5 GHz bandwidth of the test setup). The mixer is based on the standard double balanced architecture, colloquially referred to as the "horseshoe" topology (see **Figure 2**). The mixer was designed using HFSS™ (for the FEM analysis of the balun structures) and the Microwave Office™ harmonic balance engine, using a previously published design flow.<sup>2</sup> The authors have demonstrated that if the diode models are accurately generated, near perfect agreement with measurement and simulation can be achieved. Although the simulations are not shown in this article, excellent agreement was obtained. This confirms that the diode models supplied in the process design kit (PDK) from GCS are very accurate and suitable for computer-aided design, optimization and tape-out of the masks.

The ICs were mounted into a test fixture with SMA connectors and wire bonded on all input and output ports (see **Figure 3**). The measured linear performance is shown in **Figure 4**. All the mixers exhibited nearly identical isolation and VSWR on all ports, regardless of the forward voltage. This is expected because the diode level does not impact the linear performance of a double balanced mixer if the LO drive signal is sufficiently large to switch the diodes. **Figure 4a** shows that 6 dB conversion loss is measured for all the diode types, the only differences due to the higher LO drive on the higher  $V_f$  ICs.

Where high linearity mixing is required, higher barrier diodes are used. When the diode  $V_f$  is higher, incoming small-signal RF tones are less likely to intermodulate the I-V characteristics of the diodes, limiting unwanted higher-order spurious tones. When the  $V_f$  is low, the incoming RF voltage more easily perturbs the I-V characteristics, leading to lower P1dB, lower IP3 and higher spurious content. These trends



▲ **Fig. 2** Double balanced mixer circuit schematic for a "horseshoe" configuration.



▲ **Fig. 3** Mixer MMIC mounted in a connectorized fixture with gold wire bonding. The chip size is 1.4 × 1.1 mm.

are confirmed by the measured data in **Figure 5** and **Table 2**. The down-conversion spurious values are averaged over the entire 7 to 26.5 GHz RF range, with a fixed IF of less than 100 MHz. The variation in spurious levels is typically  $\pm 5$  dB. Measuring spur levels better than 100 dBc are limited by the dynamic range of the measurement equipment. Using the same mask set and different processing to change  $V_f$ , **Figure 5** shows how the nonlinear performance varies with  $V_f$ . As expected, the low barrier diodes yield the worst nonlinear performance, and the high barrier diodes yield the best performance, albeit at the expense of high LO drive power.

## 25 TO 67 GHz MMIC MIXER

A second mixer design was fabricated to highlight the high frequency capability of the process. Here, the lowest barrier process was combined with the low capacitance ( $\sim 15$  fF) diode design to create an extremely broadband and high frequency mixer that covers 25 to 67 GHz, with an IF response of DC to 30 GHz.

With prior GaAs MMIC mixers, the normal diode  $V_f$  of 0.7 V requires an LO drive level greater than +15 dBm. With increasing frequency, circuit losses increase, requiring higher LO drive – possibly up to +20 dBm. Therefore, using a fundamental mixer at millimeter wave frequencies requires high LO drive, with few options to generate such power over a broad bandwidth.

RF & Microwave Design and Manufacturing  
Covering Frequencies from DC to 20 GHz  
Serving the Industry Since 1993

"Quality Products at Competitive Prices"  
"Custom Designs are Available"

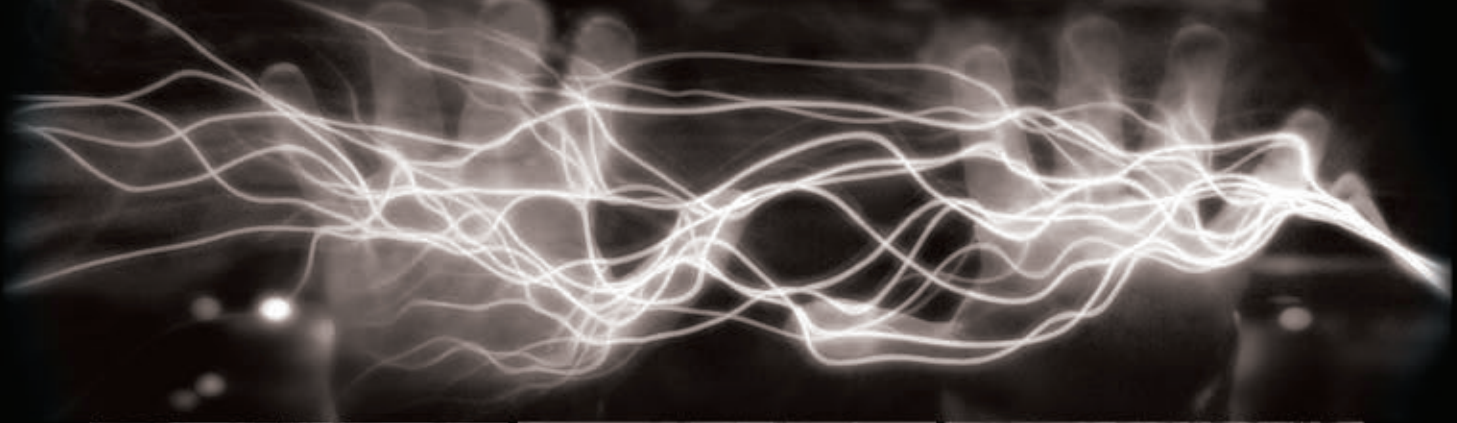
### Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90/180 Deg)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

5702-D General Washington Drive  
Alexandria, Virginia 22312 USA  
Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568  
Email: sales@umcc111.com

www.umcc111.com





*Experience the power of Delta's in house, state-of-the-art, electroplating facility.*

**AWW** | Aerospace & Defense

**A.E. Petsche Co.**

[www.aepetsche.com](http://www.aepetsche.com)  
**(844) AEP-7600**



**When Design & Flexibility Matter**

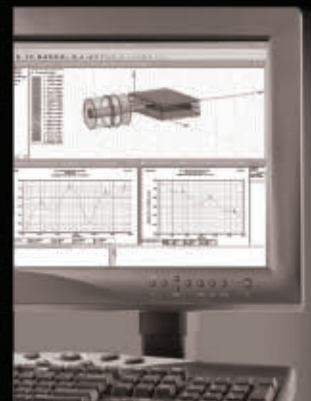


**FOR ALL YOUR RF INTERCONNECT NEEDS....**

**A.E. Petsche Co.**

**Franchised Distributor For  
Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.**

**CNC Turning Centers-Precision Assembly, Test & Inspection  
2D/3D Design Tools ANSYS HFSS Electrical Simulation Modeling**

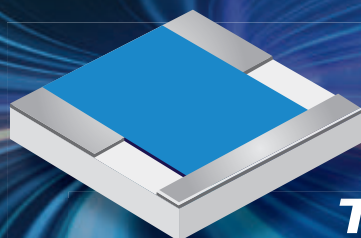




## TABLE 2

NONLINEAR PERFORMANCE OF THE 7 TO 26.5 GHz MIXER  
NORMAL DOWN-CONVERSION ULTRA-LOW/LOW/STANDARD/HIGH

-10 dBm RF Input	0 x LO	1 x LO	2 x LO	3 x LO	4 x LO	5 x LO
1 x RF	16/15/16/15	Reference	17/16/16/15	10/10/10/10	19/17/17/18	21/23/23/22
2 x RF	63/68/68/70	47/58/58/61	48/57/59/61	46/55/56/58	51/58/61/64	47/52/53/58
3 x RF	79/90/91/92	50/63/66/74	54/68/71/77	55/69/71/76	53/67/70/78	58/65/68/71
4 x RF	112/114/117/111	80/85/90/101	79/93/99/103	80/95/100/106	78/95/100/107	82/95/101/108
5 x RF	122/124/124/124	90/105/114/121	86/106/112/118	88/111/117/120	88/109/116/120	92/112/118/125



## Temperature Variable Attenuators

TVAs from the recognized leader in high reliability resistive components offer:

- Case size 0.150" x 0.125" x 0.018"
- Choice of three temperature coefficient of attenuation (TCA) values: -0.003, -0.007, -0.009
- Attenuation values from 1-10 dB
- Planar design with solderable or wire bondable terminations
- Lower signal distortion, phase change and intermodulation compared with active circuit temperature compensation

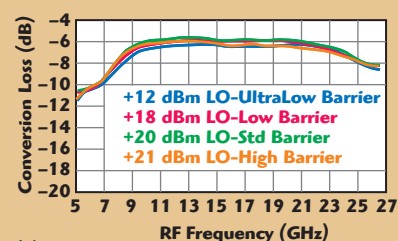
**When the mission is critical, choose  
State of the Art.**



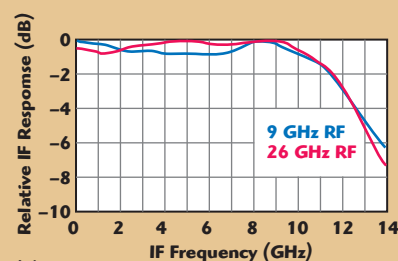
**State of the Art, Inc.**  
RESISTIVE PRODUCTS  
[www.resistor.com](http://www.resistor.com) *Made in the USA.*

2470 Fox Hill Road, State College, PA 16803-1797  
Phone: 800-458-3401 or 814-355-8004 • Fax: 814-355-2714  
E-mail: [sales@resistor.com](mailto:sales@resistor.com) • Source code: 56235

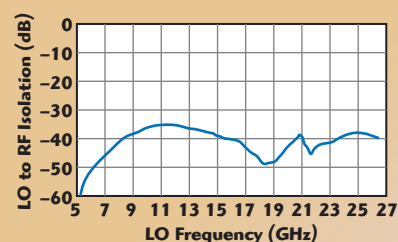
QUALIFICATIONS ISO9001 & AS9100 • MIL-PRF-55342 • MIL-PRF-32159 • MIL-PRF-914



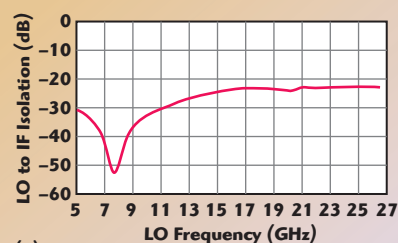
(a)



(b)



(c)



(d)

▲ Fig. 4 Linear performance of the 7 to 26.5 GHz mixer: conversion loss (a) relative IF response (b) LO to RF isolation (c) and LO to IF isolation (d).



# We've been traveling safely at speeds up to **79 GHz** for many years



Circuit boards are being pushed harder, with frequencies for automotive radar systems and mobile backhaul communications links climbing to 79 GHz and beyond. Just as designers of satellite communication systems have for decades, now designers of these commercial applications are counting on the circuit boards and materials used within them for consistent, reliable operation at millimeter wave frequencies. History proves that Circuit Materials from Rogers Corporation are the ideal choice.

Whether they are based on Rogers RO4835™ LoPro® circuit materials or RO3003™ laminates, these higher-frequency applications depend on reliable substrates with consistent performance in the 79 GHz range. Both RO4835 LoPro and RO3003 circuit materials feature best in class electrical performance across diverse environments including a wide temperature range and elevated humidity.

Future electronics systems are making greater use of millimeter wave frequencies, through 79 GHz and higher. Make sure those systems provide consistent, reliable performance essential to millions of users, with low-loss RO4835 LoPro and RO3003 circuit materials from Rogers.

**Learn more at [www.rogerscorp.com/79](http://www.rogerscorp.com/79)**



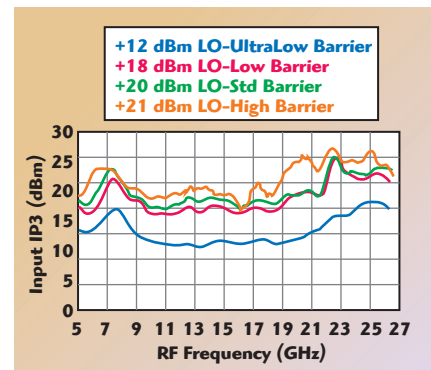


However, it is possible to design a power efficient millimeter wave mixer with the low barrier process that only requires a modest +10 to +15 dBm LO drive. The conversion loss for such a design is shown in **Figure 6**. If conversion loss is not critical, the mixer can be operated “backwards” (i.e., driving the LO into the RF port, rather than the LO port) to make use of the higher efficiency RF balun. In this power efficient but lossy mode (Configuration B in Figure 6), the

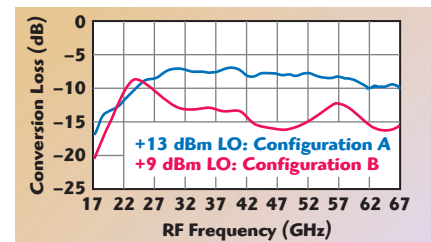
mixer can reliably be operated with only +9 dBm at 67 GHz. Additional measurements show excellent operation in configuration B with the LO as low as +6 dBm for lower frequency designs. Because this mixer design uses the horseshoe topology, the IF response is flat within 2 to 3 dB from DC to 30 GHz.

### CONCLUSION

For over half a century, mixer designers exploited the broad range of



▲ Fig. 5 Nonlinear performance of the 7 to 26.5 GHz mixer.



▲ Fig. 6 Conversion loss of the 25 to 67 GHz mixer with the IF fixed at 91 MHz. The high frequency performance is limited by the PNA test equipment; the high frequency roll-off is simulated to be 80 GHz.

real boards  
real easy  
real fast



### ProtoLaser S. It's the real deal.

Design your circuit, load virtually any type of substrate, send your file, and you'll have real working circuit boards in minutes. So real in fact, you'll achieve consistent, high resolution geometries that chemical etching can't even touch. From prototypes to medium-run production, the ProtoLaser S will liberate you from the board house.

[www.lpkfusa.com/pls](http://www.lpkfusa.com/pls) • 1-800-345-LPKF

**LPKF**  
Laser & Electronics

Si diode  $V_f$  to penetrate many different applications. For the first time this flexibility is available in a commercial GaAs IC process. The RC advantages of GaAs make this process especially compelling for Schottky circuits where either higher linearity or lower power are required. Conveniently, designs with different diode levels do not require separate mask sets – the biggest cost driver for IC development – merely a change in the starting wafer at the beginning of fabrication. Various applications can be served as long as the mixer passive circuitry (i.e., the balun and magic tee) is designed properly. The circuit results described in this article were obtained with only one mask set.

Marki Microwave has recently released a broad range of catalog GaAs MMIC mixers ranging from 3 to 67 GHz. GCS is offering access to the process through their foundry service. ■

### References

1. S. M. Sze and Kwok K. Ng, “Physics of Semiconductor Devices,” 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2007.
2. [www.microwavejournal.com/articles/19556-microlithic-mixers-a-paradigm-shift-in-mixer-technology](http://www.microwavejournal.com/articles/19556-microlithic-mixers-a-paradigm-shift-in-mixer-technology).



## 8512 Series Programmable Switches

*with LabView™ control software.*

### The path to a flexible switching system is here

Your custom matrix awaits with Programmable Switches from Weinschel, part of API Technologies Corp. From 4G/5G, Wi-Fi, or WiMAX base stations, to high-frequency test benches, these switches provide the flexibility and expandability you need. They're available in two bands and come with your choice of fail-safe or latching switching.

Multiple route/matrix configurations are made easy with local control or your choice of Ethernet, USB, or RS-232 interfaces, and free LabView™ control software.

Call us, or visit our website today for complete details.

- DC to 18 or DC to 26.5 GHz
- Low insertion loss and high isolation
- SP3T to SP6T configurations
- Switch cycle counter
- ATE and STE applications



**api**   
technologies corp.  
WEINSCHTEL

301-846-9222 | 800-638-2048 | [weinschel-sales@apitech.com](mailto:weinschel-sales@apitech.com) | [weinschel.apitech.com](http://weinschel.apitech.com)

Weinschel is now part of API Technologies Corp.



# Challenges Making Millimeter Wave IMD Measurements

Jon Martens and Steve Reyes  
Anritsu, Morgan Hill, Calif.

*Higher power millimeter wave (mm-wave) devices and more demanding applications are increasing the need for accurate mm-wave intermodulation distortion (IMD) measurements. While a variety of expressions are still needed, as at microwave frequencies – intercept points, relative product levels, intermodulation distortion (IMD) product asymmetry – the challenges can be intensified in terms of absolute power accuracy, measurement receiver linearity effects, combiner behavior and other areas. Typical measurement behaviors in these categories will be explored in a vector network analyzer (VNA) context, along with some approaches that can help to optimize accuracy.*

While IMD measurements have been very popular at RF and microwave frequencies for decades, the progress in mm-wave technologies of late has enabled higher power devices in the higher frequency ranges, making those same measurements also of interest in the mm-wave domain. Whether it is GaN-enabled, watt-class power amplifiers at W-Band or combined structures enabling high linearity at E-Band or higher, the IMD measurement is a potentially important part of the qualification and specification process. The basic concept of two tones generating in-band (and out-of-band) mixing products in the device is no different, but some of the measurement challenges can be heightened. While the basics can be found elsewhere,<sup>1,2,3</sup> this article will focus on some of the measurement details for this higher frequency class of devices.

It is useful to reintroduce some of the common IMD metrics that are used in all frequency ranges as well as abbreviations used in this article. Here they are all generalized to  $n^{\text{th}}$  order products, although third order is the most common, meaning where the products land one tone delta away on either side of the main tones (delta refers to the spacing between the two stimulus tones):

- $IP_n$  –  $n^{\text{th}}$  order intercept point
- $IM_n$  –  $n^{\text{th}}$  order intermodulation product relative to either one or an average of the main tones
- $PWR_n$  – Absolute power of the  $n^{\text{th}}$  order intermodulation product
- $ASYM_n$  –  $n^{\text{th}}$  order product asymmetry, i.e., the difference between the upper and lower product levels

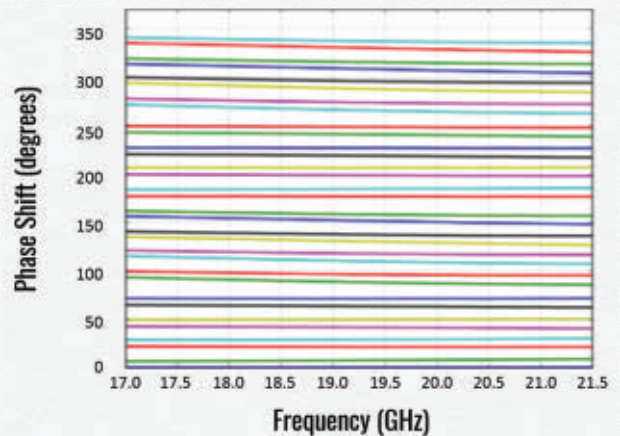
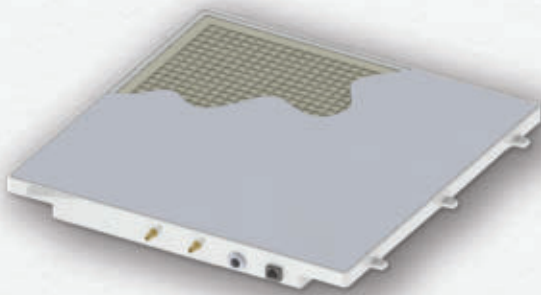
The intercept point is an often quoted metric, although it does have its weaknesses. It is

# Introducing the world's most advanced AESA core chip solution

## AWS-0102 K-Band Silicon SATCOM Quad Core IC

Enables planar antenna design with reduced system size, weight, and cost

Highly integrated silicon  
Supports 4 dual Rx elements  
Linear or circular polarization  
7x7mm QFN, ECCN 5A991.f



Anokiwave - enabling your AESA

5-bit phase/amplitude control

mmW Si  
Core ICs

AESA  
ASICs

mmW III/V  
Front Ends



# 10 MHz to 67 GHz Components

## Directional Couplers



## Power Dividers



## Antenna Beamformers



## 90°/180° Hybrids



## QPSK Modulators



Electromagnetic Technologies Industries, Inc.  
50 Intervale Rd., Boonton, NJ 07005 U.S.A.  
Tel: 973-394-1710 • Fax: 973-394-1710  
sales@etiworld.com • www.ETIworld.com

## Technical Feature

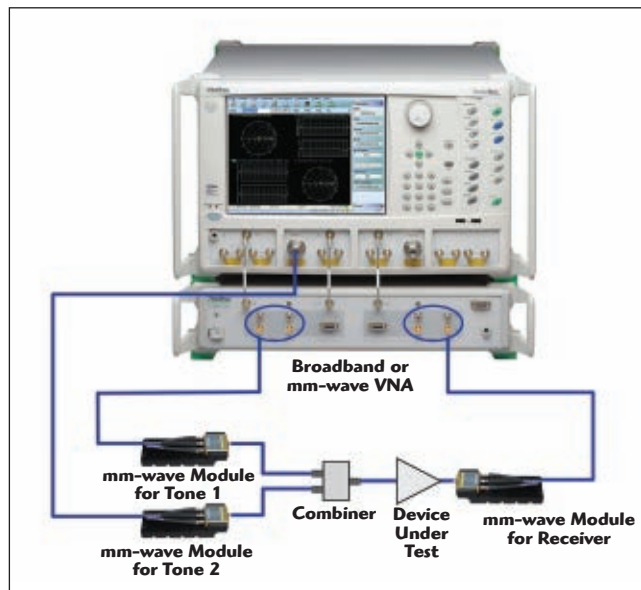
an ideal projection of the power level (input or output referred) where the main tone power and the product power would be equal based on one measurement. The issue with this approach is that the calculated projection is normally a strong function of power, so the result based on a measurement at a single power may be an anomaly rather than typical. Asymmetry, the imbalance of the products, is becoming an increasingly important metric, as it can reveal memory effects that might be generated by thermal or bias system time constants, which can affect modulated distortion, particularly relatively close to the carrier.<sup>4</sup>

A VNA-based measurement setup using mm-wave modules (usually broadband, but they can be narrower band) is shown in **Figure 1**. While many different configurations are possible, often the highest frequency signals are generated and down-converted (on the receive side) in modules close to the device under test (DUT), to minimize cable loss. Other instruments could certainly be used, but the integrated calibration capabilities (in terms of signal power and receiver calibration at any reference plane) and ability to perform other measurements on the DUT can make a VNA platform attractive.

### MEASUREMENT CHALLENGES

In terms of measuring IMD quantities at mm-wave frequencies, a number of aspects become more challenging.

**Power Accuracy:** If one is concerned with a relative metric like IMn, one may think absolute power accuracy is less important, but the operating point of the DUT is often a critical part of the measurement setup. The DUT IM level will usually change by multiple dB for a 1 dB change in drive power. Power calibration and measurement are somewhat



▲ Fig. 1 VNA-based setup for measuring the IMD of a mm-wave circuit.

more challenging at mm-wave frequencies, as basic power meter accuracy can degrade and often the return loss in the test setup (and the DUT) is not as high. As return loss is a dominant power measurement accuracy term, this can be quite important. In a common W-Band power measurement configuration, sensor linearity may limit accuracy to 2 percent, basic power sensor calibration factor uncertainty may be 3 percent, but mismatch (with a 14 dB return loss port) may contribute 4 percent. The net uncertainty can be on the order of 0.5 dB in many cases.

Short of a higher level of traceable power sensor calibration, perhaps the one way to improve these uncertainties is to optimize match in the test setup. Correction for mismatch at the DUT ports can be helpful, particularly for absolute measurements, but this does not address the operating point concern. In all cases, the DUT return loss can be a larger issue for larger deltas, as the product and main tones may see different mismatch levels.

**Receiver Calibration:** On the stimulus side, a local power calibration can take care of test setup losses on the input but output-side network losses can be quite important at higher frequencies, particularly for the absolute metrics (and for relative metrics if the delta is large). A power-referred receiver calibration at the DUT output reference plane helps to minimize these issues and, if delta is

# HIGH POWER

100 MHz  
to 20 GHz



**For Military/Radar  
Applications.**

## Isolators/Circulators

**100 MHz HIGH POWER** Circulator for Medical, Scientific and Industrial applications



A new HIGH POWER Circulator suitable for FM Broadcast, Scientific and Medical applications is now available. The unit provides 10 MHz bandwidth in the 85–110 MHz spectrum.

Specifications are 20 dB min. isolation, 0.3 dB max. loss and 1.25 max. VSWR. Operating power is 1 kW average and 25 kW peak. The 8-1/2" hex x 2" thick unit operates over a 15°–50° C temperature range. DIN 7/16 connectors are standard. Other units are available at higher frequencies.

The following models are examples of our High Power units

Model No.	Power	Connectors	Freq. Range
CT-1542-D	10 Kw Pk 1 Kw Av	DIN 7/16	420–470 MHz
CT-2608-S	3 Kw Pk 300 W Av	"Drop-in"	1.2–1.4 GHz
CT-3877-S	2.5 Kw Pk 250 W Av	"Drop-in"	2.7–3.1 GHz
CT-3838-N	5 Kw Pk 500 W Av	N Conn.	2.7–3.1 GHz
CT-1645-N	250 W Satcom	N Conn.	240–320 MHz
CT-1739-D	20 Kw Pk 1 Kw Av	DIN 7/16	128 MHz Medical

Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units • Multiport Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices • High-Power Industrial/Medical Iso Adaptors Waveguide Junctions • High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices

[sales@utemicrowave.com](mailto:sales@utemicrowave.com)

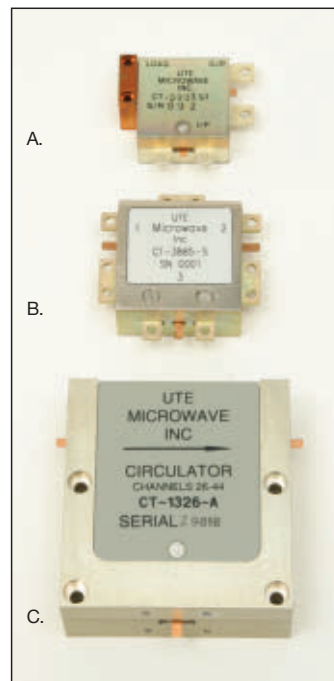
As one of the leading suppliers of ferrite components in the industry, UTE Microwave has pioneered innovative designs, quality craftsmanship and exceptionally high quality products. Custom designs, standards...many of them off-the-shelf, are the result of over 35 years of experience in the industry. UTE Microwave continues this tradition with new products for ever changing applications. Our broad line of HIGH POWER, low loss circulators and isolators spans the spectrum from below 100 MHz in coax/stripline units to waveguide devices at 18 GHz for both peak and average powers.

### HIGH POWER Drop-in Series

A broad line of low loss HIGH POWER Drop-in circulators are available from VHF to Ku band including Kilowatt average power levels at VHF thru S band. L and S band radar are a specialty. A few of these are shown here.

- A) 2.7–3.1 GHz 1 kW pk, 100 W av
- B) 1.2–1.4 GHz 3 kW pk, 300 W av
- C) UHF TV Band 5 kW pk, 500 W av

**Our "POWER-LINE"  
serves the  
COMMUNICATIONS,  
TELECOM,  
MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC,  
TV, PCS and  
INDUSTRIAL  
markets.**



### FEATURES:

- Power levels to 5 KW CW, 75 KW Pk.
- Low Intermod Units
- Low Loss Options
- Extended Octave Bandwidths
- Power Monitors and DC Blocks
- Iso Filter-Monitor Assemblies



3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712  
Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848  
E-mail: [info@utemicrowave.com](mailto:info@utemicrowave.com)





**Passive Plus Inc.**  
RF & Microwave Capacitors

**In Stock**

**Capacitors**  
Reliable • Fast Turnarounds  
• Competitive Pricing

**RF/Microwave**  
Hi-Q/Low ESR/ESL EIA Capacitors



0201 0402 0603 0805

- Case Sizes: EIA
- Low ESR/ESL
- TC = NPO
- Modeling Data Available



**Hi-Q Low ESR Capacitors**



- Case Sizes: 0505, 1111
- Q > 10,000
- Low ESR/ESL
- TC = NPO / P90
- Modeling Data Available



**Available in Non-Magnetic Terminations**

**UF/UHF**  
High Power Applications



- High Power Capacitors
- Up to 25kV
- High Current
- TC = NPO
- Custom Assemblies

- Case Sizes: 2225
- 3838
- 6040
- 7676

**Available in Non-Magnetic Terminations**

**Aerospace • Aviation • Military**  
**Commercial • Medical**  
**Telecommunications**

- Unmatched customer service
- Online store
- Design kits in stock
- Inventory programs

Call us today  
**631-425-0938**  
sales@passiveplus.com

**www.PassivePlus.com**

## Technical Feature

large, is aided by a sufficiently dense frequency list. The latter can come about since the network losses may vary significantly over the scale of tens or hundreds of MHz, depending on the structure. As an example, **Figure 2** shows the net receiver calibration error when a full frequency list is used (the “dense” trace) compared to a calibration at only the main tone frequencies (the “sparse” trace). The test system was designed for E-Band but included some substantial cable runs to allow other measurements. The resulting error is mainly connector/cable repeatability; at non-calibrated frequencies, it could exceed 0.5 dB with a reasonably well-matched setup (i.e., 15 dB return loss). Using the dense frequency list and calibrating at product as well as main tone frequencies helps significantly.

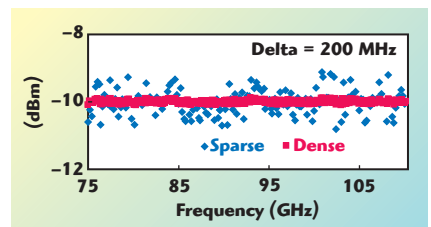
**Receiver Linearity:** In terms of the measurement, receiver linearity can be a limiting factor for more linear DUTs. Many mm-wave receivers are harmonic converters; their linearity can degrade depending on the structure, LO drive, or other factors.<sup>5</sup> Broadband receivers exist with effective IP3 levels in the range of 25 to 35 dBm. With receivers around 35 dBm, inherent third-order product levels are better than -90 dBm for tone levels of -10 dBm at the test port, which can be useful for all but the most linear DUTs. **Figure 3** compares the third-order intercept point of two different receivers. One is a standard two diode, harmonic mixer being driven by a sinusoid and using the 12<sup>th</sup> harmonic. The other is a converter based on a nonlinear transmission line (NLTL) using a limited LO waveform with a high breakdown voltage sampler, operating on the 11<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> harmonics. The latter achieves

better linearity and enables the measurement of more linear devices than the first converter.

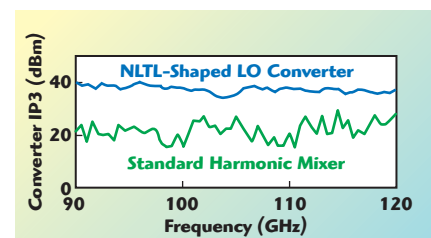
**Stimulus Issues:** Source contamination can also play a role. Since many millimeter wave stimulus signals are multiplied, spurs are somewhat more of a concern than at lower fre-

quencies. Because one knows the desired product locations, some clever frequency plan manipulation can avoid most problems. Multiplied phase noise is also a potential issue, particularly for smaller deltas. While a clean starting synthesizer is helpful, additional levels of correlation between stimulus and receiver synthesizers can improve the net measurement noise at small deltas.<sup>6</sup>

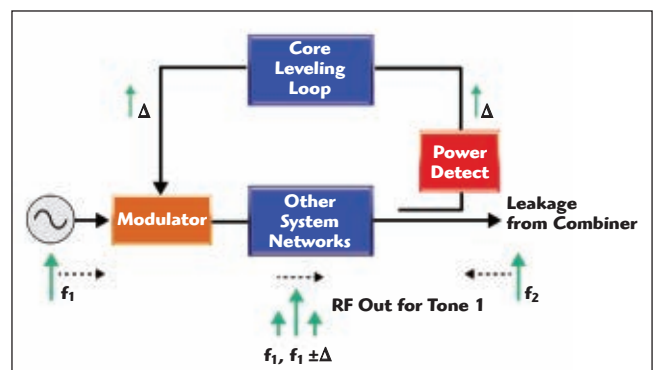
Leveling systems in the stimulus signal source sometimes create mysterious issues. Since combiner isolation is not perfect, particularly in broadband setups, the signal from one tone can leak over to the other tone’s sourcing path, enter its leveling detection system and mix with the other tone (see **Figure 4**). The resulting difference frequency (equal to delta) can be within the leveling loop’s bandwidth and remodulate as a sideband on the



▲ Fig. 2 The effect of the calibration frequency list on the residual accuracy of a receiver calibration.



▲ Fig. 3 The structure and LO drive behavior of the receiver can have a significant impact on the net receiver linearity, setting the maximum IPn that can be measured.



▲ Fig. 4 A simplified diagram of the signal generation for IM, including the leveling circuitry.

# ATC Ultra-Broadband SMT Capacitor Solutions

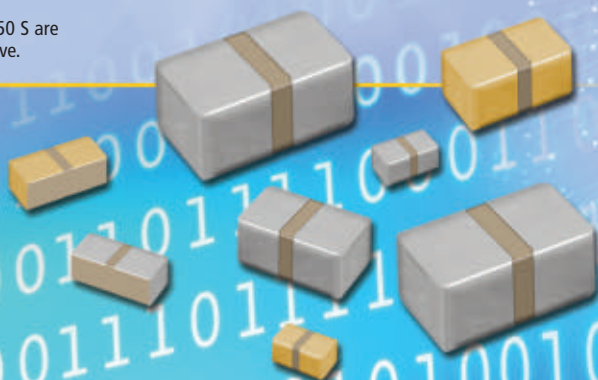
## Reliable and Repeatable Ultra-Broadband Performance for Signal Integrity Applications

ATC's 550 Series family of Ultra-Broadband Capacitors exhibit ultra-low insertion loss and flat frequency response from 16 KHz through 40+ GHz with excellent return loss and voltage ratings to 50 WVDC. They are ideal for use in ultra-broadband DC blocking, coupling, and bypassing for optoelectronics / high speed data, SONET, broadband test equipment and broadband microwave / millimeter-wave based applications. The 550 Series is orientation insensitive\* for ease of high speed automated placement.

### Attributes

- Surface Mount EIA Case Sizes
- 16 KHz to 40+ GHz Coverage
- Ultra-Low Insertion Loss
- Voltage Ratings to 50 WVDC
- Orientation Insensitive\*
- One-Piece Ceramic Construction
- Unit-to-Unit Performance Repeatability

\*550 Z, 550 L, and 550 S are orientation insensitive.



ATC Series	EIA Size	Capacitance	Frequency Range	Insertion Loss	Voltage Rating	Orientation Insensitive
550 Z	0201	10 nF	160 KHz to 40+ GHz	<0.4 dB typ.	10 WVDC	Yes
550 U	0301	100 nF	16 KHz to 40+ GHz	<0.4 dB typ.	6.3 WVDC	No
550 L	0402	100 nF	16 KHz to 40+ GHz	<0.5 dB typ.	16 WVDC	Yes
550 S	0603	100 nF	16 KHz to 40+ GHz	<1 dB typ.	50 WVDC	Yes



**AMERICAN**  
ATC North America  
sales@atceramics.com

**TECHNICAL**  
ATC Europe  
saleseur@atceramics.com

**CERAMICS**  
ATC Asia  
sales@atceramics-asia.com

  
THE  
ENGINEERS'  
CHOICE®  
ISO 9001 REGISTERED  
COMPANY



THE ENGINEERS' CHOICE®

[www.atceramics.com](http://www.atceramics.com)



## Technical Feature

### Looking for high performance End launch connector?



- Designed for 2.4mm (50GHz), 2.92mm (40GHz), SMA (27GHz)
- Low VSWR
- Easily connected to GPCW transmission line and microstrip line



#### End Launch Connector

- Excellent return loss up to 18GHz
- Various board clearance and can be customized
- Easy installation at PCB edge



#### Quick End Launch Connector

- Up to 18GHz
- Quick launch for active and speedy results
- Free fixation for various PCB thickness



#### Vertical-End Launch Connector

- Excellent vertical transition up to 18GHz
- Vertical mounting on RF test board



1-1, Seokwoo-dong, Hwaseong-si, Gyeonggi-do Korea  
E-mail: sales@gigalane.com www.gigalane.com

tone. Unfortunately, this sideband is in exactly the same location as a third-order product, leading to an IMD measurement error. Using a higher isolation combiner – or attenuators, if the measurement power requirements permit – can help. A system with a dynamic leveling loop bandwidth<sup>5</sup> will also help minimize these effects, by not allowing the mixing product of the two tones to remodulate on the stimulus. In millimeter wave systems, the location of the leveling detection system varies greatly, and this can also play a role. More isolated detection paths augment combiner isolation and can minimize stimulus issues.

To illustrate these effects, consider an amplifier that has a known bias system resonance near 15 kHz. This resonance could cause issues with close-in modulated performance, and it would be useful to identify it with an IMD measurement. The IMD measurement needs sufficient dynamic range at deltas on the order of the resonant frequency. Using a system with adequate leveling bandwidth control, phase noise and a high isolation combiner, the measured signature of the third-order product is shown by the blue diamonds in **Figure 5**. The DUT bias resonance is apparent. Using a different system with a lower isolation combiner (6 dB from a splitter), without leveling bandwidth control and with somewhat degraded phase noise, the data represented with triangles was measured. Noise was elevated at very low deltas, the measurement system signature was unintentionally obtained and the DUT response of interest was missed.

## NET UNCERTAINTIES

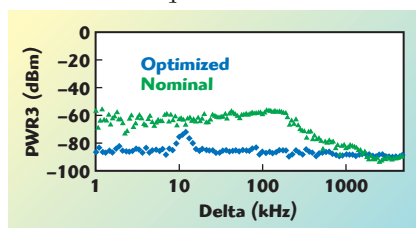
The uncertainties discussed to this point can be combined with mismatch and repeatability to give some general estimates. The mitigation techniques discussed were employed, including a reasonably well-matched test system with ~15 dB return loss, full frequency list receiver calibrations, a high linearity receiver in the VNA and an improved stimulus system. The resulting uncertainty in product power at 100 GHz and DUT output tones of -10 dBm are shown in **Figure 6**. At higher product levels, the uncertainty is mainly a function of power accuracy. There is some delta dependency

from multiplied synthesizer phase noise and a product level dependency from the signal-to-noise ratio.

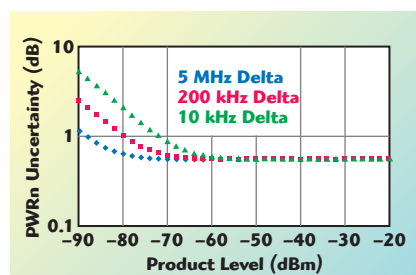
The uncertainties in the other IMD metrics follow from the basic intermodulation product power measurement uncertainty (see Figure 6). The relative product measurement (IMn) and asymmetry measurement (ASYMn) are both the combination of two power measurements. One often assumes that these uncertainties will add on a root-sum-of-squares basis, although other methods are possible since correlations between the two measurements can vary.<sup>7</sup> An intercept point (IPn) calculation is also basically the combination of two power measurements in a more complex form:

$$IPn(dBm) = Pwr_{main}(dBm) + \frac{Pwr_{main}(dBm) - Pwr_n(dBm)}{n - 1}$$

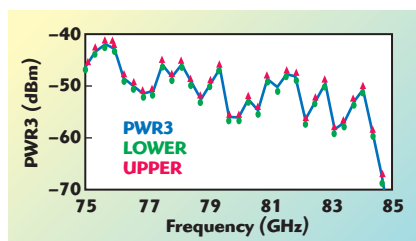
Again, one approach is to use a root-sum-of-squares basis but with



▲ Fig. 5 An improved leveling system and combiner allow a 15 kHz bias resonance to be identified with the PWR3 measurement.



▲ Fig. 6 PWRn uncertainty for a 100 GHz, -10 dBm tone with deltas of 10 and 200 kHz and 5 MHz.



▲ Fig. 7 Amplifier third-order product measurement with 3 MHz delta, showing inferred uncertainty bounds.



# RF/Microwave Materials & Resources

- ▶ **IS680** materials offer a complete laminate materials solution for single- and double-sided printed circuit designs and are a cost-effective alternative to PTFE and other commercial microwave materials. Dk available from 2.80 to 3.45.
- ▶ **I-Tera® MT RF** materials are available in 0.010", 0.020" and 0.030" in 3.38, 3.45 and 3.56 Dk.
- ▶ **I-Tera® MT** materials are suitable for both high-speed digital and RF/microwave designs. A full compliment of cores and prepregs allowing flexibility in design is available in core thicknesses from 0.002" to 0.018". I-Tera MT has been used in designs up to 24 GHz.
- ▶ **TerraGreen®** halogen-free, very low-loss, thermoset materials are available in a variety of laminate and prepreg offerings. This material is inexpensive to process – improving your company's bottom line, as well as the environment.
- ▶ The revolutionary **Astra® MT** ultra low-loss thermoset laminates are a replacement for PTFE. Astra MT is available in core and prepreg for double sided, multilayer and hybrid designs using isola 185HR, 370HR or IS415. Astra MT has been used in designs up to 77 GHz.

	RF/MICROWAVE MATERIALS				
	IS680	I-Tera® MT RF	I-Tera® MT	TerraGreen®	Astra® MT
Tg	200°C	200°C	200°C	200°C	200°C
Td	360°C	360°C	360°C	390°C	360°C
Dk @ 10 GHz	2.80 - 3.45	3.38, 3.45 & 3.56	3.45*	3.45*	3.00
Df @ 10 GHz	0.0028 - 0.0036	0.0028, 0.0031 & 0.0034	0.0031*	0.0030*	0.0017
CTE Z-axis (50 to 260°C)	2.90%	2.80%	2.80%	2.90%	2.90%
T-260 & T-288	>60	>60	>60	>60	>60
Halogen free	No	No	No	Yes	No
VLP-2 (2 micron Rz copper)	Available	Available	Available	Standard	Standard
Stable Dk & Df over the temperature range	-55°C to +125°C	-55°C to +125°C	-55°C to +125°C	-55°C to +125°C	-40°C to +140°C
Optimized global constructions for Pb-free assembly	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Compatible with other Isola products for hybrid designs	For use in double-sided applications	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Low PIM < -155 dBc	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

\* Dk & Df are dependent on resin content NOTE: Dk/Df is at one resin %. Please refer to the Isola website for a complete list of Dk/Df values. The data, while believed to be accurate & based on analytical methods considered to be reliable, is for information purposes only. Any sales of these products will be governed by the terms & conditions of the agreement under which they are sold.

## RF Conversion Service

- ▶ Isola's **Design Review Service** can facilitate your conversion to Isola's RF/microwave products and get you to market faster with the newest, ultra-low-loss materials.
- ▶ As part of this new service, Isola's technical staff will provide turn-key calculations, testing, characterizations and material recommendations to assist PCB fabricators and OEMs in converting to Isola's RF-materials, which will help overcome the current material shortages of other vendors and accelerate time-to-market. The design review service also addresses the perceived conversion issues when migrating from a currently used material to an Isola material.

<http://www.isola-group.com/conversion-service>



## FREE! Impedance and Power-Handling Calculator

- ▶ Isola's free **Impedance and Power-Handling Calculator** predicts the design attributes for microstrips and striplines based on the design's target impedance and dielectric properties of the company's RF, microwave and millimeter-wave laminate materials.
- ▶ This software tool provides a design or an equivalent dielectric constant to facilitate modeling for PCB designers to predict impedance and other design attributes. The software computes changes in the effective dielectric constant due to dispersion at higher frequencies. The software then computes the total insertion loss—a measure of power lost through heat for power handling calculations, including the dielectric loss, conductor loss, and the loss due to the surface roughness. The main factors affecting the typical power-handling capability of a material are its thermal conductivity, the maximum operating temperature, and the total insertion loss.

<https://isodesign.isola-group.com/phi-calculator>

[www.isola-group.com/RF](http://www.isola-group.com/RF)

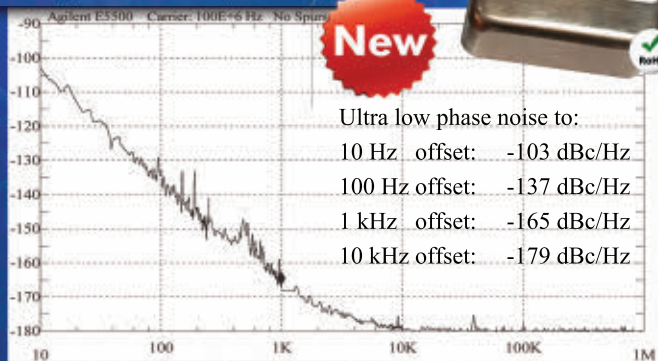




## Small size precision low phase noise OCXOs 100 MHz & 10 MHz

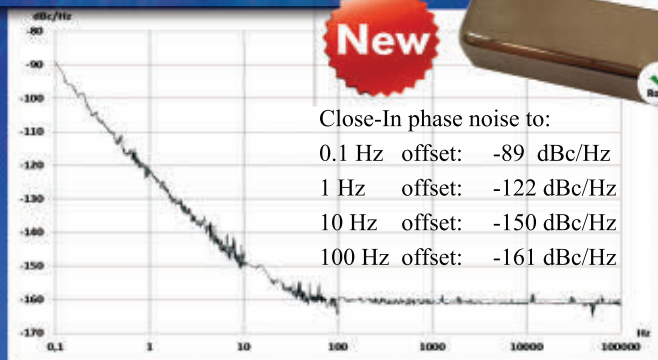
### MV317

- Frequency range: 80-120 MHz
- Stability level: up to  $\pm 5 \times 10^{-8}$
- Package: 25.4x25.4x10.3 mm



### MV341

- Standard frequency: 10 MHz
- Stability level: up to  $\pm 1 \times 10^{-9}$
- Allan Deviation up to  $\pm 2 \times 10^{-13}$



Located in California's Silicon Valley, Morion US supplies customers with high-performance, high-reliability crystal oscillator and crystal filter products for telecommunications, navigation and test & measurement markets.

Morion US, is a company for which quality and reliability of products supplied are uncompromised. This is the essence of Morion US, LLC.

Our technologies are based on more than 80 years experience in precision quartz products including those for Military and Space, highly skilled workforce and excellent manufacturing and R&D capabilities.

**Morion US, LLC**  
1750 Meridian Ave. 5128  
San Jose, CA 95150  
(408) 329-8108  
sales@morion-us.com  
www.morion-us.com

Follow us:



## Technical Feature

the weighting factors implied in the equation. This is normally done in a linear form, rather than in dBm; if the uncertainties are small enough, the results will be numerically similar.

The third-order power product of a millimeter wave amplifier was measured across 75 to 85 GHz, with a 3 MHz delta (see **Figure 7**). The implied uncertainties in the measurement are also shown. These bounds are in line with those shown in Figure 6, with some expansion at the higher frequencies where the absolute product level is dropping.

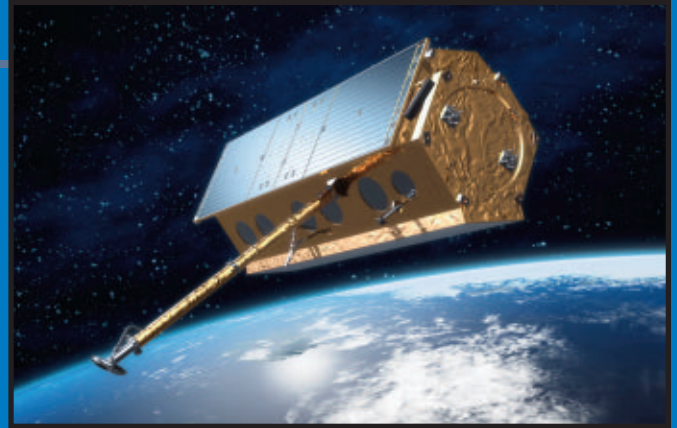
## CONCLUSION

mm-wave IMD measurements have been explored from the viewpoint of potential measurement challenges that are exacerbated at the higher frequencies. Techniques exist, both procedural and with the equipment, to help improve the results and achieve uncertainties under 1 dB for modest product levels and deltas. ■

## References

1. W.J. Warren and W.R. Hewlett, "An Analysis of the Intermodulation Method of Distortion Measurement," *IRE Proceedings*, Vol. 36, April 1948, pp. 457-466.
2. F. Assadourian, "Intermodulation Distortion and Efficiency Analysis of Multicarrier Repeaters," *IRE Trans. Comm. Systems*, Vol. 8, January 1960, pp. 68-71.
3. "Intermodulation Distortion," *Anritsu Application Note 11410-00213*, April 2000 and "Intermodulation Distortion Measurements," *Anritsu Application Note 11410-00257*, September 2000.
4. J.S. Kenney and P. Fedorenko, "Identification of RF Power Amplifier Memory Effect Origins Using Third-Order Intermodulation Distortion Amplitude and Phase Asymmetry," *2006 International Microwave Symposium Digest*, June 2006, pp. 1121-1124.
5. J. Martens, "Multiband mm-Wave Transceiver Analysis and Modeling," *13th Annual WAMICON Digest*, April 2012, pp. 1-4.
6. J. Martens, "On High Frequency/mm-Wave IMD Measurements with Small Tone Spacing," *84th ARFTG Conference Digest*, Boulder, Colo., December 2014, pp. 1-5.
7. "Evaluation of Measurement Data — Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement," *Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology*, 2008.

# ***Instantly Improve the Performance of Your Phased Array Radar!***

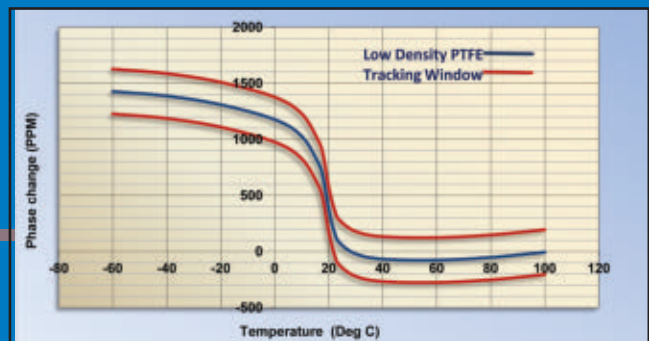
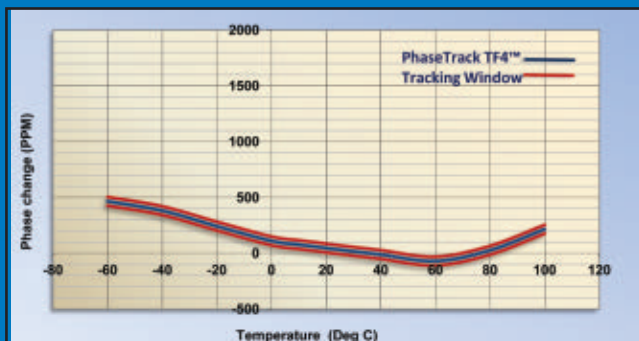


*Phased Array Radar system performance has long been limited by the phase change over temperature of coaxial cables.*

*Not anymore!*

*TF4™ - our proprietary, ultra stable dielectric material significantly improves Phased Array Radar system performance by reducing the phase change of the interconnecting coaxial cables.*

## **Typical PhaseTrack TF4™ Performance    Typical Low Density PTFE Performance**



- Available NOW in various flexible coaxial cable and semi rigid coaxial cable assembly sizes
- Perfect for all Ground, Naval, Airborne or Spaceflight Phased Array Radar applications
- Frequency ranges to 40 GHz
- Wide range of connector types available
- Best Phase Tracking and Absolute Phase Change performance available

**T** **TIMES** MICROWAVE SYSTEMS  
An Amphenol Company







# A Wideband Chaotic Colpitts Oscillator With Negative Resistance Enhancement for UWB Applications

W. L. Chen, X. Z. Liu, H.D. Wu and G. J. Wang

Nanjing University, Nanjing, China

G. P. Li

University of California, Irvine, Calif.

*A wideband cascode chaotic Colpitts oscillator with enhanced negative resistance is demonstrated. The circuit is implemented with InGaP/GaAs HBT technology. The measured fundamental frequency is 2.7 GHz, and the output power spectrum covers the 3.1 to 5.8 and 6.1 to 9 GHz ultra-wideband (UWB) bands. Negative resistance degradation caused by the Miller capacitance is compensated with an optimized base inductor. The fundamental frequency and bandwidth of chaotic oscillation is improved versus a normal common-base oscillator by increasing the voltage swing between the junctions as well as the transconductance of the transistor. This design also reduces power consumption in the oscillation loop.*

Chaotic signals are wideband, deterministic, non-periodic and random-like signals derived from nonlinear dynamic systems. They offer a number of attractive features, particularly for UWB applications.<sup>1,2</sup> Several chaotic signal generator design technologies have been proposed to meet bandwidth demands at microwave frequencies. One proposed technology is based on the chaotic Colpitts oscillator.<sup>3</sup>

Colpitts-based chaotic oscillators have received significant attention in the past decade,<sup>4,5,6,7,8</sup> but the performance of a typical chaotic Colpitts oscillator is constrained by the influence of transistor parasitics that limit its fundamental frequency  $f_0$ .<sup>5</sup> To mitigate the influence of parasitics and to increase  $f_0$ , various design techniques have been proposed including the use of parasitics as parts of the oscillation

loop,<sup>5</sup> an addition of a series L and diode load to redistribute the effects of base-collector parasitic capacitance  $C_{BC}$ ,<sup>6</sup> and a cascode structure to reduce the Miller effect at  $C_{BC}$ .<sup>7,8</sup>

Improved chaotic Colpitts oscillators have had limited success, however, in increasing  $f_0$  and bandwidth, while lowering power consumption. To gain an in-depth understanding of the performance issues and to explore the use of advances in normal oscillator design techniques for chaotic circuits, it is essential to recognize the commonality as well as differences in normal and chaotic oscillator designs.

A non-chaotic Colpitts oscillator exhibits a sharp decrease in negative resistance at high frequencies due to the Miller effect at  $C_{BC}$ , limiting its maximum oscillation frequency.<sup>9</sup> The effect appears in chaotic Colpitts oscillators as well. Unlike a normal narrowband os-



## L-3 NARDA-MITEQ...YOUR BEST RESOURCE FOR RESPONSIVE CUSTOM ENGINEERING



**narda**  **MITEQ**





### **Narda and MITEQ. Two Established Pioneers. One New Standard of Excellence.**

L-3 Narda-MITEQ combines more than 60 years of innovation and expertise in microwave and RF technology to deliver performance and packaging solutions not considered possible in the past. We provide everything from design to production and are ready to meet your most challenging requirements. When your next project demands a highly specialized approach, count on L-3 Narda-MITEQ – *your best new resource for responsive custom engineering.*

Learn more about all we have to offer by visiting us at [nardamiteq.com](http://nardamiteq.com), or call us at (631) 231-1700.

Narda-MITEQ

  [L-3com.com](http://L-3com.com)



illator, however, a serial resistor is often included in the oscillation loop of a chaotic Colpitts to satisfy the requirement for broadband chaotic oscillation. This leads to a low  $Q$  and

high power losses in the loop. The broadband oscillation requirement in a chaotic circuit imposes the need for a higher negative resistance than in a normal oscillator. Thus, the challenge in a chaotic circuit design is to determine a proper and sufficient negative resistance for overcoming resonator losses in order to reach a start-up chaotic oscillation and optimize  $f_0$ .

A cascode chaotic Colpitts oscillator design is introduced with two separated inductors connected at the base and collector nodes respectively. Tuning of these two inductors enhances negative resistance to compensate for its degradation from the decrease of transistor transconductance ( $g_m$ ) at high frequencies and maximizes the fundamental frequency  $f_0$ . The enhancement of  $g_m$  with base inductance reduces the need for a higher bias voltage and current, thus lowering resonator power consumption. Measurement results demonstrate operation from 1.3 to 9 GHz, covering the 3.1 to 5.8 and 6.1 to 9 GHz UWB bands.

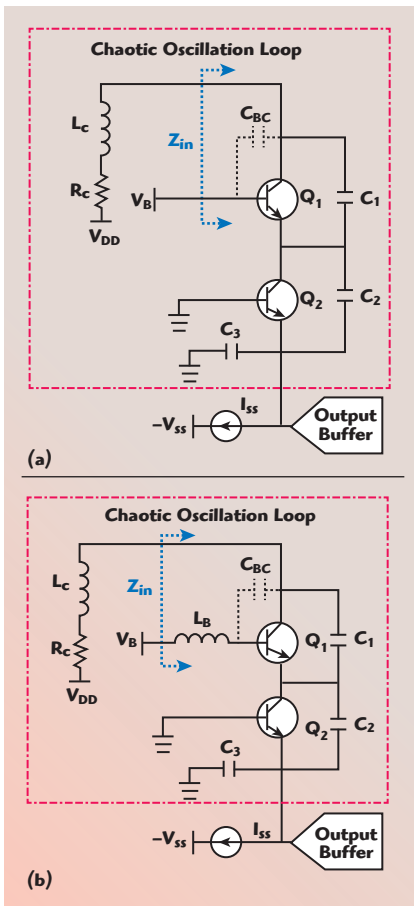
## CIRCUIT DESIGN

**Figure 1a** represents a normal chaotic Colpitts oscillator design,<sup>7,8</sup> while **Figure 1b** shows the new cascode chaotic Colpitts oscillator design. The chaotic circuit of **Figure 1b** evolves from a traditional normal common-base cascode Colpitts oscillator by including an additional inductor  $L_B$  at the base node. The bias

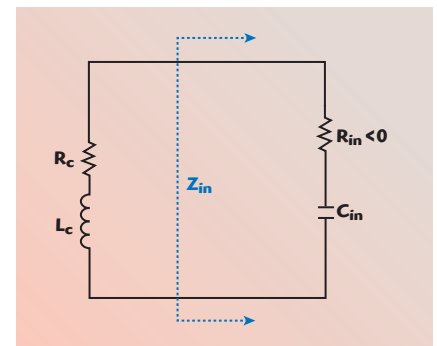
current  $I_{SS}$  is controlled by tuning the voltage source  $V_{SS}$ . In contrast to a standard common-base chaotic Colpitts design,<sup>4,6,7,8</sup> this circuit has two important design features. First, the parallel equivalent inductance of  $L_C-R_C$  and  $L_B-C_{BC}$  is smaller than that of  $L_C$  and  $L_B$ . Without significantly impacting the fundamental frequency  $f_0$ , the  $g_m$  of the transistor can be enhanced by increasing  $L_B$ . Consequently, the negative resistance is enhanced by increasing the voltage swing between the junctions as well as the  $g_m$  of the transistor. Second, the enhancement of  $g_m$  with  $L_B$  reduces the demand for higher  $V_{DD}$  and  $I_{SS}$ , thus lowering power consumption of the oscillation loop.

## NEGATIVE RESISTANCE ANALYSIS

**Figure 2** shows the equivalent circuit of the chaotic oscillation loop in **Figure 1b**. The input impedance  $Z_{in}$  between base and collector nodes can



▲ **Fig. 1** Normal common-base version of the cascode chaotic Colpitts oscillator without base inductor  $L_B$  (a) and new version with base inductor  $L_B$  (b).

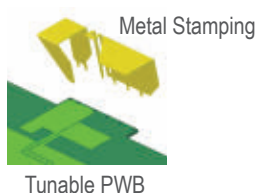


▲ **Fig. 2** Equivalent circuit of the chaotic oscillation loop.



## Broadband Hybrid Antenna

Includes: GSM, EGSM, AWS, DCS, PCS, IMT  
Cost Effective & No Matching



Contact us for a free quote!  
www.mcv-microwave.com  
858.450.0468

f in t  
San Diego, CA



# ***RF Solutions From RF Engineers***

***Largest selection ✓***

***Expert technical support ✓***

***Same day shipping ✓***



***Applications  
Engineers  
Available***



***24/7  
Support***



*Armed with the world's largest selection of in-stock, ready to ship RF components, and the brains to back them up, Pasternack Applications Engineers stand ready to troubleshoot your technical issues and think creatively to deliver solutions for all your RF project needs. Whether you've hit a design snag, you're looking for a hard to find part or simply need it by tomorrow, our Applications Engineers are at your service. Call or visit us at [pasternack.com](http://pasternack.com) to learn more.*

**866.727.8376**  
**[www.pasternack.com](http://www.pasternack.com)**

**PE PASTERNAK®**  
THE ENGINEER'S RF SOURCE



## Technical Feature

be viewed as an equivalent circuit of a negative resistance  $R_{in}$  in series with a capacitance  $C_{in}$ .

$$Z_{in} = R_{in} + \frac{1}{j\omega C_{in}} \quad (1)$$

$R_{in}$  of the normal common-based circuit in Figure 1a can be expressed as:

$$R_{in}^a = -\frac{g_m}{\omega^2 (C_1 + C_{BE}) C_e} \cdot \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{C_{BC}}{C_1 + C_{BE}} + \frac{C_{BC}}{C_e}\right)^2 + \left[\frac{g_m}{\omega(C_1 + C_{BE})} \cdot \frac{C_{BC}}{C_e}\right]^2} \quad (2)$$

$R_{in}$  of the circuit in Figure 1b can be expressed as:

$$R_{in}^b = -\frac{g_m}{\omega^2 C_1 C_e} \cdot \frac{\frac{1+k}{1-k}}{\left[1 + \frac{1}{1-k} \left(\frac{C_{BC}}{C_1} + \frac{C_{BC}}{C_e}\right)\right]^2 + \left[\frac{g_m}{\omega C_1} \left(\frac{C_{BC}}{C_e} \cdot \frac{1}{1-k} - \frac{k}{1-k}\right)\right]^2} \quad (3)$$

$$C_e = \frac{C_2 (C_3 + C_{BE})}{C_2 + (C_3 + C_{BE})} + C_{BC}, k = \omega^2 L_B C_{BC}, \omega = 2\pi f \quad (4)$$

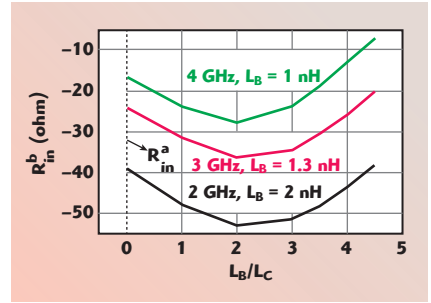
where  $C_{BE}$  and  $C_{BC}$  are base-emitter and base-collector parasitic capacitance respectively,  $f$  is the oscillation frequency of the loop; Q1 and Q2 are the same transistors.

When  $L_B = 0$  nH,

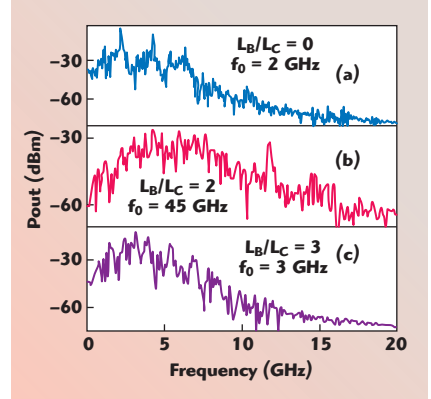
$$R_{in}^a = R_{in}^b \quad (5)$$

Equation 5 shows that the equivalent circuits of the two chaotic oscillators in Figure 1 are the same without considering  $L_B$ . From Equations 2, 3 and 4, we can calculate

the negative resistance  $R_{in}$  (2  $\mu$ m In-GaP/GaAs HBTs with  $f_T=29.5$  GHz,  $C_{BE}=0.49$  pF and  $C_{BC}=0.28$  pF are used in calculation). **Figure 3** shows the negative resistance  $R_{in}^b$  dependence on the ratio of  $L_B/L_C$ . Each curve is generated by fixing the value of  $L_C$  and the oscillation frequency.  $R_{in}^a$  is a constant value with fixed oscillation frequency. When the  $L_B/L_C$  ratio equals zero,  $R_{in}^b$  and  $R_{in}^a$  are the same as shown in Equation 5. The equivalent circuit of  $L_B-C_{BC}$  is capacitive and its impedance is inversely proportional to  $L_B$ . When  $L_B$  is small,  $-R_{in}^b$  increases with  $L_B$  because the impedance of  $L_B-C_{BC}$  is much larger than  $-R_{in}^b$  and its decrease in value can be neglected. Thus,  $-R_{in}$  is mainly dominated by the transistor  $g_m$ , which is directly proportional to  $L_B$  and the voltage, current swing in the circuit. However, when  $L_B$  is large,  $-R_{in}^b$  decreases as  $L_B$  increases, because the impedance of  $L_B-C_{BC}$  is too low to be neglected and the voltage and current swing and  $g_m$  enhancements become saturated.  $-R_{in}^b$  is mainly determined by the impedance of  $L_B-C_{BC}$ , decreasing with increasing  $L_B$ . An optimum  $L_B/L_C$  ratio is observed for the maximum



▲ Fig. 3 Calculated negative resistance vs.  $L_B/L_C$ .



▲ Fig. 4 Simulated output power spectrum vs.  $L_B/L_C$ .



**Massive power.**

**In its minimal form.**

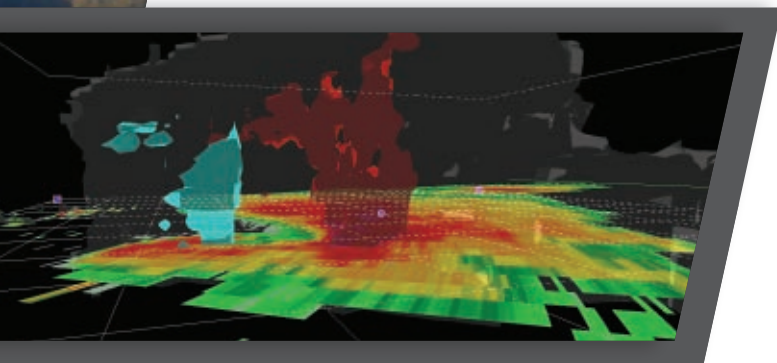
 4mm Actual Size

Introducing the ultra small, super-powerful **EMD1211**, 1 Watt power MMIC Amplifier DC-20 GHz.

Broadband performance ahead of its time.

# *Innovation* ***That Deceives.***

TO PROTECT OUR PLATFORMS AND WARFIGHTERS, NEXT-GENERATION ELECTRONIC AND RADAR-DIRECTED ATTACK SOLUTIONS REQUIRE DEEP DOMAIN EXPERTISE IN ANALOG, DIGITAL, AND MIXED-SIGNAL TECHNOLOGIES. MERCURY IS A LEADER IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF SOFTWARE-DEFINED SUBSYSTEMS LEVERAGING OPEN ARCHITECTURE RF AND MICROWAVE BUILDING BLOCKS THAT ARE DESIGNED AND MADE IN AMERICA, TO DETECT, INTERCEPT AND DEFEAT SIGNALS OF INTEREST ON LAND, AT SEA AND IN THE AIR.



INNOVATION THAT MATTERS™



Visit [mrcy.com/EW](http://mrcy.com/EW) to download the whitepaper:  
*Introducing a Better Alternative for Advanced Electronic Warfare Solutions*

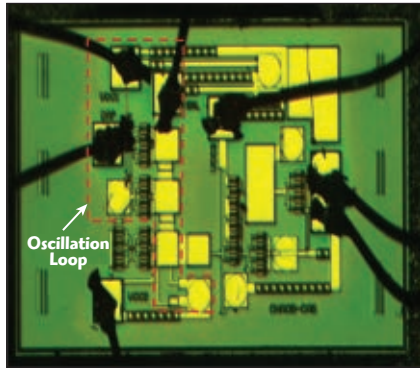


negative resistance. When  $L_B$  is 2 to 3 times  $L_C$ ,  $-R_{in}^b$  is improved by almost 50 percent over  $-R_{in}^a$ . Therefore, with an optimum  $L_B/L_C$  ratio,  $L_C$ ,  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$  and  $C_3$  are reduced to increase the chaotic oscillation frequency.

**Figure 4** shows the simulated output power spectrum of the circuit. Transistors used in this simulation are the same as aforementioned InGaP/GaAs HBTs. When  $L_B/L_C=0$ , the highest fundamental frequency  $f_0$  for chaotic oscillation is only 2 GHz. When  $L_B/L_C=2$ ,  $f_0$  increases to 4.5 GHz. When  $L_B/L_C=3$ ,  $f_0$  decreases to 3 GHz. From these simulation results, an optimum  $L_B/L_C$  ratio is observed for the maximum fundamental frequency  $f_0$ , which is consistent with calculated results in Figure 3.

## MEASUREMENT RESULTS

The proposed cascode (with  $L_B$ ) and the normal common-base (with-



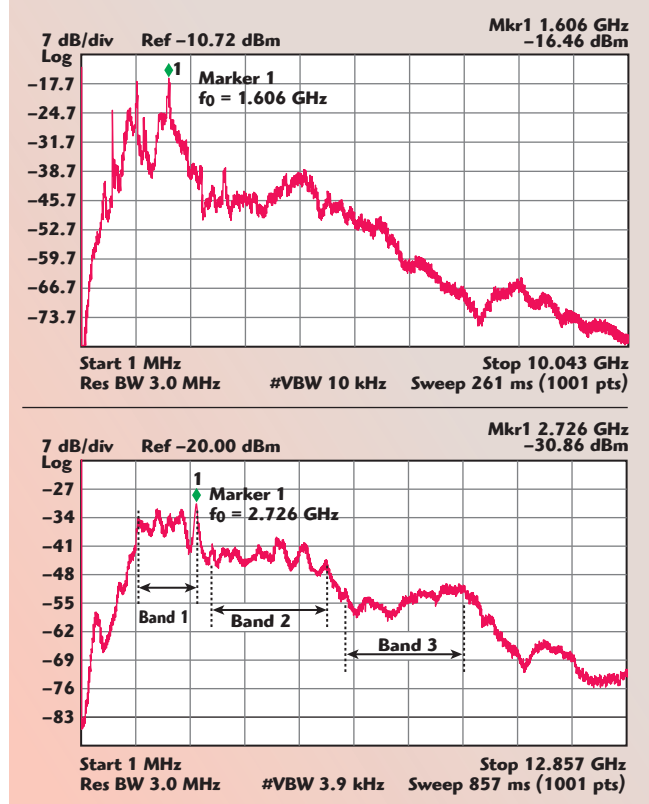
▲ Fig. 5 Photograph of the fabricated  $0.6 \times 0.6$  mm circuit.

out  $L_B$ ) chaotic Colpitts circuits are implemented with  $2 \mu\text{m}$  InGaP/GaAs HBT technology. **Figure 5** is a photograph of the fabricated  $0.6 \times 0.6$  mm chip. As chaotic circuits are extremely sensitive to circuit elements,  $L_B$ ,  $L_C$  and  $R_C$  in Figure 1 are not designed into this chip, enabling adjustment of  $L_B$ ,  $L_C$  and  $R_C$  values on the PCB to fit chaotic oscillation start-up conditions.

To optimize the fundamental frequency,  $f_0$ , the values of the loop inductances  $L_C$ ,  $L_B$ , capacitances  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$ ,  $C_3$  and the loss resistance  $R_C$  are chosen based on the concept previously outlined. Note that the effect of parasitic base-emitter capacitance  $C_{BE}$  has been considered in choosing capacitance.  $V_{DD}$  is fixed and  $V_{SS}$  is adjusted to achieve the desired output chaotic signals. **Figures 6a** and **6b** show the measured output power spectrum of the normal cascode circuit without  $L_B$  and the proposed circuit with optimized  $L_B$ , respec-

tively. In Figure 6a,  $L_B = 0$  nH,  $L_C = 5$  nH,  $R_C = 25 \Omega$ ,  $C_1 = 3$  pF,  $C_2 = 3$  pF,  $C_3 = 3$  pF,  $V_{DD} = 10$  V,  $I_{SS} = 16$  mA and  $f_0 = 1.6$  GHz. In Figure 6b,  $L_B = 2.7$  nH,  $L_C = 1.3$  nH,  $R_C = 22 \Omega$ ,  $C_1 = 2$  pF,  $C_2 = 2$  pF,  $C_3 = 2$  pF,  $V_{DD} = 7$  V,  $I_{SS} = 12$  mA and  $f_0 = 2.7$  GHz.

The optimum  $L_B$  of 2.1 times  $L_C$  is consistent with calculated results



▲ Fig. 6 Measured output power spectrum of the normal cascode circuit without  $L_B$  (a) and with the optimized  $L_B$  (b).

V-BAND  
E-BAND  
W-BAND

## E-BAND POWER AND LOW-NOISE AMPLIFIERS

### COVERING 71 - 86 GHz



SAGE SBL and SBP amplifiers are designed and manufactured by utilizing the most advanced discrete PHEMT or MMIC devices and thin film technologies to cover the frequency range of 2 to 110 GHz. With improved DC power supply and advanced semiconductors, the low noise amplifiers deliver low-noise performance, broad operating bandwidth, and gain flatness while the power amplifiers deliver high power output, superior power added efficiency (PAE), and higher linearity.

Both catalog and custom-designed models are available.



**MADE IN USA**

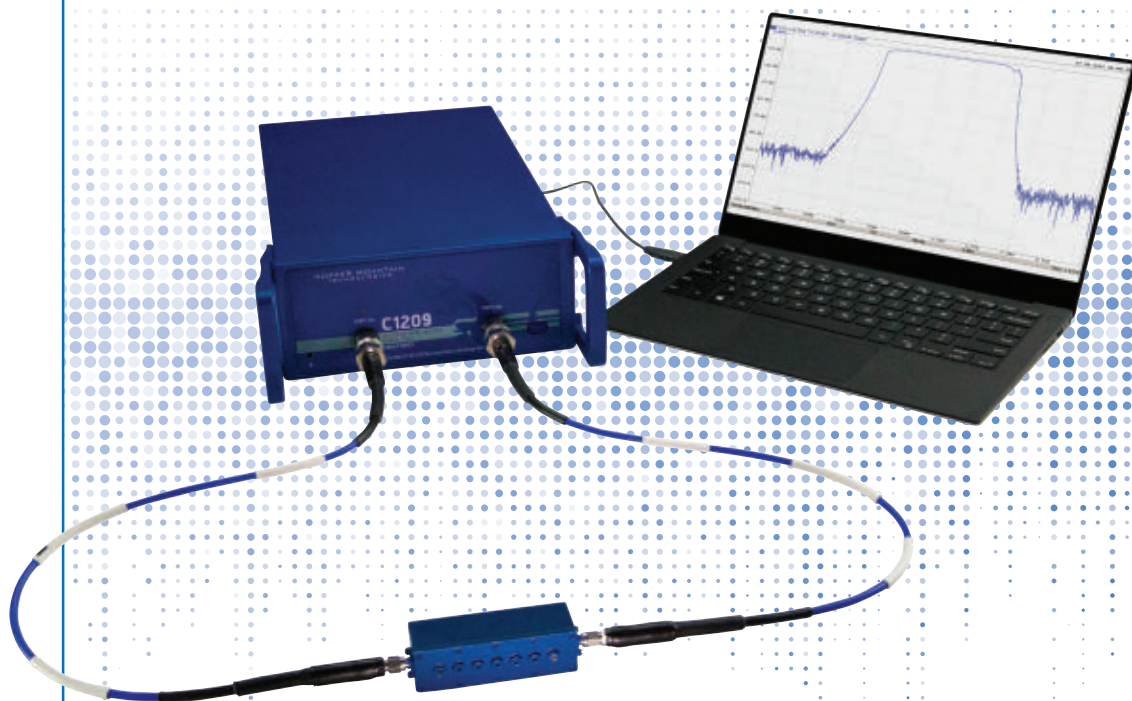
www.sagemillimeter.com | 3043 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505  
T: 424-757-0168 | F: 424-757-0188 | sales@sagemillimeter.com





## COBALT C1209 AND C1220

Vector Network Analyzers



Most believe you have to pay a premium  
for a top-performing VNA.

**We know the truth Hz.**

**Our new Cobalt Series VNAs** offer an unmatched price-performance combination for S-parameter measurement between 100 kHz and 20 GHz. Perfect for fast production environments and BTS filter tuning, these compact, high-performance USB VNAs incorporate several new proprietary manufacturing and test approaches that contribute to exceptional speed and metrological accuracy.

Features You'll Appreciate:

- Innovative test grade coaxial connector technology delivers tighter tolerances
- Ultra-wide directional couplers and precision airstrip lines provide extraordinary stability
- Frequency Range: 100 kHz up to 9 GHz or 20 GHz (depending on model)
- Dynamic Range: 145 dB, typ. (1Hz IF)
- Measurement Time: 10  $\mu$ s/pt
- Measurement Points: 500,001

Get the whole truth about our big breakthroughs in small VNA design  
by visiting [www.coppermountaintech.com](http://www.coppermountaintech.com) or calling 317-222-5400.



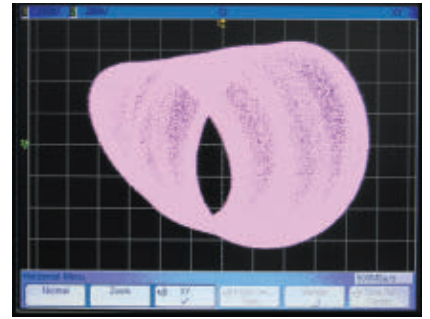
COPPER MOUNTAIN  
TECHNOLOGIES



in Figure 3 and simulation results in Figure 4. The fundamental frequency  $f_0$  is 1.6 GHz and 2.7 GHz for circuits without  $L_B$  and with optimum  $L_B$ , respectively, illustrating an increase in  $f_0$  of 69 percent. Using the chaotic bandwidth (BW) definitions in Mykolaitis et al.,<sup>4</sup> and Bumeliene et al.,<sup>8</sup> frequency bands of the output power spectra are: Band 1: 1.3 to 2.7 GHz, Band 2: 2.9 to 5.8 GHz and Band 3: 6.1 to 9 GHz as shown in Figure 6b. Band 2

and Band 3 cover the 3.1 to 5.8 GHz and 6.1 to 9 GHz UWB bands respectively. Wire inductance and parasitic resistance on the circuit board may be causes for a lower measured  $f_0$  than simulated.

**Figure 7** shows the double scroll attractor of the proposed circuit measured with an oscilloscope. Circuit elements are the same as in Figure 6b. The horizontal axis (200 mV/div) represents the collector voltage of Q1 and



▲ **Fig. 7** Measured double scroll attractor (horizontal axis = 200 mV/div, vertical axis = 100 mV/div).

the vertical axis (100 mV/div) is the base voltage of Q1. The double scroll attractor confirms that the oscillation is chaotic.

**Table 1** compares the performance of this design with recently published microwave chaotic Colpitts oscillators.<sup>4,6,8,10</sup> The fundamental frequency  $f_0$  for this design is much higher. Excluding power consumption of the current source and output buffer, the loop power consumption (LPC) is estimated by  $(V_{DD} + 0.8 \text{ V}) \times I_{SS}$  in a Colpitts circuit using BJTs and by  $(V_{DD} + 1.6) \times I_{SS}$  in a Colpitts circuit using HBTs. LPC in this design is much lower compared to the others represented in the table.<sup>4,6,10</sup> This power reduction is attributed to an increased  $g_m$  with an optimum base inductor alleviating a sharp decrease at reduced bias voltage  $V_{DD}$  and current  $I_{SS}$ .

## CONCLUSION

A cascode Colpitts oscillator with enhanced negative resistance is designed for the chaotic oscillator. Theoretical calculation shows that the negative resistance degradation at high frequencies is compensated by increasing the voltage and current swing in the circuit and the transconductance of the transistor via an optimum base inductor. With enhanced negative resistance, the fundamental frequency  $f_0$  is increased to 2.7 GHz. The circuit operates from 1.3 to 9 GHz, covering the 3.1 to 5.8 and 6.1 to 9 GHz UWB frequency bands. This design also reduces power consumption in the oscillation loop. ■

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was supported by the National Science Foundation of China under Grant No. 11074122.



Visit us@ Booth 135, EuMW 2015  
Palais Des Congrès, Paris, France



Space limitation



Customers trust



Water-Proof Function



Electrical Performance



Non-Magnetic

RF/ Microwave Coaxial Connectors & Cable Assemblies

# Joint Design Manufacturing

Developing for Your Versatile Requirements, such as  
Electrical Performance, Space limitation, Water-Proof  
Function, Non-Magnetic...etc.





**Frontlynk Technologies Inc.**

Tel: +886-6-356-2626 Fax: +886-356-6268

German Speaking: bsw TestSystems & Consulting AG/ Tel: +49-7031-41008928

E-mail: info@bsw-ag.com

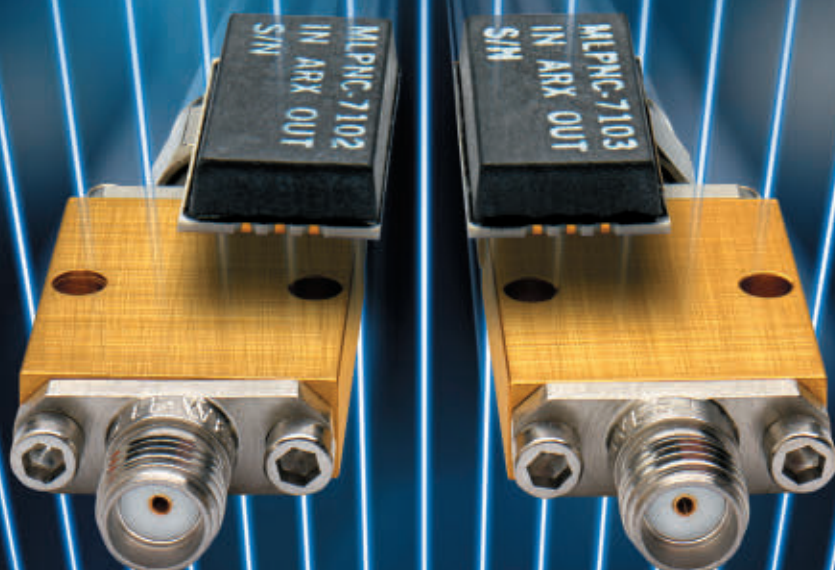
www.frontlynk.com

E-mail: info@frontlynk.com

Control the comb.  
Control the clarity.

The most important thing we build is trust

**COBHAM**



The sensitivity and the distance you've been striving for from your radar or surveillance receiver is now within reach. New GaAs comb generators from Cobham Metelics are a best-in-class, nonlinear transmission line (NLTL) innovation that provides 10 to 18 dB lower phase noise for better sensitivity than Si step recovery diode (SRD) comb generators. Offering phase noise as low as -135 dBc/Hz at 100 Hz offset from the 12 GHz harmonic, the MLPNC series creates clean, low-conversion-loss harmonics to 30 GHz over variable input frequencies from 400 to 1300 MHz. Their variable input power from 21 to 23 dBm make them easy to drive and operate. They provide ultimate system design flexibility and the opportunity to simplify your system architecture.

**Cobham Metelics**

888-641-7364

[www.cobham.com/Metelics](http://www.cobham.com/Metelics)

#### Nonlinear Transmission Line GaAs Comb Generators

Part Number	Power (dBm)		Output Harmonics (dBm)*		
	Minimum	Maximum			
MLPNC-7100-SMA800	20 @ 100 MHz	24 @ 400 MHz	> -8 @ 4 GHz	> -18 @ 12 GHz	> -35 @ 20 GHz
MLPNC-7100-SMT680	20 @ 100 MHz	24 @ 400 MHz	> -8 @ 4 GHz	> -18 @ 12 GHz	> -35 @ 20 GHz
MLPNC-7102-SMA800	21 @ 400 MHz	23 @ 600 MHz	> -8 @ 4 GHz	> -16 @ 12 GHz	> -20 @ 20 GHz
MLPNC-7102-SMT680	21 @ 400 MHz	23 @ 600 MHz	> -8 @ 4 GHz	> -16 @ 12 GHz	> -20 @ 20 GHz
MLPNC-7103-SMA800	21 @ 800 MHz	23 @ 1.3 GHz	> -5 @ 6 GHz	> -15 @ 18 GHz	> -20 @ 30 GHz
MLPNC-7103-SMT680	21 @ 800 MHz	23 @ 1.3 GHz	> -5 @ 6 GHz	> -15 @ 18 GHz	> -20 @ 30 GHz

\* Contact the factory for additional information or for products not covered in the table.

Cobham Metelics formerly Aeroflex / Metelics



**TABLE 1**  
**CHAOTIC COLPITTS OSCILLATOR PERFORMANCE**

References	4	6	8	10	Normal Design (Fig. 1a)	New Design (Fig. 1b)
Transistor	BJT	BJT	BJT	BJT	HBT	HBT
Structure	Single-Ended	Single-Ended	Cascode	Single-Ended	Cascode	Cascode
$f_0$ (GHz)	1.06	1.1	1.1	1.61	1.6	2.7
$V_{DD}$ (V)	8.7	12	6.3	5	10	7
$I_{ss}$ (mA)	21	17	—	20	16	12
LPC (mW)	200	218	—	116	186	103

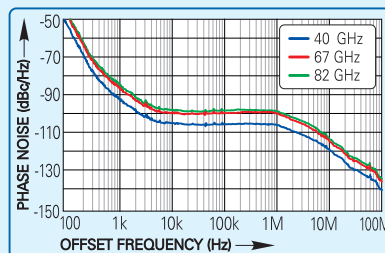
## QuickSyn Synthesizers Now Extended to mmW

Low Phase Noise and Fast Switching  
With USB/SPI Control



We've extended our popular QuickSyn Lite frequency synthesizers to three commonly used mmW bands—27 to 40 GHz, 50 to 67 GHz, and 76 to 82 GHz for high-speed short-range data links, WirelessHD, IEEE 802.11ad, digital radios, automotive radars, etc. QuickSyn mmW frequency synthesizer modules are ideal for demanding application environments like field trials and embedded systems where bulky benchtop solutions were the only choice.

Feature	FSL-2740	FSL-5067	FSL-7682
Frequency GHz	27 to 40	50 to 67	76 to 82
Switching Speed $\mu$ s	100	100	100
Phase Noise at 100 kHz	-108 dBc/Hz at 40 GHz	-105 dBc/Hz at 67 GHz	-103 dBc/Hz at 82 GHz
Power (min) dBm	+17	+17	+10
Output Connector	2.92 mm	1.85 mm	WR-12



[ni-microwavecomponents.com/quicksyn](http://ni-microwavecomponents.com/quicksyn)

877 474 2736



©2014 National Instruments. All rights reserved. National Instruments, NI, and ni.com are trademarks of National Instruments. Other product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

### References

1. C. C. Chong, S. K. Yong and S. S. Lee, "UWB Direct Chaotic Communication Technology," *IEEE Antennas and Wireless Propagation Letters*, Vol. 4, 2005, pp. 316–319.
2. C. C. Chong and S. K. Yong, "UWB Direct Chaotic Communication Technology for Low-Rate WPAN Applications," *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology*, Vol. 57, No. 3, May 2008, pp. 1527–1536.
3. A. S. Dmitriev, B. Y. Kyarginsky, A. I. Panas and S. O. Starkov, "Experiments on Direct Chaotic Communications in Microwave Band," *International Journal of Bifurcation and Chaos*, Vol. 13, No. 6, 2003, pp. 1495–1507.
4. G. Mykolaitis, A. Tamasševičius and S. Bumelienė, "Experimental Demonstration of Chaos from Colpitts Oscillator in VHF and UHF Ranges," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 40, No. 2, January 2004, pp. 91–92.
5. A. Tamasševičius, S. Bumelienė and E. Lindberg, "Improved Chaotic Colpitts Oscillator for Ultrahigh Frequencies," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 40, No. 25, December 2004, pp. 1569–1570.
6. E. Lindberg, A. Tamasševičius, G. Mykolaitis and S. Bumelienė, "Towards Threshold Frequency in Chaotic Colpitts Oscillator," *International Journal of Bifurcation and Chaos*, Vol. 17, No. 10, 2007, pp. 3449–3453.
7. A. Tamasševičius, G. Mykolaitis, S. Bumelienė, A. Čenys, A. N. Anagnostopoulos and E. Lindberg, "Two-stage Chaotic Colpitts Oscillator," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 37, No. 9, April 2001, pp. 549–551.
8. S. Bumelienė, A. Tamasševičius, G. Mykolaitis, A. Baziliauskas and E. Lindberg, "Numerical Investigation and Experimental Demonstration of Chaos from Two-stage Colpitts Oscillator in the Ultrahigh Frequency Range," *Nonlinear Dynamics*, Vol. 44, 2006, pp. 167–172.
9. Y. Chen, K. Mouthaan and B.L. Ooi, "A Novel Technique to Enhance the Negative Resistance for Colpitts Oscillators by Parasitic Cancellation," *IEEE Electron Devices and Solid-State Circuits Conference*, December 2007, pp. 425–428.
10. W.L. Chen, Y. Guo, H. Gao and G.P. Li, "A Novel Ultra-Wideband Microwave Chaotic Colpitts Oscillator," *IEEE Wireless and Microwave Technology Conference*, April 2013.

## PCB-Connectors

Designing board-to-board or cable-to-board connections, Rosenberger provides a wide range of RF coaxial connectors in innovative series such as SMP, Mini-SMP, P-SMP, Longwave-SMP, Multiport Mini-Coax, FMC or Micro-HF, and also in many common standard RF series, e.g. SMA, QMA, SMB, or in challenging test & measurement applications.

The advantages are evident:

- Very small dimensions
- Minimal board-to-board distances
- Radial and axial misalignment equalization using bullets
- Outstanding transmission characteristics due to surface mount technology

PCB connectors from Rosenberger stand for best possible connections – tailor-made footprints and layout recommendations for specific applications are a part of our service.

## Exploring new directions

### Europe

**Rosenberger**  
**Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG**  
Hauptstraße 1  
83413 Fridolfing, Germany  
Phone +49(0)8684 18-0  
info@rosenberger.de  
www.rosenberger.com

### North America

**Rosenberger North America**  
Headquarters  
1100 Professional, Suite 100  
USA-Plano, TX 75074  
Phone +1-972-423 8991  
salesinfo@rosenbergerna.com





# A Computer Centric Pulse Creation and Measurement Method for Characterizing High Power RF Devices

Yong Liu

*Philips Research China; Philips (China) Investment Co. Ltd., Shanghai, China*

*An integrated and highly-automated method of pulsed-RF signal measurement employs a computer as the central controller and user console to perform both scalar and vector measurements of RF signals. It also uses peripheral RF instruments, such as a vector network analyzer, signal generator and spectrum analyzer as building blocks. Matlab® codes are developed for instrument control, measurement execution and data visualization. A graphical user interface (GUI) facilitates the monitoring and control of measurement processes as well as the display of test results.*

A pulsed-RF signal is often employed in a radar or communication system with a time division multiple access (TDMA) or time-division duplexing (TDD) protocol. Typically the input and output signal to a high-power RF device is not designed to work in a continuous wave (CW) mode, so its characteristics must be measured while operating in a pulsed mode. This requires an attenuator to reduce a large signal to an acceptable level for laboratory instruments and a means for creating and capturing the RF pulses. A synchronized trigger is also needed to control the pulses. The trigger signal enables and disables a device under test (DUT) and allows a receiver to synchronously capture the incoming pulsed waveform.

Along with auxiliary power suppliers, several instruments must work together to provide the proper signal environment. This is typically built around a central instrument, often a vector network analyzer (VNA)<sup>1</sup> or a nonlinear vector net-

work analyzer (NVNA).<sup>2</sup> For this type of system each instrument is set with the precise state and working mode to function properly as a whole for a dedicated measurement.

This article describes a more flexible approach in which a computer acts as the central coordinator with the test scheme, instrument state setting, test execution, measurement retrieval, data processing and visualization of results planned in a test script. The test script, employing several reusable routines, is stored in the computer and executed through a graphical user interface (GUI). Execution of the test script calls the right routines in the proper order.

This computer centric method retains the original functionality of the measurement system while adding some new features. First, the states of all instruments are recorded and set by the software, instead of through manual operations. This greatly reduces human error. Second, integration and programming offers the flexibility to readily perform multiple



# Shattering the Barriers to Mainstream GaN Adoption

**Only MACOM offers the portfolio, partnerships & people to fully leverage GaN technology in a wide range of commercial applications**

We're shattering the final barriers to mainstream GaN adoption with an industry-leading portfolio of cost-effective RF power devices available in Si and SiC. Our GaN transistors and amplifiers improve upon the high-power handling and voltage operation of LDMOS with the high-frequency performance of GaAs.

Our growing product family delivers the cost, bandwidth, density and efficiency advantages of GaN in a variety of form factors—5W-90W Pk transistors in DFN and SOT-89 plastic packaging, up to 1000W ceramic packages and L-, S-band fully matched modules. We also offer ceramic GaN on silicon transistors up to 200W, DFN packages from 5W to 25W and TO-272 plastic packages from 50W to 200W.

For over 40 years, MACOM engineers have been redefining RF power and are now applying their GaN expertise to an array of commercial, industrial, scientific, medical and wireless backhaul applications. Only MACOM delivers GaN performance at silicon cost structures to drive adoption.

**MACOM**<sup>TM</sup>

*Partners from RF to Light*

[www.macom.com/gan](http://www.macom.com/gan)



test tasks. Selected instruments from the system can be easily grouped and programmed to perform specific measurements in a reliable and traceable way. Third, the measurement data is seamlessly managed by the computer.

Routine tasks such as data storage and management, data processing and visualization and report generation are performed instantly once the measurement is complete. Data review and measurement re-examination are straightforward. Moreover, the GUI interface provides ease of use for operators, while providing instrument setting transparency.

### OPERATION

#### Pulse Creation

The pulsed RF signal and trigger signal are created with three waveform generators in most scenarios (see **Figure 1**). Keysight Technologies' 33250A and 33220A arbitrary waveform generators are often employed. The first waveform, the

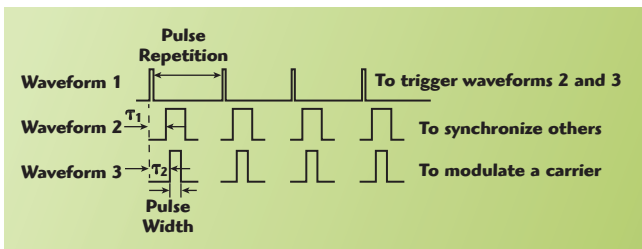
pilot signal for the rest, is a continuous stream of rectangular pulses with a pulse repetition time (PRT) equal to that of the pulsed RF signal. The pilot signal triggers two other waveform generators, each of them producing one rectangular pulse for every trigger but with an added delay,  $\tau_1$  or  $\tau_2$ . Waveform 2 triggers a receiver or enables the DUT. Waveform 3 modulates an RF carrier to produce the desired pulsed RF signal. Precise control of  $\tau_1$  and  $\tau_2$  locks the pulses to each other in time.

#### Infrastructure and Connections

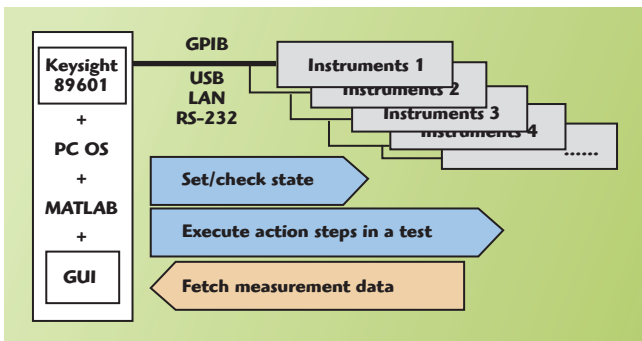
In addition to the signal source and receiver, a PC or laptop acts as the central controller, user's console and data station. All surrounding instruments and peripheral devices, such as RF switches, are connected to the computer via general-purpose interface bus (GPIB), USB, LAN or RS-232 cables. Often a USB-GPIB adaptor or a PCI-GPIB adaptor is required to enable GPIB communication. Communication between the computer and instruments is bidirectional, which is based upon the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) language. The development environment is Matlab® through its Instrument Control Toolbox™.

**Figure 2** shows the system architecture. The operating system (OS), the Matlab environment with GPIB drivers and the computer-to-instrument interfaces constitute the software infrastructure of the measurement platform. The computer also contains measurement software for Keysight's 89601 vector signal analyzer (VSA). The computer checks the instrument states and sets working modes. These are programmed in the test script beforehand to accomplish a specific measurement objective. Measurement is initiated by a user's click of a GUI button. The ordered SCPI instructions are sent to related instruments and raw data is automatically sent back to the computer. A graphic representation of the final test result is then displayed.

A Keysight E4438C signal generator and E4440A spectrum analyzer are the source and the receiver in a scalar configuration (see **Figure 3**). With the addition of a Keysight 89601 VSA, a quasi-vector measurement may be



▲ Fig. 1 Timing diagram of signals in RF pulse creation.



▲ Fig. 2 Architecture of the test platform.

# AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORPORATION



**INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES**



**In Pursuit of Excellence Through Engineering**

MIL 883 CAPABLE  
ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED

**7309-A GROVE RD | FREDERICK, MARYLAND**  
**PHONE 301.662.4700 | FAX 301.662.4938**  
**AMERICANMIC.COM | SALES@AMERICANMIC.COM**



## PIN DIODE, GaAs AND GaN CONTROL PRODUCTS

### SWITCH IN PIN DIODE, GaAs AND GaN TECHNOLOGY UP TO 67GHz



**PN: RFSP4TA5M43G**  
FULL BAND 0.05-43.5GHz SP4T  
SWITCH 50NS SPEED



**PN: RFSP2TRDC18G**  
HIGH POWER 10W DC-18GHz HOT  
SWITCHABLE SP2T SWITCH



**PN: RFSP2TR5M06G**  
HIGH POWER 100W DC-6GHz HOT  
SWITCHABLE SP2T SWITCH



**PN: RFSP8TA0018G**  
HIGH IP3 500DBM 0.02-18GHz  
SP8T PIN DIODE SWITCH



**PN: RFPSHT1826N6**  
DIGITAL CONTROL PHASE SHIFTER 360  
DEGREE 64 STEP 18-26GHz

### DIGITAL AND VOLTAGE CONTROL PHASE SHIFTER UP TO 40GHz



**PN: RFPSHT0618N6**  
DIGITAL CONTROL PHASE SHIFTER  
360 DEGREE 64 STEP 6-18GHz



**PN: RVPT0818GBC**  
VOLTAGE CONTROL PHASE  
SHIFTER 360 DEGREE 8-18GHz



**PN: RVPT0408GBC**  
VOLTAGE CONTROL PHASE  
SHIFTER 360 DEGREE 4-8GHz

### DIGITAL AND VOLTAGE CONTROL ATTENUATOR UP TO 50GHz



**PN: RFDAT0040G5A**  
DIGITAL STEP ATTENUATOR  
0.1-40GHz 5 BITS 31DB



**PN: RFVAT0218A30**  
VOLTAGE CONTROL ATTENUATOR  
2-18GHz 30DB IP3 50DBM

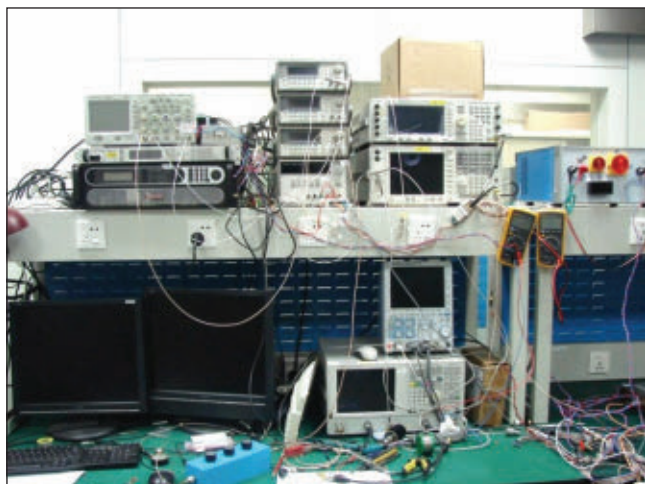


**PN: RFVAT0050A17V**  
VOLTAGE CONTROL ATTENUATOR  
0.01-50GHz 17DB



**PN: RFDAT0018G8A**  
DIGITAL STEP ATTENUATOR 0.1-18GHz  
8 BITS 128DB IP3 50DBM





▲ Fig. 3 Pulsed RF test platform in the lab.

performed. Other instruments include a Keysight E8357A vector network analyzer to measure scattering parameters in pulsed mode, several Keysight 33250A and 33220A arbitrary waveform generators to provide the pulse modulation and triggering signals, and GUI controllable power supplies.

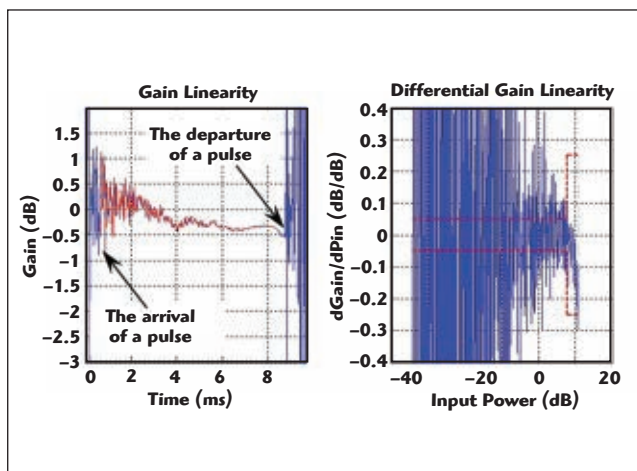
## FEATURE ILLUSTRATIONS

The use of a computer as a central

coordinator brings new features to the measurement system and gives users more freedom to design a custom measurement capability. The following are a few examples:

### Real-Time Measurement of Linearity

Differential linearity is a measure of gain variation as a function of input signal. It is defined by two measures: the change in the magnitude of



▲ Fig. 4 Gain linearity and differential gain linearity.

gain with respect to input power, i.e.,  $\partial G / \partial P_{in}$ , and its change in phase with respect to input power, i.e.,  $\partial \phi / \partial P_{in}$ . These differential quantities, though not normally available in the set of an instrument's standard test features, are important for troubleshooting a high power pulsed RF amplifier. The computer-driven method offers the capability to measure and display the differential gain linearity and the differential phase linearity in real time (see **Figures 4** and **5**). The corresponding gain linearity and phase linearity are also displayed.

$\partial G / \partial P_{in}$  and  $\partial \phi / \partial P_{in}$  are calculated from two data sources. One is the presumably stable input signal measured beforehand by the signal generator directly. The other is the output of DUT, measured by the VSA for every pulse. Each time a pulse is captured, the displays shown in Figures 4 and 5 are refreshed with the latest data.

The specific requirement on  $\partial G / \partial P_{in}$  and  $\partial \phi / \partial P_{in}$  are displayed as red dashed lines. Thus, a user has real-time feedback while fine tuning. The traces of  $\partial G / \partial P_{in}$  and  $\partial \phi / \partial P_{in}$  are calculated directly from measurement and therefore contain considerable noise. A moving average with a reasonable window size will improve the display.

### On the Spot Self-Calibration

An aged signal generator is often nonlinear at the lower power levels of its arbitrary waveform output. This can be observed using a receiver, such as the E4440A. The waveform of the signal generator is measured using the receiver and compared with its IQ template. The error in-

## LOW-G / LOW NOISE / LOW COST OCXOs

"Quietly the Best"

### ONYX IV Series Crystal Oscillators

- 10 MHz to 130 MHz (fixed)
- 1 x 1 x 0.5 in (25.4 x 25.4 x 12.7 mm)
- Phase Noise Floors to  $\leq -176$  dBc/Hz
- G-Sensitivity to 1E-10/g per axis
- Internal Voltage Regulator
- Lightweight < 30 grams
- Standard Models in Stock!

Pricing Options  
to < \$200 Each  
in Quantities!



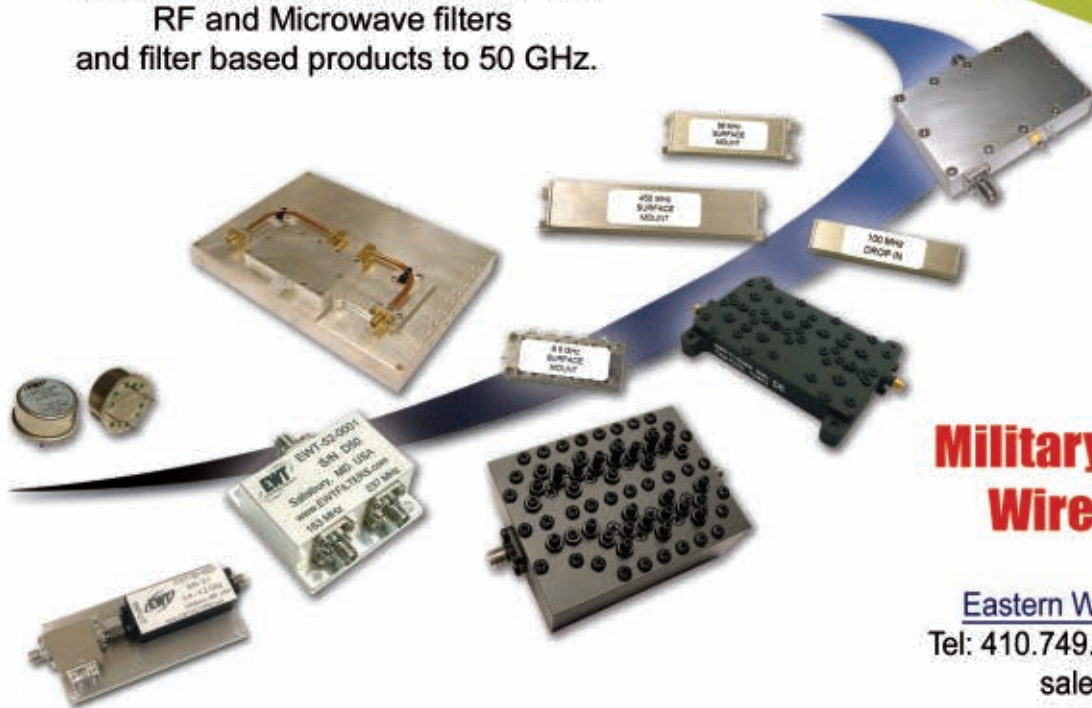
**Wenzel Associates, Inc.**  
2215 Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758  
512-835-2038 • sales@wenzel.com  
[www.wenzel.com](http://www.wenzel.com)

# You Have Our Undivided **ATTENTION**



We understand how critical your applications are. That's why you'll always have our *Undivided Attention*.

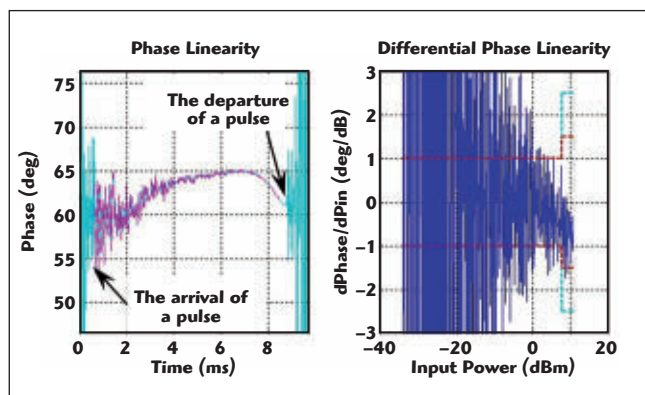
Offering more than 40 years of experience in custom design & manufacturing of RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.



**Military • Commercial  
Wireless • Space**

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.  
Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852  
sales@ewtfilters.com





▲ Fig. 5 Phase linearity and differential phase linearity.

formation is used to create a modified IQ template used to generate a new, linearized, arbitrary waveform. All steps are carried out in a rapid, straightforward manner through the GUI (see **Figure 6**).

**Figure 6a** displays one pulse in a chain of sawtooth pulses created by the desired template and one by the modified template. Deviation is apparent at lowest power level. **Figure 6b** displays the error in dB of these two pulses relative to the original

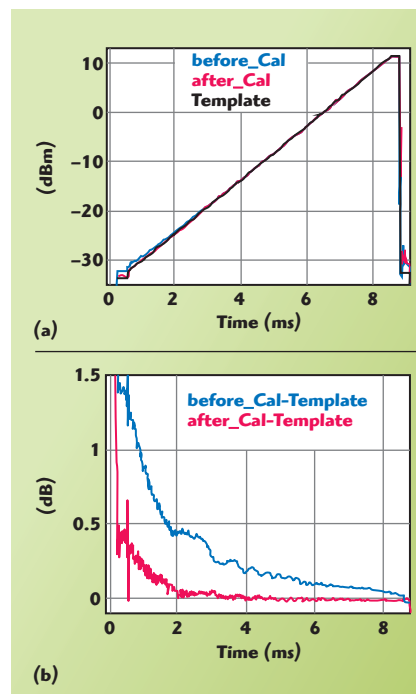
carrier signal. One is to display the signal spectrum over a wide frequency span, wide enough to show all harmonic products of interest. However, the spectrum resolution and sweep time cannot be optimized simultaneously for a pulsed measurement using this method. The second method employs a built-in spectrum analyzer application controlled by the computer.<sup>3</sup>

The spectrum analyzer first scans a relatively narrow frequency range centered at the fundamental, which is

sawtooth template. The modified (pre-distorted) template reduces the error to less than 0.1 dB over a larger dynamic range of approximately 37 dB.

## Automatic Harmonic Scan

Traditionally, there are two ways to measure the harmonic products of a distorted carrier



▲ Fig. 6 Linearity correction on an arbitrary waveform; waveform before and after calibration (a) error relative to the original waveform template (b).

captured and stored by the computer. Then, it acquires the second order harmonic, which is similarly captured and stored. The spectra at higher order harmonics are successively scanned and stored in the same manner until the highest order harmonic of interest is measured.

**Figure 7** displays the harmonic products, up to the seventh order, in the output signal of an amplifier. Each color represents a segment of the spectrum, centered at each harmonic, measured over the span of 10 MHz. Since only 1/40 of the entire spectrum from the fundamental up to the seventh harmonic is scanned, considerable time is saved; this would be impossible if pulses were measured over a long sweep time. This type of harmonic measurement can also be conducted in the time domain. **Figure 8** demonstrates the harmonic measurement with the frequency span of the spectrum analyzer set to zero.

## PULSED S-PARAMETER MEASUREMENT WITH AN ORDINARY VNA

A dedicated NVNA is normally required for this task,<sup>2</sup> because the available E8357A VNA does not have an internal pulse generator. The pulsed

# High Power Couplers

## Features

- High Performance Design
- 600 W Average/10kW Peak Power Handling
- 0.75 to 12 GHz in Bands
- Low Loss Air Dielectric
- Operation to +85 C Without Degradation
- Multi-Octave Bandwidths

## Applications

- High Power Measurement Systems
- Power Amplifier Monitoring
- EW Systems Testing

# NEW!

Visit our new website with interactive catalog and online RFQ!

## www.WeinschelAssociates.com

19212 Orbit Drive  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
Voice: 301.963.4630  
Fax: 301.963.8640  
RF@WeinschelAssociates.com

**WEINSCHEL ASSOCIATES**  
BROADBAND RF & MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS

Check this out ...



# RF Signal Generators

*just became affordable !*

- 2 GHz, 4 GHz & 6 GHz models
- Excellent phase noise
- AM, FM,  $\Phi$ M, PM & sweeps
- Square wave clock outputs
- Ethernet, GPIB & RS-232



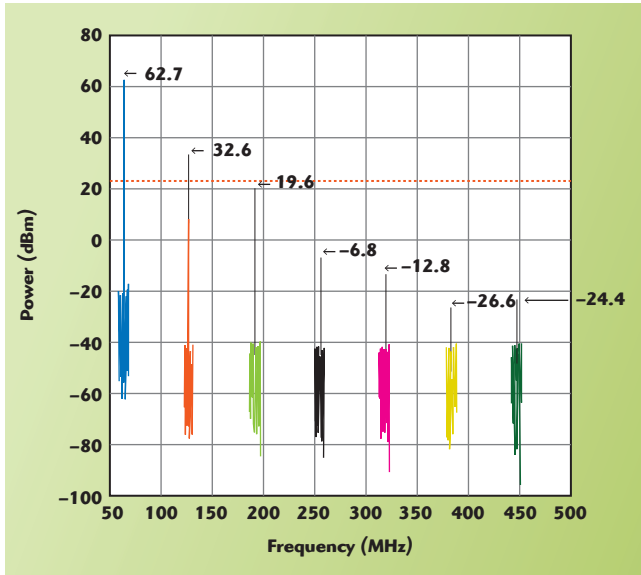
**DemoDirect**

Free 30 day trial  
Call (408)744-9040

SG382 ... DC to 2 GHz

**\$3900**



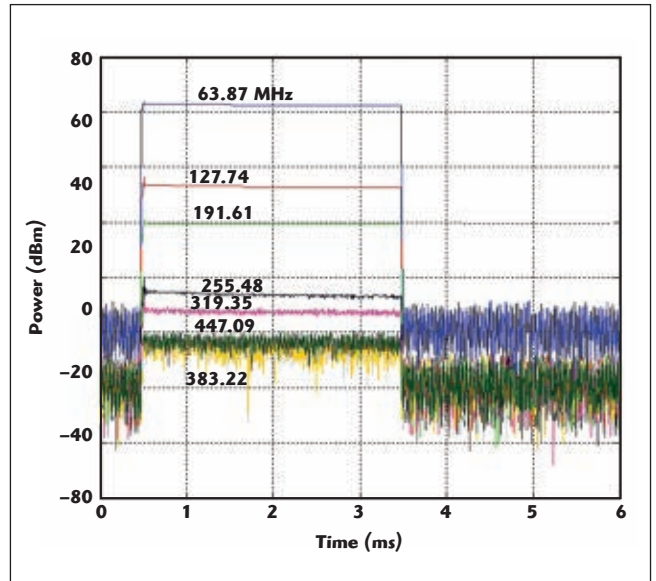


▲ Fig. 7 Amplifier harmonic products. The fundamental frequency is 63.87 MHz.

mode of this VNA, however, can be still be used with computer control. Waveform 3 in Figure 1 modulates the VNA's internal source through the AM port on its rear panel, while Waveform 2 triggers the VNA's internal receiver, but with a narrow pulse width. The

modulation signal (Waveform 3) may be omitted if the DUT can tolerate a continuous wave input.

If the frequency span is set to zero on the VNA, the arrival of the receive trigger signal (Waveform 2) is ahead of the transmit modulation signal



▲ Fig. 8 Amplifier harmonic products displayed in the time domain.

(Waveform 3), and the sweep time of the VNA is set to be longer than the pulse width, then the VNA will scan the S-parameter over the entire pulse duration and display it in the time domain. Strong noise is usually found in the S-parameter measurement before the arrival of a pulse and after the fall of a pulse. This is also called a "pulse profile" measurement.<sup>4</sup>

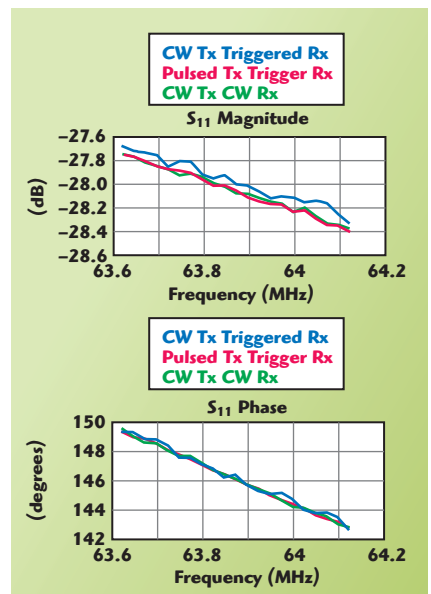
If the VNA is set to measure one point for each trigger and the receive trigger arrives when the RF pulse is on, the VNA will scan the S-parameter while hopping from one frequency point to another. This VNA mode brings the measured S-parameter into the fre-

**FREE ONLINE SYSTEM SIMULATION**

Visit [xmicrowave.com/sim](http://xmicrowave.com/sim) to get started

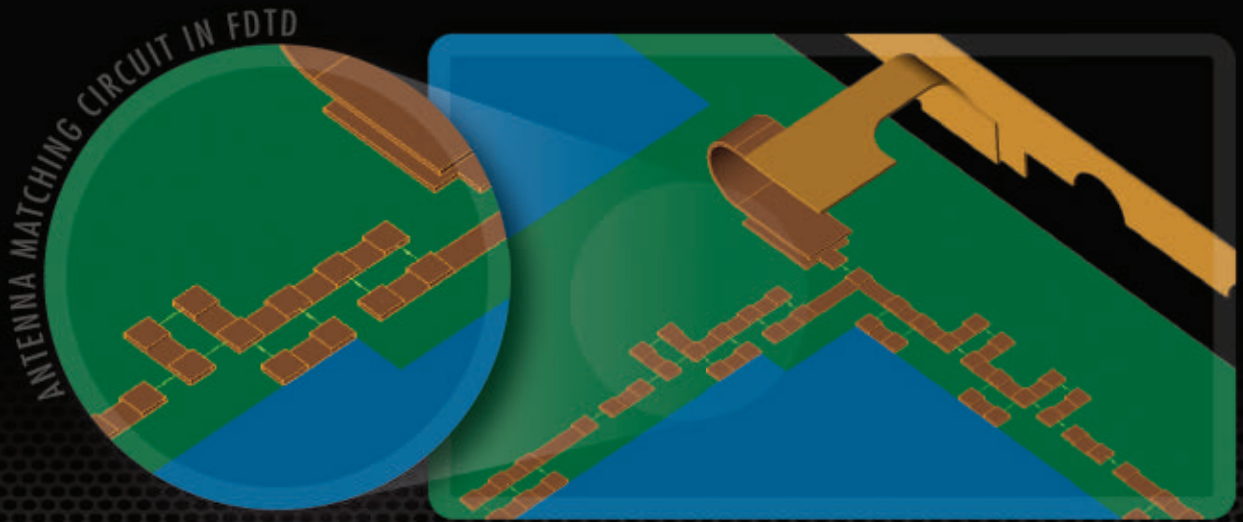
- Cut the design cycle by as much as 75%
- Simulate with models of real drop-in components
- Straight from simulation to prototype to production
- X-Parameter based simulations match measured results

**Xmicrowave** (512) 355-7115  
xmicrowave.com



▲ Fig. 9  $S_{11}$  measurement of one device with several signal formats.

# XFDTD's Unique Circuit Element Optimizer



XFDTD's Circuit Element Optimizer Simplifies and Speeds the Process of Matching the Antenna

Remcom's new **Circuit Element Optimizer** for XFDTD® 3D EM Simulation Software optimizes matching circuits for **several antennas serving multiple bands simultaneously**.



Traditionally, RF engineers have had to simplify and idealize their matching circuits in schematics that are separated from the EM simulation.

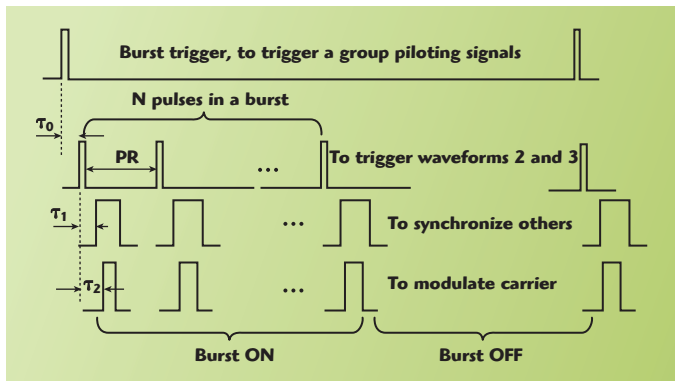
XFDTD's unique **Circuit Element Optimizer** allows design engineers to optimize lumped circuit element values directly in the EM layout where the coupling from multiple antennas and

the ground return current paths are taken into account.

Download the whitepaper now at  
[www.remcom.com/papers/circuit-element-optimizer](http://www.remcom.com/papers/circuit-element-optimizer)







▲ Fig. 10 Timing diagram for pulse burst creation.

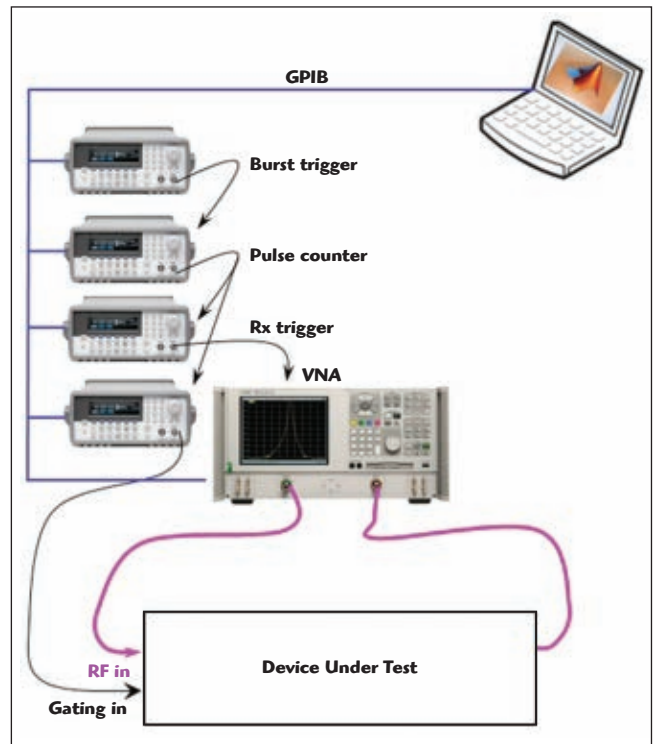
quency domain. This is also described as the “point-in-pulse” measurement.<sup>4</sup> In order to implement this mode, pulse delay  $\tau_1$  or  $\tau_2$  must be adjusted to locate the narrow width of Waveform 2 within the pulse width of Waveform 3.

**Figure 9** shows the measurement of  $S_{11}$  (magnitude and phase) in the frequency domain at the input port of a broadband CW amplifier with three signal formats. One format is the conventional CW signal. Another one is the “point-in-pulse” measurement with a pulsed RF transmit signal and triggered measurement. The last one is

a CW RF transmit signal and triggered measurement. The difference in  $S_{11}$  due to having different signal formats is small.

## Continuous Capture and Stability Measurement

An RF pulsed waveform is usually transmitted as a sequence of bursts with every burst



▲ Fig. 11 Instrument diagram of a vector measurement with pulse bursts.

containing a few pulses. Using the computer controlled measurement method, the sequence of bursts is created by adding one more waveform generator to the architecture of Figure 1 (see **Figure 10**). The added waveform generator creates a pulse sequence called a burst trigger. The original pulse pilot signal of Figure 1 is now triggered by the burst trigger and a limited number of pilot signals,  $N$ , are generated after each burst trigger. The instrument diagram for this measurement is shown in **Figure 11**. The E8357A VNA measures  $S_{21}$  in time domain and sends the data back through the GPIB continuously, under control of the central computer. Note that transmitter modulation is not used in the diagram of Figure 11.

When pulse capture is complete, a data processing routine compares and analyzes all the pulses and displays the results as desired. **Figure 12** provides a 3D view of the  $S_{21}$  measurement on the pulse bursts. The pulses in different bursts are aligned to have the same start time in different frames. Both the magnitude and phase of  $S_{21}$  are displayed in the left and right frames, respectively. Each colored trace represents a captured pulse. Noise appears when a pulse is off.

## Now You Have a Choice!

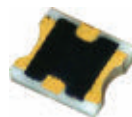
Until now, the choices for temperature variable attenuators were slim. Now you have a choice. **ims** introduces the AVX series of thick film temperature variable attenuators. The AVX series is a highly accurate, extremely robust family of temperature variable attenuators that drop directly onto the incumbent's footprints. There is no need to change an existing design to accommodate an alternate device.



AVX-1412WA06



AVX-0706SS12



AVX-0706SS20

The AVX Series have these features:

- Values from 1 dB to 10 dB
- Compensation curves from N3 to N10
- Surface mount or wire bond
- Single side or wraparound
- Nickel/tin or gold
- 6 GHz, 12.4 GHz or 20 GHz

This is just the beginning. Contact us to learn more.



...the compensation you deserve!

International Manufacturing Services, Inc.  
50 Schoolhouse Lane, Portsmouth, RI USA 02871  
Tel: 401.683.9700  
[www.ims-resistors.com/mwj.html](http://www.ims-resistors.com/mwj.html)

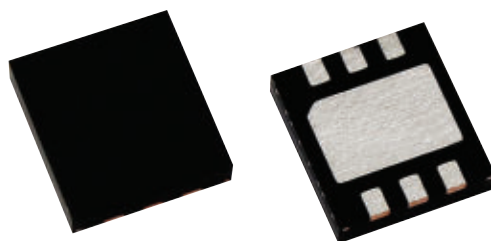
# You Have Many Choices for GaN Devices Only One Stands Above the Rest

First to Market | Volume Leader  
Superior Reliability | High Power

Only when you combine higher performance and uncompromising reliability do you achieve the best value in GaN technology. Our continued leadership over 30 years means there is only one choice.

## High-Performance Wideband Amplifiers – Now in Cost-Effective Plastic Packages

- DC to 3 GHz
- 2 Stage Device
- 2 Voltages: 28V and 50V
  - 10W @ 28V
  - 20W @ 50V
- Power Gain: 24dB
- 6.5 x 7.0mm SMT Package

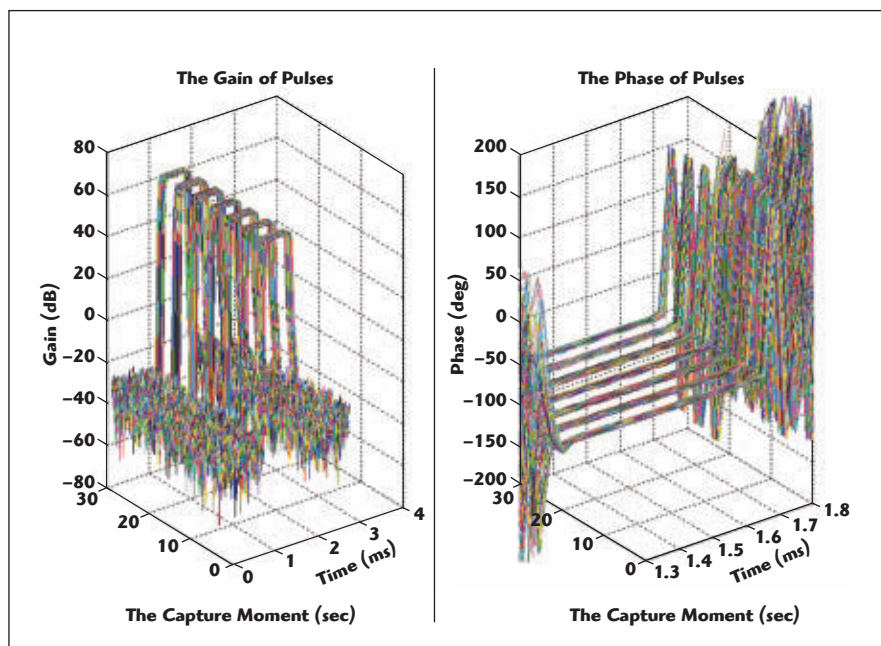


FOR SAMPLES AND EVALUATION BOARDS



800-777-7334  
[rf.cdiweb.com/sedi](http://rf.cdiweb.com/sedi)





▲ Fig. 12 Measurement of  $S_{21}$  on bursts of pulses.

## CONCLUSION

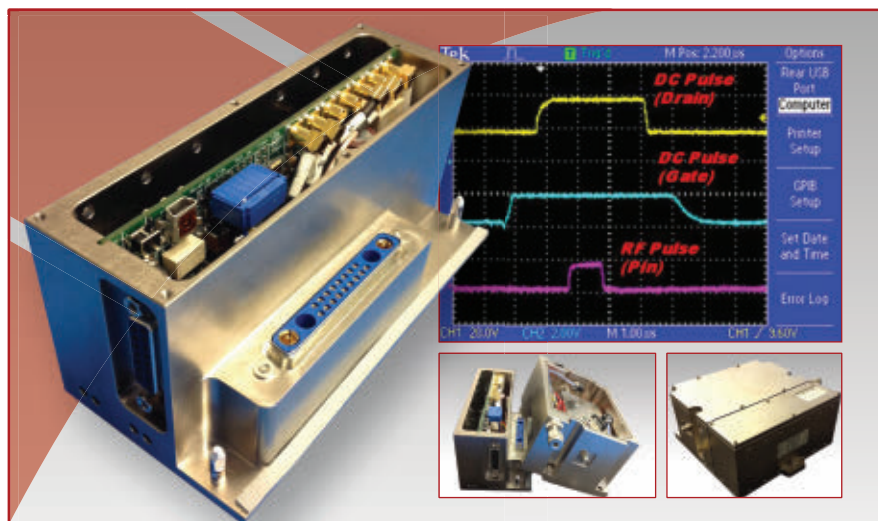
The computer centric measurement brings many advantages to the characterization of pulsed high power RF devices. First, it minimizes opera-

tor dependent measurement errors. The combination of appropriate instrument states and working modes of selected instruments are saved and recalled by the computer precisely and

in an orderly manner for each specific measurement. Second, the programming and execution mechanism makes the measurement system flexible for multi-purpose tests with a subgroup of instruments. Third, the GUI hides the complex programming and instrument interrelationships while providing the user with the convenience of a reliable one-click operation. For the measurement designer, on the other hand, the test script is transparent and readily accessible. The potential conflict of GUI operation is avoided by software interlock. Last, but not at least, it offers the freedom to perform data processing on a measurement. The codes for data visualization are separate from the raw data obtained from instruments. A user has the flexibility to revisit the data and express the results from various perspectives. The powerful data visualization codes can provide new measurement features, even beyond those of existing instruments. ■

## References

1. C. Arnaud, D. Basataud, J. Nebus, J. P. Teyssier, J. P. Villotte and D. Floriot "An Active Pulsed RF and Pulsed DC Load-Pull System for the Characterization of HBT Power Amplifiers Used in Coherent Radar and Communication Systems," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 48, No. 12, December 2000, pp. 2625–2629.
2. T. S. Nielsen, C. Gillese and V. Torres, "Practical Considerations for High-Power X-Parameter Measurements for Power Amplifier Design," *IEEE 13th Annual Wireless and Microwave Technology Conference*, April 2012, pp. 1–9.
3. "Measurement Guide & Programming Examples – PSA and ESA Series Spectrum Analyzers," November 18, 2014, <http://cp.literature.agilent.com/litweb/pdf/E4401-90482.pdf>.
4. "Pulsed-RF S-Parameter Measurements Using Wideband and Narrowband Detection," Application Note 1408-12, November 18, 2014, <http://cp.literature.agilent.com/litweb/pdf/5989-4839EN.pdf>.



## SMART Fixture "Unplugged"

Accel-RF Corporation, the world leader in turnkey RF automated reliability test instruments, has "unplugged" the industry-leading RF SMART Fixture from its automated test platform for benchtop test applications. The SMART Fixture, a programmable self-contained DC bias and RF stimulus control module, synchronizes sequenced independent pulsed-bias and pulsed-RF signals to a DUT or remote fixture using Accel-RF's LIFETEST software, enabling "active" temperature control and monitoring.

Accelerating your Time-to-Market



[www.accelrf.com](http://www.accelrf.com)  
[info@accelrf.com](mailto:info@accelrf.com)



**Yong Liu** received his bachelor's and Ph.D. degrees from Southeast University in 1997 and 2004. He is currently working with Philips Research, China. His research interests include antenna design for handsets, bio-radio channel modeling for healthcare, quality control for LED lighting and RF transmit/receive signal chain design for MRI.



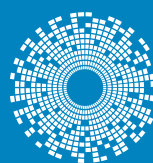
## High Performance Connectivity Solutions for Military Applications

Cinch Connectivity Solutions has a wide range of connectors, microwave components, cable assemblies and fiber optic connectivity products for military, aerospace, wireless communications, data networking, test/measurement and broadcast applications.

Our Midwest Microwave, Johnson, Stratos, Trompeter, Semflex and Fibreco lines offer high performance products for harsh environments qualified to M3933, M5015, M26482, M39030, M49142 and M83526 specifications. We also provide custom solutions with our creative, hands on engineering and end to end approach. Learn more at [cinch.com](http://cinch.com) or call 800-247-8256.



+1 800.247.8256  
[cinch.com](http://cinch.com)



**cinch**  
CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS  
a bel group





# A New Method for Testing Satellite TV Tuners and LNBs

Ed Petruzzelli

EchoStar, Englewood, Colo.

Peter Lampel

Rohde & Schwarz, Munich, Germany

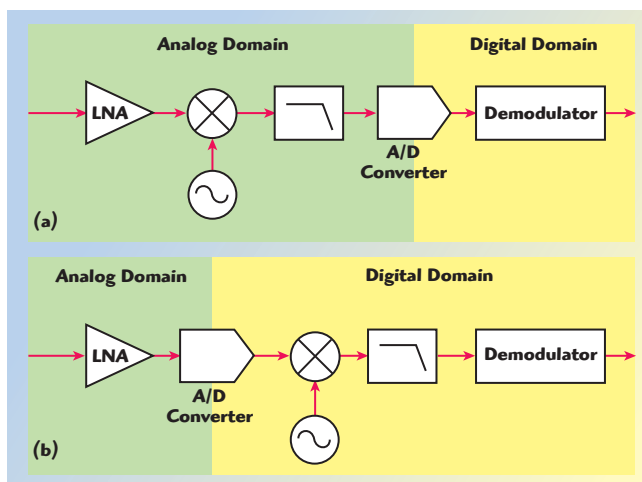
*Gain, noise factor, intermodulation suppression testing of satellite tuners and low noise block converters (LNB) has always been a job for classic RF test and measurement equipment. But even here, digital technology is increasingly replacing analog circuitry. Instead of conventional tuners, next-generation devices use broadband analog-to-digital (A/D) converter front-ends for reception in L-Band. Due to this technology shift, new test strategies are needed. U.S. based satellite operator EchoStar plans to use load profiles to test set-top boxes and LNBs and considers digital multichannel signal generators as an efficient solution.*

For as long as satellite TV has existed, LNBs and satellite tuners have been designed as superheterodyne receivers. The LNB converts the downlink signal from Ku-Band to L-Band. The satellite tuner in the TV or set-top box then converts the L-Band signal to a lower intermediate frequency where the desired channel is selected and decoded. Testing of such receivers has worked perfectly well with standard RF measuring instruments: a network analyzer to measure the gain and matching, a spectrum analyzer to test the image

frequency rejection and third-order intercept and to detect spurious responses and a noise source to measure the noise factor. CW carriers were used as test signals, and a modulated carrier from a signal generator was required only to test the decoder. It was considered that simulation of a fully loaded band was not practical due to cost constraints, since a separate modulator with L-Band up-converter would have been required for each channel.

## FAST A/D CONVERTER REPLACES ANALOG TUNER

Now, however, the situation is changing in a fundamental way. In next-generation set-top boxes and outdoor units (ODU), the superhet front-end is replaced by an A/D converter for direct sampling of the satellite IF signal, which is normally in the 950 to 2150 MHz range (L-Band). However, there are cases where the signal can begin at 250 MHz and extend all the way to 3 GHz. The new receivers digitize a wide sub-range that can span 1000 MHz, for example. This is known as full-band capture technology (see **Figure 1**). The channel to be decoded is selected based on digital signal processing. The advantages of such an architecture are obvious: less analog circuit technology means fewer tolerances, less alignment and less space needed on the printed board. Since fast A/D converters are commercially available, this



▲ Fig. 1 Conventional satellite tuner with a superhet receiver (a) compared with a next-generation satellite tuner with full-band capture (b).

# RF & Microwave Switching

**Diversity • High Density • Expertise**



**PXI**

**LXI**

- DC to 65 GHz
- Key Switching Topologies
- Available in PXI and Ethernet LXI
- 6 GHz Solid State
- 200+ PXI Modules
- Usable in PXI or LXI Chassis
- LED indicators available on many modules



We stand behind our products with a standard three year warranty.

For more information scan this QR Code or go to [pickeringtest.com/radio](http://pickeringtest.com/radio)



**Switching | Instrumentation | Programmable Resistors | Custom Design | Cables & Connectors**

**[pickeringtest.com](http://pickeringtest.com)**     

781-897-1710 | [ussales@pickeringtest.com](mailto:ussales@pickeringtest.com)

Direct Sales Offices in USA, UK, Sweden, Germany, Czech Republic, France and China





approach is also more cost-effective.

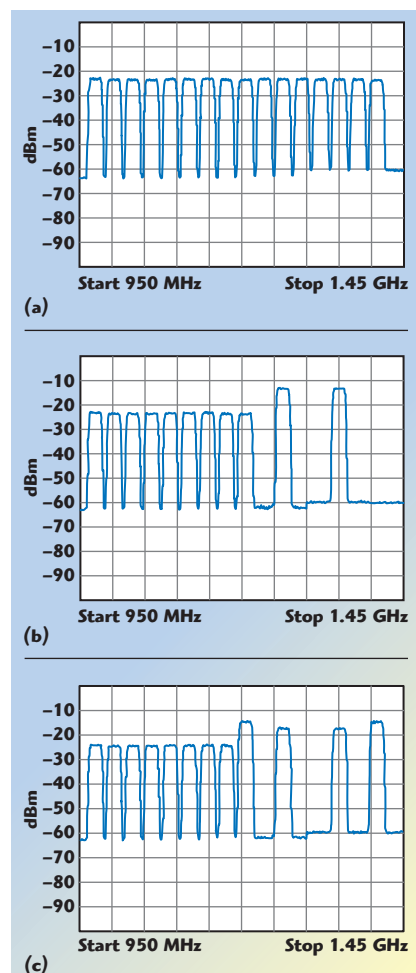
However, these new direct-sampling receivers require a different test and measurement approach. Since analog test equipment can no longer access the IF signal processing chain, parameters such as gain may have to be derived from other measurements. Measurements with a single CW signal or a carrier that has a narrowband profile compared to the receive bandwidth are not adequate. Instead, the receiver must be tested with full transponder load in order to simulate the real world satellite signal as closely as possible. Previous methods utilizing a single carrier at a simulated total aggregate power will yield different or undesired results in the A/D section. For an A/D converter, it is crucial to optimize the functionality over the entire expected dynamic range of the input signal.

## TESTING WITH TRANSPONDER LOADS

Network operators use a large number of different transponder loads, as shown in **Figure 2**. Due to spot beams, these can have a wide dynamic range. To test LNBs and set-top boxes, EchoStar has developed a new test strategy based on simulated transponder loads. The tests are executed with a series of load profiles in order to simulate the different transponder loads in a real world satellite TV network. Load profiles are chosen that will stress the A/D converter in various ways to ensure that the LNBs


and set-top boxes do not degrade the received signal under real conditions, guaranteeing best modulation error ratio (MER) and a low bit error rate (BER). The satellite operator is adopting this test strategy for the latest generation of LNBs and set-top boxes for the first time. It is expected that manufacturers will increasingly test with load profiles in the future.

For the test and measurement equipment, the greatest challenge associated with this test strategy is generating a sufficient number of modulated transponder signals. Until now, two different approaches were available, each with specific technical or economic drawbacks. One approach involves using a number of satellite TV modulators as they are typically used in the uplink and aggregating their output signals. Such a setup is complicated to configure and calibrate and requires a great deal of space and power. It is also relatively costly due to the large number of modulators. Alternatively, an arbitrary waveform generator with sufficient bandwidth can be used, although it is not easy to generate a suitable I/Q waveform file for multiple satellite TV transponders. Even minor changes to the configuration require the creation of a new waveform file, which makes this approach rather inflexible. Using a multichannel satellite load generator (SLG) greatly simplifies this job by simultaneously generating up to 32 satellite transponder signals. The symbol rate, forward error correction (FEC), frequency and level can be indi-




▲ Fig. 2 Load profile with 16 CONUS transponders (a) nine CONUS transponders and two spot beams (b) and eight CONUS transponders and two higher level spot beams for the target region (c). The two lower level spot beams between the two higher level carriers in (c) are from an adjacent target region.


## Norden Designs and Manufactures Amplifiers, Multipliers and Oscillators from 2 GHz to 110 GHz




2-18 GHz




18-40 GHz



40-67 GHz




50-75 GHz




75-110 GHz


### Amplifiers




6-18 GHz



18-40 GHz




40-60 GHz





60-110 GHz







### Multiplied VCO's

For more information on these products go to:  
[www.nordengroup.com](http://www.nordengroup.com) or call 530.642.9123



# QUALITY, PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY IN PRECISION COAXIAL CONNECTORS

 <p>EDGE LAUNCH CONNECTORS</p>	 <p>BETWEEN SERIES ADAPTERS</p>	 <p>BULKHEAD &amp; PANEL ADAPTERS</p>
 <p>IN SERIES ADAPTERS</p>	 <p>CABLE CONNECTORS</p>	 <p>CUSTOM DESIGNS</p>

**ADAPTERS · CABLE CONNECTORS · RECEPTACLES · CUSTOM DESIGNS**

Including These Connector Series					
1.85mm	DC-65 GHz	2.92mm	DC-40 GHz	7mm	DC-18 GHz
2.4mm	DC-50 GHz	3.5mm	DC-34 GHz	SSMA	DC-40 GHz

**ISO 9001:2008**

SGMC Microwave — The name to count on for Quality, Performance and Reliability! Please contact us today by Phone, Fax or Email.

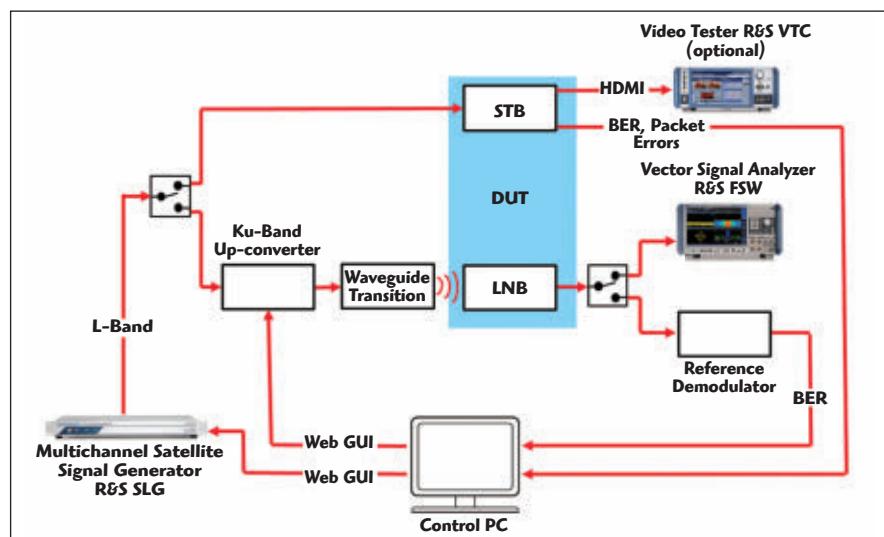


Manufacturer of Precision Coaxial Connectors  
620 Atlantis Road, Melbourne, FL 32904  
Phone: 321-409-0509 Fax: 321-409-0510  
sales@sgmcmicrowave.com  
www.sgmcmicrowave.com

See us at  
**MTT-S IMS 2016**  
San Francisco  
Booth 2330







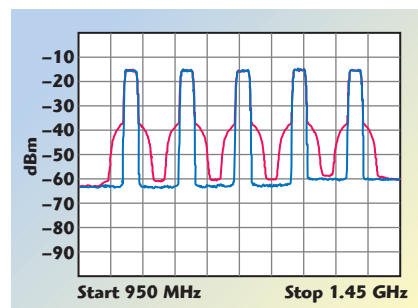
▲ Fig. 3 System for testing set-top boxes or LNBs with load profiles.

vidually set for each transponder. Up to 16 transponders can transmit live video signals.

**Figure 3** illustrates the test system used at EchoStar. A multichannel SLG produces the modulated signals in the frequency range from 250 to 3000 MHz. The different load profiles are stored on the instrument as configurations and then called up in sequence. When testing a set-top box, the generator's output signal is fed directly to the input of the device under test (DUT). The instrument basically simulates the output of an LNB. The set-top box supplies the bit error ratio or the number of uncorrected FEC packets per time unit. Alternatively, the picture qual-

ity of the HDMI™ output signal from the set-top box can be analyzed, with a video tester for example. To test an LNB, the SLG load profile is first converted with an up-converter to Ku-Band and then passed to the DUT input. The DUT supplies a satellite IF signal that is either measured with a vector signal analyzer or decoded with a reference receiver. The reference receiver outputs the BER along with a number of other parameters for the demodulated signal. A PC controls the different instruments and stores the results.

The multichannel signal generator is a very useful signal source for this test system because it requires much less space and power and generates



▲ Fig. 4 Selective degradation of the signal quality in a transponder using phase noise.

less heat and noise than 16 individual modulators. It is controlled over an Ethernet interface for ease of local or remote control. Stored load profiles can be easily recalled for subsequent usage, and the signal can be selectively degraded with additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) and phase noise (see **Figure 4**). The phase noise generator is especially attractive to EchoStar as it will enable deeper insights into the performance limits of the new direct-sampling tuners. The company had previously found it nearly impossible to develop and verify a specification for phase noise.

## CONCLUSION

The next generation of direct-sampling front-ends is revolutionizing the design of satellite receivers. Digital multichannel signal generators allow users to keep pace with this technological advance and test the new receivers as thoroughly as classic superhet receivers were tested in the past. ■

## Clearer Communication. Further Reach.

Metropole defines continuous innovation with the **MUOS** Diplexer. With the capability to transmit and receive high-quality communication data, the **MUOS** Diplexer helps to penetrate more rugged and challenging environments. Our solution enhances secure satellite communication for mobile US forces and is an essential component to the communications that keep our nation on guard and in touch.

FIND YOUR SOLUTION ONLINE

[www.MetropoleProducts.com](http://www.MetropoleProducts.com)

Call us toll free (800) 659-2132

**MPI** METROPOLE PRODUCTS, INC  
[ THE FREQUENCY OF INNOVATION ]

# 100W POWER AMPLIFIERS

## 700-2700 MHz



**\$8,995**<sub>each</sub>

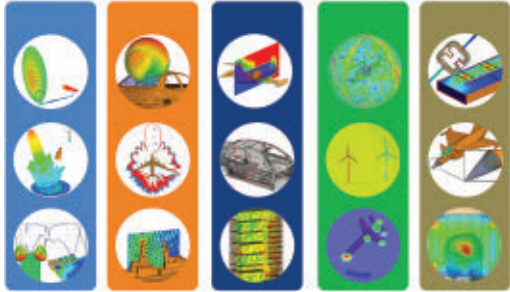
### **48 dB Gain, $\pm 1.7$ dB Flatness**

*Output power up to 100W with consistent performance across a wide frequency range for a fraction of the cost of competitive products!* Mini-Circuits' new HPA-272+ high power rack mount amplifiers are ideal for a wide variety of high power test applications including EMI, reliability testing, power stress testing, and burn-in of multiple units at once. This model provides 48 dB gain with  $\pm 1.7$  dB gain flatness over its entire frequency range and 89 dB reverse isolation. Housed in a rugged, 19-inch rack-mountable chassis, the amplifier operates on a self-contained 110/220V power supply and includes internal cooling, making it easy to use in most lab environments. Extensive built-in safety features include over-temperature protection and the ability to withstand opens and shorts at the output.\* They're available off the shelf for an outstanding value, so place your order on [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) today for delivery as soon as tomorrow!

\*at 3 dB compression point.







# FEKO Integrated in HyperWorks 14.0

Altair Engineering Inc.  
Troy, Mich.

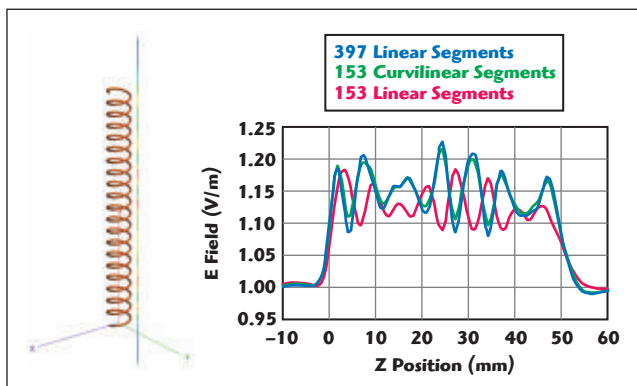
Altair's computer-aided engineering (CAE) simulation software platform for simulation-driven innovation is HyperWorks, which includes modeling, visualization, analysis and optimization technologies and solutions for structural, impact, electromagnetics, thermal, fluid, systems and manufacturing applications. The electromagnetics solver suite in HyperWorks is FEKO, a comprehensive

electromagnetic analysis software used to solve a broad range of electromagnetic problems. It includes a set of hybridized solvers, giving the possibility to combine methods to solve complex and electrically large problems, with all solvers included in the same package.

EMSS-S.A., the developer of FEKO, was acquired by Altair in June 2014. Since early 2015, FEKO has been available under Altair's patented on-demand software licensing system. Users can run multiple HyperWorks applications, including FEKO, and other Altair products for a flat rate, rather than paying for each license in use. As part of Altair's portfolio, the FEKO version number will jump from FEKO Suite 7.0 to FEKO 14.0 to align with HyperWorks 14.0, the next version of HyperWorks.

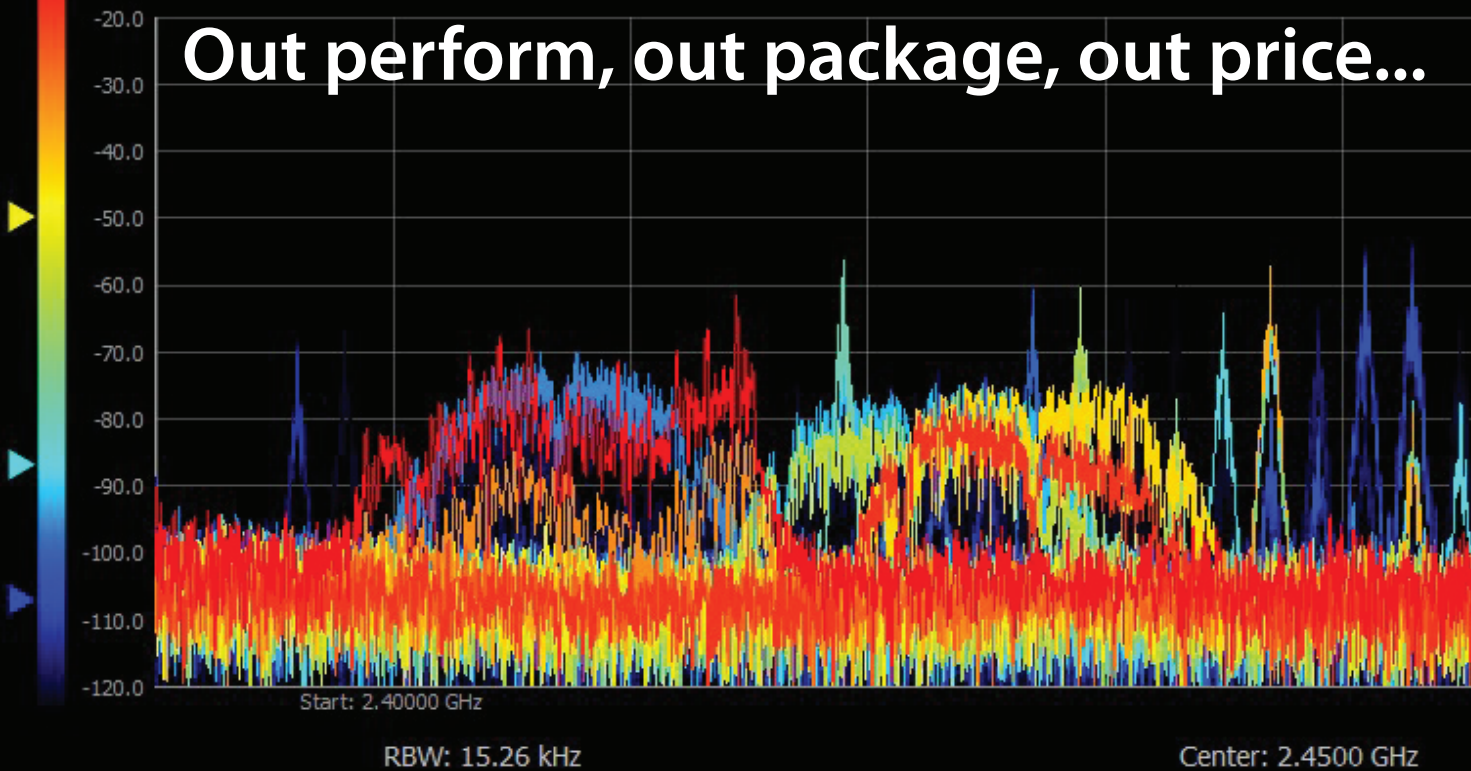
## FEATURES OF FEKO 14.0

Curvilinear meshes for triangles have been supported in FEKO from Suite 6.3, since they reduce computational requirements significantly by using larger mesh elements without sacrificing accuracy. In this new release, the software will support curvilinear meshes of segments for the method of moments (MoM) and for the multilevel fast multipole method



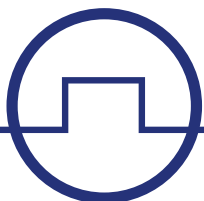
▲ Fig. 1 Electric near fields computed at 5 mm from the axis of a 20 turn helix (with radius 2.5 mm, height 50 mm and wire radius 0.2 mm) illuminated by a plane wave at 7.4 GHz. Comparison using linear and curvilinear segments.

# Out perform, out package, out price...



**27GHz Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer** with 100MHz real-time bandwidth under \$14K in the palm of your hand?? Impossible.... Until Now!!

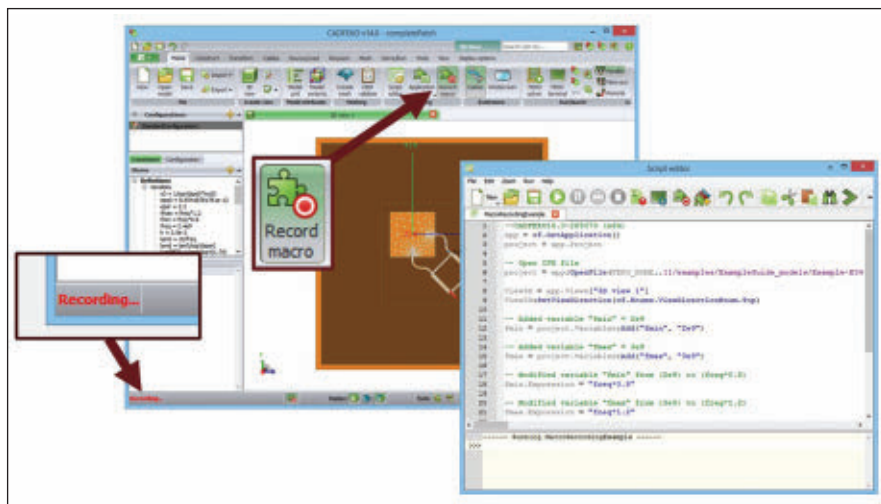
- Three available models with capture ranges from 100kHz to 8GHz, 18GHz, 27GHz
- Light, Portable, Robust with available rechargeable battery for versatility and field work
- Rich set of standard APIs with industry leading drivers (C++, Matlab, LabVIEW)
- Multi-platform deployment: Field monitoring, manufacturing (ATE), R&D, OEM



**BNC** Berkeley Nucleonics Corp

Berkeley Nucleonics Corp., 2955 Kerner Blvd. San Rafael CA 94901  
Email [RFsales@berkeleynucleonics.com](mailto:RFsales@berkeleynucleonics.com), Call 800-234-7858 or LIVE-Chat @ [www.berkeleynucleonics.com](http://www.berkeleynucleonics.com)





▲ Fig. 2 New script recording feature in CADFEKO to perform repetitive actions (record script once and then repeat the set of actions just using the script) and for advanced and customized actions (record and extend the script).

(MLFMM). This extension reduces computational requirements and achieves the same accuracy with fewer segments compared to linear segments. This feature benefits users interested in modeling wires, including helix structures or medical leads. **Figure 1** shows that to get the same accuracy with linear segments, 397 segments are needed instead of 153 segments when using curvilinear wires.

High order basis functions (HOBf) allow the user to mesh geometry with larger triangles and obtain the same solution accuracy. FEKO has supported HOBf for MoM and MLFMM since Suite 6.2. Now, in version 14.0, users will be able to use HOBf for the MoM re-

gion when hybridized with uniform theory of diffraction (UTD) or ray launching – geometrical optics (RL-GO) to analyze electrically large problems more efficiently. Depending upon the case, this new feature can reduce the required number of triangles of the mesh for the MoM region by a factor of 70 or more.

FEKO's finite difference time domain (FDTD) solver was added in Suite 7.0 to solve highly inhomogeneous materials and wideband problems, including the effects of electromagnetic pulses radiation. In this new release, features like using multiple configurations in a single model, perfect magnetic conductor (PMC) boundaries, OpenMP parallelization

for multicore machines and others have been added.

### APPLICATION AUTOMATION AND LUA SCRIPTING

In FEKO 14.0 the application automation in CADFEKO is complete, and any action performed manually in CADFEKO can be done via scripting. It also supports script recording. The workflow for this process is simple: start recording, perform actions and stop recording. Once recorded, the user can re-run the script to avoid performing repetitive actions or modify a script for advanced or customized actions (see **Figure 2**).

Users often have specific requirements for model setup or visualization that are not included in the FEKO user interface. For such cases, Lua scripting is used to implement these solutions. In version 14.0 the parameter sweep script has been improved to investigate the effect of changing variables. The plug-in to interface FEKO with Optenni Lab, for automatic matching circuit generation, has been upgraded to include a new workflow option and more advanced automation integration. A new script has also been created and is available to users to perform co-site interference analysis in platforms using multiple transmitters and receivers.

### EMC, PCB MODELING AND RCS

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) is one of the key applications

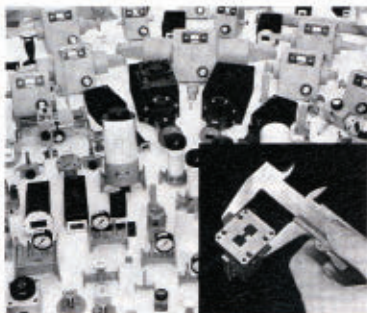
## Waveguide Components

OFF-THE-SHELF OR CUSTOM DESIGNS

• Attenuators • Couplers • Switches • Loads • Terminations • Adapters • Assemblies • Horns • Ferrite Components



## We're Ready When You Are... Next Day Delivery Of Catalog Components



From The Largest Inventory Of Waveguide Components In The Industry  
**RECTANGULAR, MM-WAVE, & DOUBLE-RIDGED COMPONENTS**

### CUSTOM DESIGNS

Custom designs are a Waveline specialty. If you don't see the product or design in our catalog, we probably have your "special" in our design files. Waveline now offers a complete line of Pin Diode Switches, Attenuators & Phase Shifters. Waveline has the expertise and capabilities to integrate waveguide and solid-state designs for subassemblies.

CALL OR WRITE

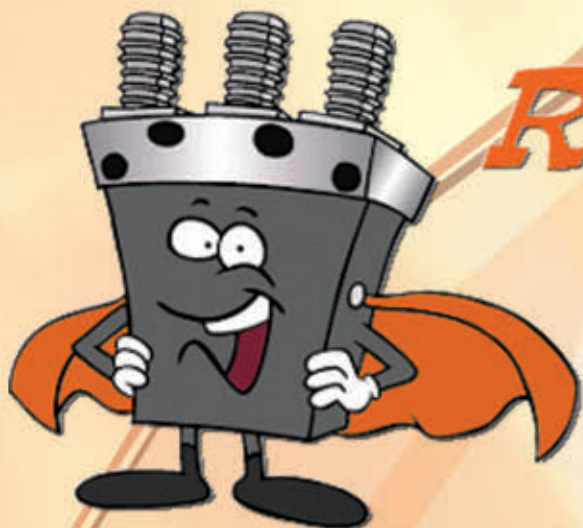
**waveline**

P.O. Box 718, West Caldwell, NJ 07006

(973) 226-9100 Fax: 973-226-1565

E-mail: [wavelineinc.com](mailto:wavelineinc.com)





[www.rfrelaystore.com](http://www.rfrelaystore.com)

# ***RF Relay Store***

RF Relay Store.com *is* the answer to your urgent small quantity needs.  
RelComm Technologies **NOW** offers a huge selection of RF Coaxial  
Relays with many options available for shipment from **Stock**.

**Purchase On-Line with No Hassles - Visa, MC, AMEX**

[www.rfrelaystore.com](http://www.rfrelaystore.com)

RF Coaxial Relays - DC to 18 GHz

Very Affordable High Performance Building Blocks

Design Enhanced For Mission Critical Communications

Extremely Low Loss from DC to 18 GHz

1P1T, 1P2T, 2P2T, Transfer, Multi-Throw Configurations

PCB Mount, SMA and N-Type Connectorized

Starting at \$49.00 each for 5-9 units.

Ship from Stock (Same Day to 36 Hours)

**RELCOMM**  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



RelComm Technologies, Inc. - 610 Beam Street, Salisbury, Maryland 21801

Telephone (410) 749-4488, Fax (410) 860-2327 - [www.relcommtech.com](http://www.relcommtech.com)

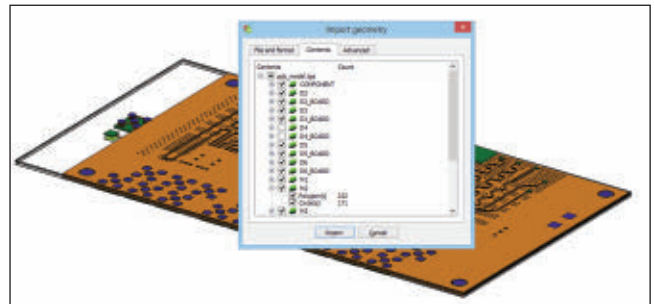
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN





▲ Fig. 3 Create cable shield dialog in CADFEKO including the Vance braided shield type, added via the dropdown menu.

where FEKO is used extensively. In the new release, the comprehensive cable modeling tool adds the Vance braided shield type (see **Figure 3**). Due to the increasing interest of users in PCB modeling, new features have been added; for instance, layers can be selected or deselected in Gerber, ODB++, 3Di or AutoCAD files (see **Figure 4**).



▲ Fig. 4 Import geometry dialog in CADFEKO where the layers and elements of the Gerber, ODB++, 3Di or AutoCAD files can be selected to import.

Active RCS calculations in a model with sources other than plane waves are now supported.

FEKO 14.0 includes other features and improvements, some related to CAD handling and visualization.

The HyperWorks Student Edition, supporting much larger models, is replacing FEKO LITE.

## FEKO'S INTEGRATION INTO HYPERWORKS

FEKO 14.0 includes an integration between FEKO and HyperStudy, the multi-disciplinary design exploration, optimization and stochastic analysis tool. Meshes from Altair's HyperMesh, the high-performance finite element pre-processor, can also be imported.

FEKO also works with PBS Works from Altair, workload management software, which includes Compute Manager, a web-based application to submit, manage and monitor jobs on HPC environments. It can now be used with Altair's cloud solutions, including HyperWorks Unlimited Physical Appliance, a private cloud solution with fully configured hardware and unlimited use of all Altair software within the appliance.



**Altair Engineering Inc.**  
**Troy, Mich.**

[www.altairhyperworks.com/FEKO](http://www.altairhyperworks.com/FEKO)

**V-BAND**  
**E-BAND**  
**W-BAND**

# NOISE AND GAIN TEST EXTENDERS

## 50 TO 140 GHz

STG series full band noise figure and gain test extenders are offered to extend the noise and gain measurement capacity to the frequency range of **50 to 140 GHz in seven waveguide bands**. These extenders are designed to interface with industry standard noise/gain test systems, such as Agilent 8970A/B or to any noise/gain analyzers with an input frequency in the range of 10 MHz to 1.6 GHz capacity.

**SAGE**  
Millimeter, Inc.

MADE IN USA

[www.sagemillimeter.com](http://www.sagemillimeter.com) | 3043 Kashiva Street, Torrance, CA 90505  
T: 424-757-0188 | F: 424-757-0188 | [sales@sagemillimeter.com](mailto:sales@sagemillimeter.com)



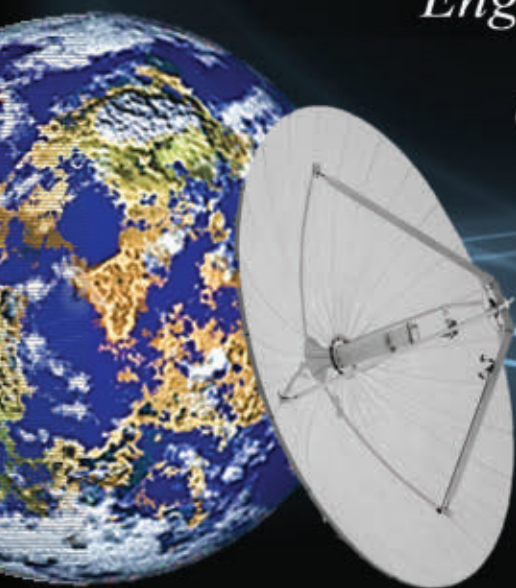
## Microwave Power Products Division

Communications & Power Industries LLC is an industry leader in amplifying technology for communications. The Microwave Power Products Division continues to offer state of the art technology.

See our next generation products as well as the legacy systems we continue to support.



*Engineering expertise powers global  
communications for decades.*



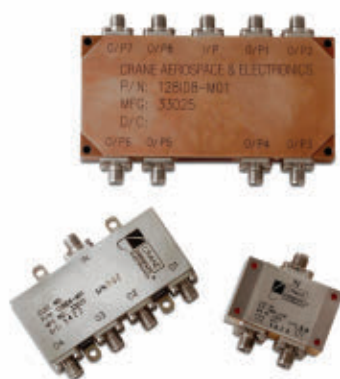
Rugged technology ♦ Innovative engineering ♦ Industry leader

- Coupled Cavity
- Gyrotrons
- Klystrons
- Power Grid
- Helix TWTs
- IOTs
- Mini TWTs
- *and more*

For more information on our products, custom engineering designs, or quotes, contact us or visit us online.

[www.cpii.com/mpp](http://www.cpii.com/mpp)





# New Iso-Dividers Improve Performance for Satellite Applications

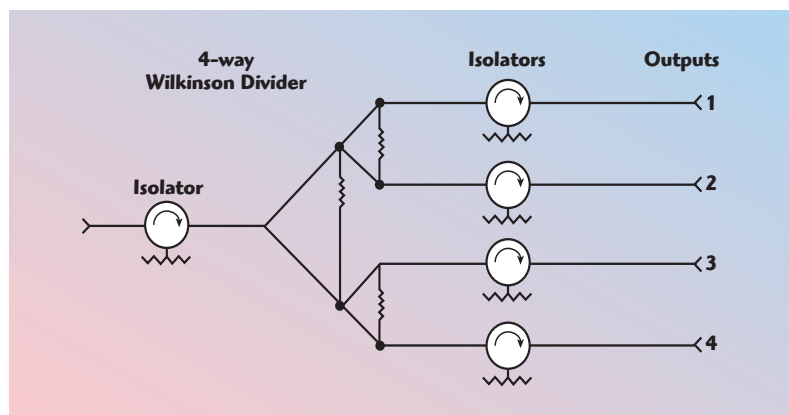
Crane Aerospace & Electronics  
West Caldwell, N.J.

**H**ave you ever been in a design discussion with a customer about the product they intend to purchase and you find that you may be able to solve their problem by creating a new product? That is exactly what happened with Crane Aerospace & Electronics, which led to the introduction

of a new product family: Ku-Band Iso-Dividers. The Crane microwave team was meeting with a satellite customer who was planning to procure separate power dividers and isolators. They were seeking a convenient method to connect the power divider with the isolators, optimizing connector positioning to allow the power divider to be directly connected with the isolators and minimize or eliminate cables. Understanding the needs of the customer and the technology available across Crane's organization, Crane engineers went a step further and offered an integrated solution – both parts in a single package, which gave birth to a new product family of Iso-Dividers (and Iso-Combiners). These products combine Wilkinson power dividers with ferrite isolators. The functional block diagram of a four-way Iso-Divider is shown in **Figure 1**.

## DESIGN APPROACH

Power dividers and combiners perform key functions in satellites, used for unit redun-



▲ Fig. 1 Functional block diagram of a 4-way Iso-Divider.



# RF AMPLIFIERS / TEST SYSTEMS

1 MHz to 18 GHz / 1 watt to 10 KW



5-Year Product Warranty

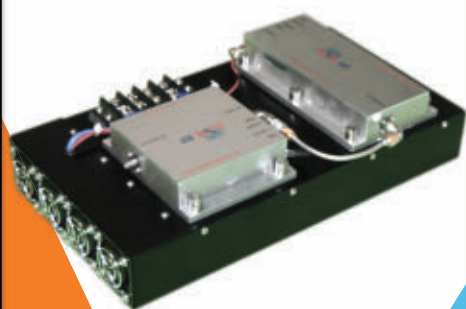
Hundreds of standard amplifiers in our online catalog  
CW or Pulse - Class A, AB - Narrowband, Wideband  
[WWW.ELITERFLLC.COM](http://WWW.ELITERFLLC.COM)

Custom designs  
in 60 days



RF Amplifier Module

Model	Freq. - min	Freq. - max	Power	Gain	Supply
(Part Number)	(MHz)	(MHz)	(Watts)	(dB)	(dc)
M10207B3	500	2500	50	50	48
M10212B3Q2	800	1000	200	40	28
M10024B	100	1000	80	40	28
M10213B4	850	2100	150	50	48
M10004A2	20	1000	10	45	28
M10046B4	2000	18000	5	40	28
M10028B4	1000	6000	5	40	28



RF Amplifier Sub Assembly

Model	Freq. - min	Freq. - max	Power	Gain	Supply
(Part Number)	(MHz)	(MHz)	(Watts)	(dB)	(dc)
A10200A3Q2	500	2500	50	50	48
A10024B3Q2	100	1000	150	50	28
A10027B3	30	512	150	40	28
A10031B3	2000	6000	5	40	28
A10017B3Q2	200	2200	100	50	48
A10056B4	1000	1600	500 PK	40	48
A10067B4	6000	10000	25	40	48



19" Rack Mount RF Amplifier

Model	Freq. - min	Freq. - max	Power	Gain	Supply
(Part Number)	(MHz)	(MHz)	(Watts)	(dB)	(ac)
R10204B4Q4	700	1000	350	50	120/240
R10205B4Q4	1700	2700	250	50	120/240
R10202B4Q8	400	1000	1000 PK	50	120/240
R10202A4	7000	10000	5	50	120/240
R10207B5Q8	20	500	1000	60	120/240
R10201A2	2000	18000	5	40	120/240
R10244B	8000	10000	25	45	120/240

2155 Stonington Ave. Suite 217 Hoffman Estates IL. 60169

Call us today for a quote

Phone: 847-592-6350

Email us at: [SALES@ELITERFLLC.COM](mailto:SALES@ELITERFLLC.COM) Check our Catalog at: [WWW.ELITERFLLC.COM](http://WWW.ELITERFLLC.COM)

Products for Military / Communications / Medical / Industrial applications



## PRODUCTS TO SOLUTIONS

# MMW Amplifiers

Ducommun has more than 45 years of experience with the design, testing and manufacturing of standard and custom millimeter wave amplifiers.



• High Power, Single DC power supply/  
internal sequential biasing



### 32 to 36 GHz Power Amplifier

- AHP-34043530-01
- Gain: 30 dB (Min)
- Gain Flatness:  $\pm 2.0$  dB (Max)
- P-1dB: 34 dBm (Typ), 33 dBm (Min)

• Broadband, Low noise with high gain



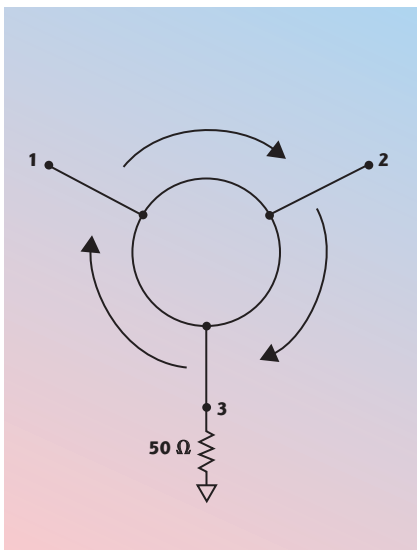
### 26.5 to 40.0 GHz Low Noise Amplifier

- ALN-33144030-01
- Gain: 30 dB (Min)
- Gain Flatness:  $\pm 1.0$  dB across the band
- Noise Figure: 4.0 dB (Typ)

For additional information,  
contact our sales team at  
310.513.7256 or  
rfsales@ducommun.com

CONTACT US

## ProductFeature



▲ Fig. 2 Signal flow in a ferrite circulator.

dancy and antenna sharing. Wilkinson dividers provide low insertion loss and good isolation between the unit's outputs. However, they require a good impedance match to each input and output. If a device attached to a divider port fails, the divider will likely see a mismatch, causing performance issues such as higher insertion loss, VSWR and poor isolation. Inserting ferrite isolators is one way to make the Wilkinson divider immune to a failure presented at one of its output ports.

Isolators are three-port devices with the third port having a well-matched termination. As shown in **Figure 2**, RF energy incident at the input port (Port 1) is passed on to the output port (Port 2). Conversely, energy presented to the output port (Port 2) is directed to the termination (Port 3). In this way, the isolator functions as a one-way "check valve." If the device connected to the output port (Port 2) does not present a perfect load to the circuit (a 1.0 VSWR), some energy will be reflected back; without the isolator present, it would be reflected to the source. The isolator absorbs the reflected energy in the termination, making up for any issues in the load circuit. This property is a major benefit if the character of the load changes during operation, such as a part failure or stray signals being presented from the load. The isolator provides protection to the circuitry.

The traditional method of providing this function in a system has been to purchase a stand-alone power di-

vider and add separate isolators. Using the example of a four-way power divider; the bill of material (BOM) would be:

- One four-way power divider
- Five isolators
- Five semi-rigid cables with SMA to SMA connectors.

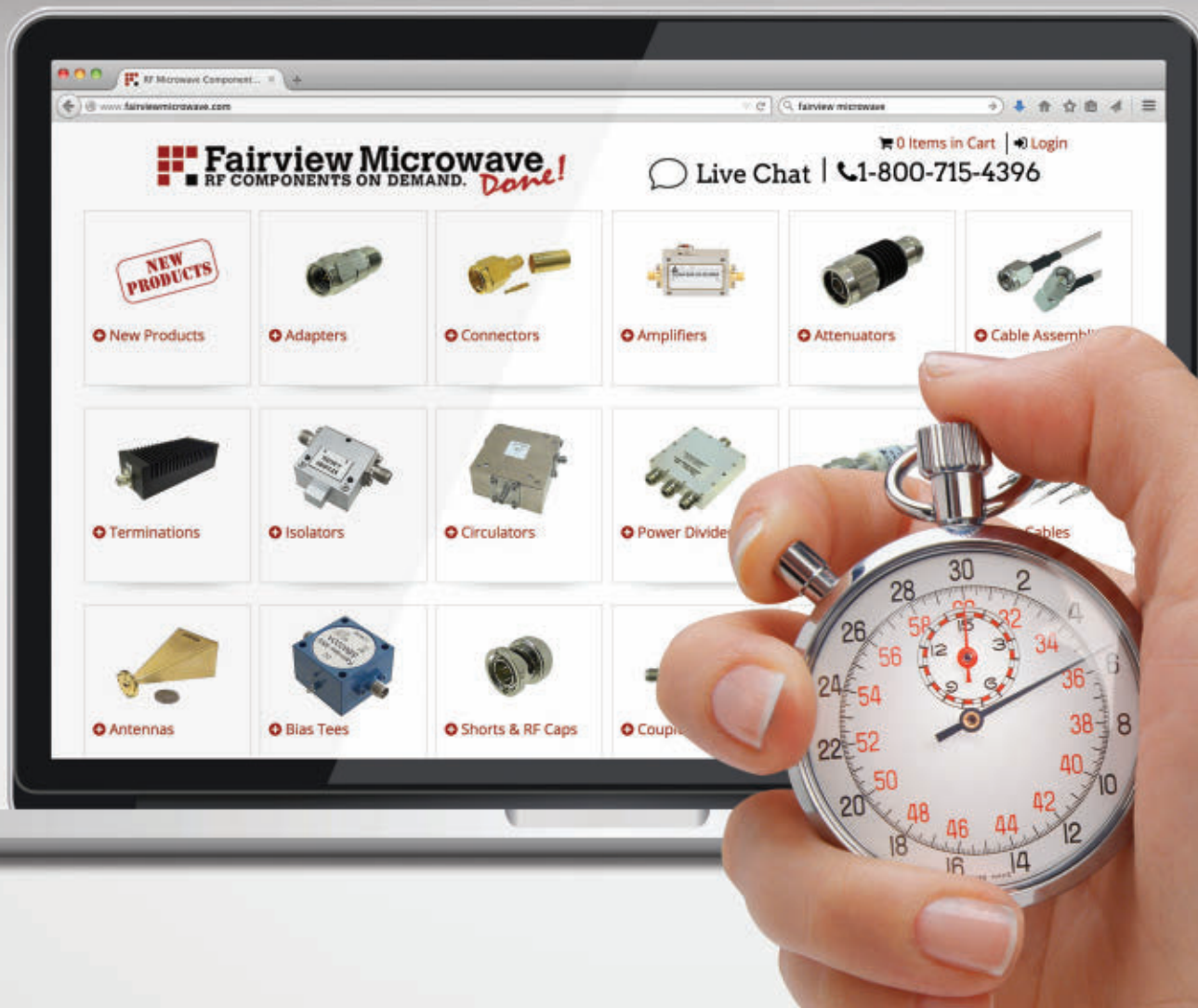
Assembling the components inside this functional block requires 10 SMA connections. Each component in the assembly must be mounted with a minimum of two screws per part, at least 12 screws total.

## INTEGRATED ISO-DIVIDER BENEFITS

Procuring an integrated solution lowers cost by reducing the BOM to a single device and simplifying management to a single supplier, rather than several. Reliability is also improved with the integrated implementation. Separately connected components reduce the MTBF, given the additional potential for failure at each interconnection. The performance of the single unit is better, with lower insertion loss and VSWR degradation than if the components were connected with cables and connector interfaces. Insertion loss is 1.2 dB for an integrated four-way divider, versus 2.2 dB for the discrete implementation. For Crane to achieve this improved electrical performance, matching between the divider circuit and the isolator must be optimized. With control of all elements of the circuitry, adjustments can be made to the characteristics of both the power divider and isolators to ensure good matching between them. This tailoring improves loss, ripple and phase linearity across the operating band, which would not be possible with individually purchased components.

Combining all parts into a single package allows the integrated unit to be smaller than the individual components with separate cables – a 60 percent reduction in volume with Crane's solution. Along with size, weight is reduced, since extra cables and connectors are no longer required. When satellites become smaller and the industry moving to deploy large constellations of micro-satellites, "space in space" is a premium. Satellite and payload manufacturers must fit more functionality into a smaller volume.

# The Right RF Parts. Right Away.



We're RF On Demand, with over one million RF and microwave components in stock and ready to ship. You can count on us to stock the RF parts you need and reliably ship them when you need them. Add Fairview Microwave to your team and consider it done.

[fairviewmicrowave.com](http://fairviewmicrowave.com)  
1.800.715.4396

**Fairview Microwave**  
RF COMPONENTS ON DEMAND. *Done!*



## Specializing in Glass-to-Metal Seals

Feedthrus • Housings • Shrouds • Connectors



Guaranteed Highest Possible  
Hermeticity with Kovar®



sales@metproco.com

www.metproco.com

978-649-1289

## Product Feature

**TABLE 1**

**ISO-DIVIDER FAMILY PERFORMANCE**

Performance	2-way	4-way	8-way
Frequency Range	10.7 to 14.8 GHz	10.7 to 14.8 GHz	10.7 to 14.8 GHz
Return Loss (Input & Output)	20 dB min	20 dB min	20 dB min
Isolation Between Outputs	36 dB min	38 dB min	38 dB min
Insertion Loss (Above 3 dB Theoretical)	1.8 dB max	1.2 dB max	2.2 dB max
Phase Balance	+5° max	+8° max	±12° max
Power Handling	2 W max	2 W max	2 W max
Magnetic Emission	0.5 Am <sup>2</sup> max	0.5 Am <sup>2</sup> max	0.5 Am <sup>2</sup> max
EMI Shielding	-80 dBi max	-80 dBi max	-80 dBi max
RF Connection Interface	SMA Female	SMA Female	SMA Female
Operating Temperature Range	-55° to +85°C	-55° to +85°C	-55° to +85°C
Weight	42 g max	85 g max	270 g max
Package Size (Not Including Connectors)	1.56" × 1.01" × 0.56"	2.64" × 1.52" × 0.56"	4.00" × 1.94" × 0.54"

By combining the functionality of four or more components into one, the Iso-Divider helps meet the demands for reducing footprint with increased functionality. The device itself is packaged in a welded enclosure to assure robustness and avoid the additional space and weight required by a screw cover. The housing is vented with a small hole to assure equalization with the vacuum of space, which relieves any stress due to the internal atmospheric pressure encountered during the ascent into space. The packaging also contains magnetic shielding that is required to complete the magnetic field for the isolators and capture the fields within the device to avoid interaction with other devices on the satellite.

### SPEEDING TIME TO LAUNCH

As the space industry trends more towards commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) components, the paradigm of custom designed and individually qualified passive components for satellite applications is shifting to more off-the-shelf and "family" qualified parts. These shorten lead times, reduce size, increase functionality and lower cost. The Crane Iso-Divider

family will be offered with standard features and certain tests already performed to allow more prompt delivery for customer applications. In addition, Crane offers other space application COTS products under their microwave space qualified parts (MSQP).

The Iso-Divider was initially introduced as a two-way device operating at Ku-Band. Four- and eight-way Ku-Band units have since been introduced. Performance specifications of the family are shown in **Table 1**. All of these products provide the same advanced features and compact packaging. Expansion of this product family is planned, as well as offering Iso-Combiners. The difference between a divider and combiner circuit is the sense or direction of the ferrite isolators, as Wilkinson dividers or combiners are fully reciprocal. In addition to the Ku-Band family, Ka-Band units with similar functionality are planned.



**Crane Aerospace & Electronics**  
**West Caldwell, N.J.**

[www.craneae.com/isodivider](http://www.craneae.com/isodivider)

**BOND**

**WIRE BOND**

**WEST BOND**

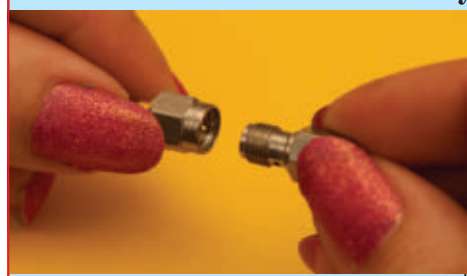
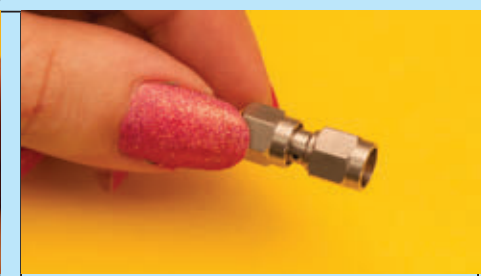
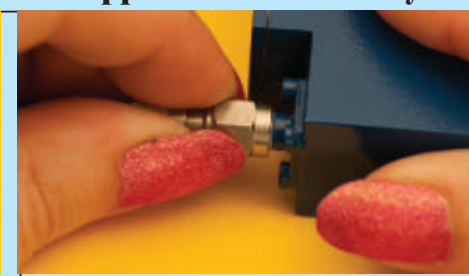
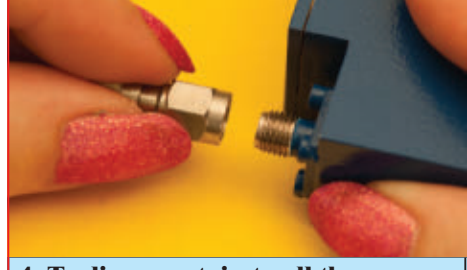


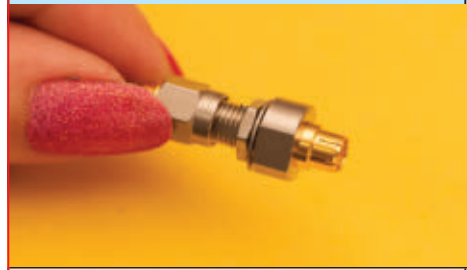


**WEST BOND INC.**

[www.westbond.com](http://www.westbond.com)

**Procedure for how to use the N, TNC and 7/16 Push-On male. Push-On Connectors mate with any standard female connector of the same connector style.**

		
<p>1. Convert your standard Assembly into a Push-On Assembly using the Nf to Nm Push-On Adapter.</p>	<p>2. Put your fingers firmly onto the knurls of the "Lock Nut".</p>	<p>3. Push "Lock Nut" forward and engage the Push-On end of the Adapter with the mating female. Back nut must be released.</p>
		
<p>4. The Connection has been completed, easy and fast. The connector has been locked on safely.</p>	<p>5. To unlock (when "Back Nut" is in unlocked mode) push the "Lock Nut" forward and stop reverse movement by setting your fingers onto the "Back Nut".</p>	<p>6. Keep fingers on "Back Nut" to ensure that "Lock Nut" cannot slide back and pull the connector off.</p>

**Procedure for how to use the SMA male and SMA female Push-On connectors. SMA Push-On Connectors mate with any standard connector of the same but opposite connector style.**

		
<p>1. Convert your standard cable assembly into a Push-On Assembly by threading the standard female side of the adapter onto the male connector of the assembly.</p>	<p>2. Your standard SMA male cable assembly is converted into an SMA male Push-On Assembly.</p>	<p>3. Just slide the Push-On SMA male Connector onto any standard SMA female. The connection is securely completed in seconds.</p>
	<div>  <p><b>Spectrum</b> Elektrotechnik GmbH</p> <p><b>Please contact us at:</b>  <a href="http://www.spectrum-et.com">www.spectrum-et.com</a>            Email: <a href="mailto:sales@spectrum-et.com">sales@spectrum-et.com</a>            Phone: +49-89-3548-040            Fax: +49-89-3548-0490</p> </div>	
<p>4. To disconnect, just pull the connector off.</p>		<p>1. Convert your standard cable assembly into a Push-On Assembly by threading the standard female side of the adapter onto the male connector of the assembly.</p>
		
<p>2. Your standard SMA male cable assembly is converted to a Push-On SMA female Cable Assembly.</p>	<p>3. Just slide the Push-On SMA female Connector onto any standard SMA male. The connection is securely done in seconds.</p>	<p>4. To disconnect, just pull the connector off.</p>





# 1M Life Cycle Electromechanical Switches Cover DC to 46 GHz

**P**asternack introduces a large portfolio of in stock, general purpose, multi-market, coaxial packaged, electromechanical switches for RF, microwave and millimeter wave applications. These new electromechanical switches are uniquely qualified for use in numerous applications including satellite and military communications, radar, commercial and military aviation, test and instrumentation and medical equipment.

This product portfolio from Pasternack consists of 134 connectorized designs that are guaranteed for 1 million life cycles. These general purpose switches complement Pasternack's ex-

isting family of 2- to 10-million life cycle, high-rel, electromechanical relay switches, making the company's in-stock RF switch portfolio the largest in the industry. These relay switches are available in a variety of different connector options, including SMA, Type N, TNC and 2.92 mm, and are offered in popular configurations such as SPDT, DPDT, SP4T, SP6T, SP10T and transfer. Additional features available on specific models include latching actuators, failsafe actuators, indicators, TTL controls, terminations, pulse latching and hot switching.

The new electromechanical switches from Pasternack cover frequency

ranges from DC to 46 GHz and have power ratings from 10 to 275 W. They achieve isolation up to 80 dB, switching speeds from 15 to 50 ms and insertion loss from 0.2 to 0.6 dB. All materials and finishes are in accordance with applicable MIL standards.

Pasternack's new family of 134 general purpose electromechanical switches are in-stock and available to ship today.



**Pasternack Enterprises Inc.**  
Irvine, Calif.  
[www.pasternack.com](http://www.pasternack.com)



# High Power Couplers Offer Breakthrough Performance

**M**aury Microwave's LLC series of bidirectional airline couplers represents a breakthrough in high power coupler technology. Combining precision machining with stellar electrical characteristics, the LLC series couplers offer unmatched performance: high power handling, high directivity, low insertion loss and broadband performance. The LLC18-7 handles 500 W CW or 2 kW peak to 18 GHz, and the LLC34-35 handles 150W CW or 500 W peak to 34 GHz. Unlike other models that are rated at breakdown, Maury defines power handling capability as the power at which there is no discernible change in the performance of the coupler. This level of power handling enables the couplers to be integrated

in high power applications such as amplifiers and base stations, as well as test and measurement applications such as power amplifier and load-pull testing.

High directivity, the difference between coupling and isolation, enables highly accurate measurements by isolating the direct and coupled measurement pathways. This is especially important in a calibrated system where changing coupler characteristics due to poor directivity can invalidate the calibration and result in erroneous measurements. Low insertion loss is critical for high power applications to avoid power loss and eliminate drift due to heating. Compared with microstrip couplers that suffer losses and self-heating from metal resistivity and dielectric permittivity, the LLC series airline couplers have no added dielec-

tric. LLC couplers have typical insertion losses of 0.15 dB at 8 GHz and 0.25 dB at 18 GHz for the LLC18-7 and 0.25 dB at 26.5 GHz and 0.3 dB at 34 GHz for the LLC34-35. When used as part of a vector-receiver load-pull setup, low insertion loss maximizes the tuning range when combined with an impedance tuner.

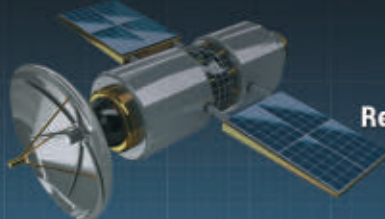
The broadband nature of the coupler allows it to be used for wideband applications. The LLC18-7 is rated between 0.6 and 18 GHz, yet is useable from 0.1 GHz with increased coupling. The LLC34-35 is rated between 2 and 34 GHz and is also useable from 0.1 GHz with increased coupling.

**Maury Microwave**  
Ontario, Calif.  
[www.maurymw.com](http://www.maurymw.com)



# RF-LAMBDA

THE POWER BEYOND EXPECTATIONS



ITAR & ISO9000  
Registered Manufacturer  
Made in USA



## DIE BONDING SOLUTION

DREAM? WE REALIZED IT

LOW LOSS **NO MORE CONNECTOR**  
GaN, GaAs SiGe **DIE BASED BONDING**  
SIZE AND **WEIGHT REDUCTION 90%**

**HERMETICALLY SEALED**  
**AIRBORNE APPLICATION**



### SATCOM TR MODULE RX 50GHz TX 22GHz

**TX/RX MODULE**  
Connectorized  
Solution



RF Switch 67GHz  
RFSP8TA series



RF Filter Bank

#### RF RECEIVER

DC-67GHz  
RF Limiter

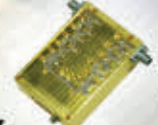


RF Switch 67GHz  
RFSP8TA series



0.01- 22G 8W PA  
PN: RFLUPA01G22GA

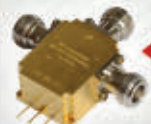
0.05-50GHz LNA  
PN: RLNA00M50GA



0.1-40GHz  
Digital Phase Shifter  
Attenuator  
PN: RFDAT0040G5A

#### LO SECTION

Oscillator



RF Mixer



RF Mixer

**OUTPUT**

**INPUT**

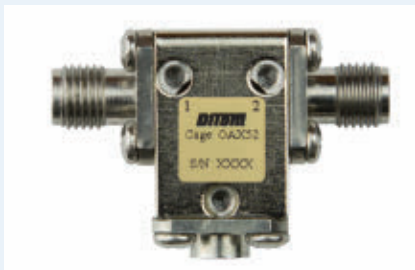
[www.rflambda.com](http://www.rflambda.com)  
[sales@rflambda.com](mailto:sales@rflambda.com)

1-888-976-8880  
1-972-767-5998



Plano, TX, US  
San Diego, CA, US  
Ottawa, ONT, Canada





## Space-Qualified Ka-Band Isolator

To support the growth of Ka-Band satellites for commercial and military applications, DiTom Microwave has developed a space-qualified isolator for use in the input multiplexer or similar low power blocks in the satellite. Covering 27 to 31 GHz, the DS1017 has a maximum insertion loss of 0.6 dB, minimum isolation of 20 dB and return loss of 20 dB or better in a 50 ohm system. RF leakage is rated at -70 dBi. The isolator will handle up to 5 watts of forward power and 30 watts peak. With-

out connectors, the DS1017 measures 0.5" x 0.7" x 0.5" and weighs 20 g. The isolator is interconnected with 2.92 mm female connectors.

DiTom can deliver the DS1017 isolator six to eight weeks following customer order – even sooner depending upon customer test requirements. This is significantly faster than space-qualified components from other suppliers.

DiTom Microwave designs and manufactures high quality, connectorized ferrite isolators and circulators for

space and defense and is AS9100 Rev. C certified. The company offers both commercial off-the-shelf and high reliability from 400 MHz to 40 GHz.

**VENDORVIEW**  
**DiTom Microwave Inc.**  
 Fresno, Calif.  
[www.ditom.com](http://www.ditom.com)



## Nano Filters: Small Size, High Performance

One of 3H Communication Systems' core missions was to develop smaller, lighter and better performing filters at competitive prices. RF filters are probably one of the most mission critical components in any wireless communication system. RF filters are used every day in handheld radios for commercial and military applications including aircraft, marine, medical and high reliability space applications. Today's customers request high performance, smaller size and lighter filter products. Up until now there has been a performance penalty for making these

vital components smaller and lighter. In the past, filters were typically the largest components on a PC board and subject to manual assembly.

3H Communication Systems developed the Nano Filter series to overcome their customers' size constraints. The typical Nano series filters measure 0.65" x 0.20" x 0.08". 3H's Nano filters are designed and manufactured for automated assembly utilizing pick and place equipment. 3H can also accommodate a diplexer option in a similar package size. These Nano filters are also capable of withstanding aqueous wash and will op-

erate under Mil-Std-202 conditions. The Nano filters have an operational frequency band from 40 MHz to 9.0 GHz and can accommodate up to 11 sections with bandwidths up to 100 percent with operational temperature range from -55° to +125° C. 3H Nano filters are available in bandpass, low-pass, highpass and band-reject configurations.

**VENDORVIEW**  
**3H Communication Systems**  
 Irvine, Calif.  
[www.3hcommunicationsystems.com](http://www.3hcommunicationsystems.com)

# STM (SPUR TAMER) WIDEBAND MIXER SERIES



## Features

- | Low Spurs
- | High Isolation
- | Good Linearity
- | Small Size

Up to  
**18.0  
GHz**



**Talk To Us About Your Custom Requirements.**



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
Web: [WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM](http://WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM)  
Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504



## Website Redesign

Anokiwave launched the redesign of their website to provide visitors, customers and partners with relevant and easy-to-find information about their new mmWave Silicon ICs, AESA ASICs and III/V products. The new look and improved functionality allows users to access new product information and the company's blog with articles authored by their engineering team. The new website also includes new product information with data sheets, company overview and leadership team bios, links to Anokiwave's social media pages and the latest company buzz.

**Anokiwave Inc.**

[www.anokiwave.com](http://www.anokiwave.com)



## Modernized Websites



AR has modernized their corporate and RF/Microwave Instrumentation websites by providing easier navigation and more comprehensive information. The menu system is easier to read and the sites are search engine friendly. Flash spotlights work with various touch screen tablets and mobile devices. The 'Find It Fast' charts are one of the most popular features. Use these comprehensive charts to quickly access the AR amplifier, TWTA, hybrid power module or antenna you are looking for. Visit [www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us) or [www.arworld-rfmicro.com/html/00000.asp](http://www.arworld-rfmicro.com/html/00000.asp).

**AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation**

[www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us)



## Real-Time Spectrum Analyzers

Berkeley Nucleonics recently updated the webpage for their line of Real-Time Spectrum Analyzers with new videos of operation, demonstrating more of the great features and dynamic capabilities of the RTSA7500s; updated resource pages, having the freshly revamped GUI made available; and adding more options allowing the RTSA to become even more customizable. The RTSA7500 still comes with up to 100 MHz of RTBW along with a frequency range of up to 27 GHz for less than \$14,000.

**Berkeley Nucleonics Corp.**

[www.berkeleynucleonics.com](http://www.berkeleynucleonics.com)



## Website Overhaul

Cirexx International's overhaul of their website provides more information, user friendly interfaces and easier navigation. Users will find graphic examples of Cirexx products and services along with detailed explanations. Users will also be able to browse and download Cirexx's vast array of certifications and registrations, find application information and locate Cirexx contacts quicker. The most popular feature, "Get a Quote," has been enhanced to include more pertinent information and ITAR security of uploaded files.

**Cirexx International Inc.**

[www.cirexx.com](http://www.cirexx.com)

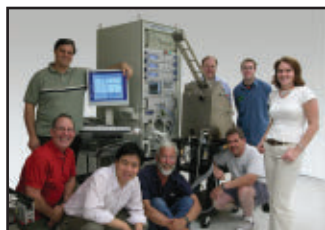


## Easier Navigation

In-Phase Technologies completely redesigned their website, revising the look and feel of the site to ease user access. The easier-to-navigate design now offers product categories that can be accessed from the home page. The home page now features highlights of markets served by In-Phase Technologies: defense electronics, satellite, medical electronics, and microwave and fiber optic components. The site also offers a series of test system case studies on topics such as fast switch matrix, medical device, microwave vector and power supply.

**In-Phase Technologies Inc.**

[www.in-phasetech.com](http://www.in-phasetech.com)



## Authorized Access

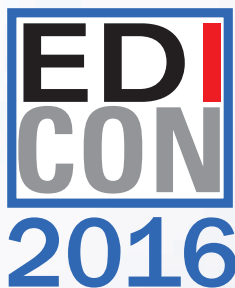
Intercept Technology's new website provides consumers with a fresh, new look, improved navigation and enhanced content. Visitors can search for Intercept software information by product name or specific industry design need, such as PCB, hybrid, RF or high speed, making the site easily accessible from either viewpoint. Customers can also make special use of a new, authorized access section devoted specifically for them. The new section includes the latest software releases, a continually updated knowledge base with documentation across products and services, an Intercept user forum and easy-to-use customer request page.

**Intercept Technology Inc.**

[www.intercept.com](http://www.intercept.com)



EXHIBITION SPACE  
NOW AVAILABLE



Scan page  
using **layar** app

**Electronic Design Innovation Conference**  
Workshops & Exhibition

**September 20-22**

**Hynes Convention Center  
Boston, MA**

**[www.EDICONUSA.com](http://www.EDICONUSA.com)**

**An Industry  
Driven Event**

**Serving the RF, microwave,  
EMC/EMI  
and high-speed design industry**

Organized By



Host Sponsor:



Diamond Sponsor:



Corporate Sponsor:





## Click and Find It

### VENDORVIEW

KRYTAR'S all new website features the company's growing product line of broadband microwave components including couplers, hybrid couplers, power dividers, detectors, beam forming, coaxial limiters, coaxial adapters, coaxial termination, power meters, power sensors and custom solutions. The new website is designed for user-friendly functionality to visitors using a desktop computer, laptop, smartphone or tablet. A unique feature includes the option to sort products by frequency range while also showing performance specifications in a clean, easy-to-read format. This allows simplicity in finding the exact product to meet a designer's requirements.

**KRYTAR Inc.**

[www.krytar.com](http://www.krytar.com)



## Resource and Quality Information

### VENDORVIEW

Passive Plus Inc. (PPI), manufactures high quality, high power passive components using state-of-the-art manufacturing techniques. Specializing in magnetic and non-magnetic HI-Q capacitors product lines, PPI supplies reliable quality components to the aerospace, telecommunications, medical semiconductor, and military industries. Resource and quality information is now available on their website. Resources include: Broadband Capacitor application note, Hand Soldering guide, PPI cross reference chart, PPI 2015 catalog, S-Parameter data, plus technical videos and presentations. Quality information includes: ISO 9001 2015, material declarations, REACH and RoHS documents, and terms and conditions.

**Passive Plus Inc.**

[www.passiveplus.com](http://www.passiveplus.com)



## Ceramic Packaging Solutions

Remtec's new website provides a graphic overview of company capabilities and products starting from its core PCTF® technology products such as leadless ceramic SMT chip carriers, substrates and packages (hermetic and non-hermetic), laser and photodiode submounts and LED submounts. It also describes other Remtec added-value ceramic technologies: low cost AgENIG® substrates, high density thick films and direct bond copper. These categories can be quickly accessed and provide engineers with examples, photos, drawings and complete technical data in a wide range of commercial, industrial and military industries.

**Remtec Inc.**

[www.remtec.com](http://www.remtec.com)



## RF Parts on Demand

### VENDORVIEW

MECA Electronics' announced its expedited online service center, the source for RF Components on Demand (RFPOD) when you need them. RFPOD processes your order and makes it available for pick up at will call or shipment within two hours from order placement to pick up time! Will call pick up hours are 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. (ET) Call customer service in advance for earlier hours at (973) 625-0661. Let MECA help solve your component problems. Orders are accepted 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

**MECA Electronics Inc.**

[www.e-MECA.com](http://www.e-MECA.com)



## eCommerce Websites

### VENDORVIEW

Pasternack Enterprises Inc., recently launched two new eCommerce websites, one in China and one in Japan, providing engineers and component buyers in those countries easier access to the largest selection of in-stock and ready-to-ship RF products. With the launch of [www.pasternack.cn](http://www.pasternack.cn) and [www.pasternack.jp](http://www.pasternack.jp), Pasternack has greatly expanded its reach into two key Asian markets for RF components. Both websites are translated into local language and offer local eCommerce options, previously not available from the company's U.S. website.

**Pasternack Enterprises Inc.**

[www.pasternack.com](http://www.pasternack.com)



## Ethernet POWERLINK

### VENDORVIEW

SPINNER GmbH offers its customers the latest developments in the field of rotating, contactless signal and data transmission by means of capacitive rotary transmitters. Compared to solutions with slip rings, these rotary transmitters are independent of the rotational speed and are maintenance-free. Possible applications can be found in industrial plant engineering, stage engineering, in wind power plants right through to non-destructive material testing systems. SPINNER has been a member of the Ethernet POWERLINK Standardisation Group (EPG) since July 1, 2015.

**SPINNER GmbH**

[www.spinner-group.com/cdt](http://www.spinner-group.com/cdt)





**2016**

Scan page  
using **layar** app

**Electronic Design Innovation Conference**

**电子设计创新会议**

**Connecting Engineers  
and Industry**

**April 19-21, 2016**

**China National Convention Center**

**Beijing, China**

**北京**

**Host Sponsor:**



**Diamond Sponsor:**



**Corporate Sponsor:**



**Exhibition Spaces Available**

**[www.EDICONCHINA.com](http://www.EDICONCHINA.com)**



# New Products

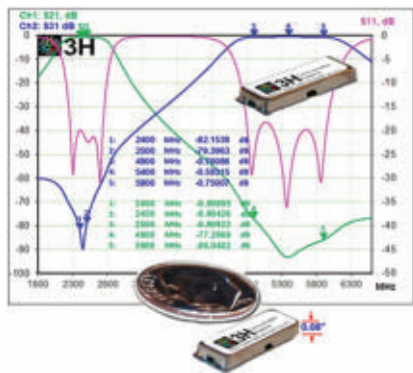
FOR MORE NEW PRODUCTS, VISIT [WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM/BUYERSGUIDE](http://WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM/BUYERSGUIDE)

FEATURING **VENDORVIEW** STOREFRONTS

## Components

### NANO Series Wi-Fi Diplexer

**VENDORVIEW**



3H's miniature Wi-Fi diplexer offers high performance in the company's NANO package. The diplexer offers low passband insertion loss, and rejection levels of > 70 dB with a max. height of 0.08". The diplexers are available in tape and reel packaging. Other costumed frequency bands are available. For more information, contact: [sales@3hcomm.com](mailto:sales@3hcomm.com) or call (949) 529-1583.

**3H Communication Systems Inc.**  
[www.3hcommunicationsystems.com](http://www.3hcommunicationsystems.com)

### Resistive Power Dividers



Model series 151-215-XXX is a family of resistive power dividers in 2, 4, 6 and 8-way configurations. These 50

Ohm, 1 W average power devices have an operating frequency range of DC to 6 GHz. Insertion loss above theoretical loss is + 1 dB nominal for 2 and 4-way configurations. Insertion loss above theoretical loss for 6 and 8-way configurations is + 1 dB nominal, DC to 5 GHz and + 1.6 dB nominal, 5 to 6 GHz. Maximum VSWR is 1.50:1 and the RF connectors are SMA female.

**BroadWave Technologies Inc.**  
[www.broadwavetechologies.com](http://www.broadwavetechologies.com)

### Space Qualified Isolator

**VENDORVIEW**



DiTom Microwave has released a new X-Band (7.9 to 8.4 GHz) space qualified isolator. The DS1007 is manufactured to

meet or exceed environmental space-level reliability including thermal shock, sine and random vibration, temperature cycling, and thermal vacuum survivability over a specified qualification and acceptance test plan. DiTom's current space level manufacturing process allows for delivery in as quickly as four weeks depending on the test

requirements. For more information, contact: (559) 225-7042 or [space@ditom.com](mailto:space@ditom.com).

**DiTom Microwave**  
[www.ditom.com](http://www.ditom.com)

### High Efficiency Isolation Transformer



A new lineup of high efficiency isolation transformers from Foster Transformer provide a higher degree of isolation (as measured by leakage current to ground), improved efficiency, and reduced size and weight, which yield lower operating costs. The result of two years of development to optimize performance while minimizing size, these transformers are up to 25 percent lighter than previous generations while offering full load operating efficiencies of 97 to 99 percent. These high efficiency, isolation transformers are ideal for a wide range of commercial and industrial applications.

**Foster Transformer**  
[www.foster-transformer.com](http://www.foster-transformer.com)

### Attenuator Systems



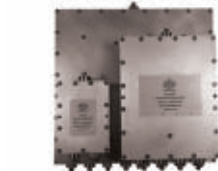
JFW Industries introduced its newest line of ethernet-controlled RF attenuation systems. This latest series of programmable attenuator assemblies is available in varying frequencies (as low as 30 MHz or up to 6 GHz), in 95 dB or 127 dB of dynamic range (in 1 dB steps), and with SMA or N connectors.

**JFW Industries**  
[www.jfwindustries.com](http://www.jfwindustries.com)

### Multi Band/ Multi Market Power Dividers

**VENDORVIEW**

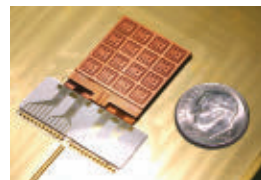
MECA announced its latest addition to an extensive line of power dividers with (80X-X-3.250WWP); broadband models covering UHF through ISM bands. Available in 2, 4,



8 and 16-way, 30 W Wilkinson power dividers, optimized for excellent performance from 500 MHz to 6 GHz. Also available in a variety of connector styles such as Type N or SMA. IP67 rated and suited for indoor and outdoor applications. Made in the U.S. and 36-month manufacturing warranty.

**MECA Electronics Inc.**  
[www.e-MECA.com](http://www.e-MECA.com)

### Phase Shifter



Nuovotronics has demonstrated a high efficiency gallium nitride (GaN) HEMT digital phase shifter; greatly exceeding previously reported

loss figure of Merit results while significantly increasing solid-state MMIC phase shifter power handling. This effort was funded under Navy SBIR N141-034 (Phase I). This new capability will have far reaching benefits in radar and communication systems such as phased arrays that perform electronic beam forming, steering and scanning using phase shifters. Nuovotronics' phase shifter technology uses a production-qualified GaN process.

**Nuovotronics**  
[www.nuovotronics.com](http://www.nuovotronics.com)

### 30 to 520 MHz Bandpass Filters

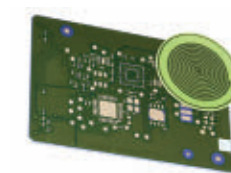


ERF-5W™ minimizes size, weight, power consumption and cost while covering the entire military tactical radio band of 30

to 520 MHz and maintaining high in-band RF power handling (5 W). ERF-5W is commonly used in UAV communication relay payload applications. SWaP-C reductions include a new size: 4.7" x 6.8" x 1" (119.4 x 172.7 x 25.4 mm) and new weight: 14.08 oz. (399 g). The ERF-5W combines 35 dB typical selectivity at Fc ± 20 percent, low insertion loss (2.5 dB) and 25 µs typical tune time in a ruggedized device.

**POLE/ZERO**  
[www.polezero.com](http://www.polezero.com)

### Metallized Ceramic Sensors



Remtec Inc. has expanded its process capabilities and developed new techniques to manufacture high performance metallized ceramic sensors in

a variety of diverse applications. These include motion/velocity and acceleration systems, electrical measurement (capacitance and resistance), medical monitoring, diagnostic and detection, optical such as light sources, infrared detectors and fiber optics, liquid and gas flow, biosensors, temperature and thermal conductivity as well as wireless sensors.

**Remtec Inc.**  
[www.remtec.com](http://www.remtec.com)

# TINY TOUGHEST MIXERS UNDER THE SUN

**NOW**  
UP TO 20 GHz!



**Rugged, tiny ceramic SIM mixers** from <sup>\$4<sup>95</sup></sup> ea. qty. 1000 offer unprecedented wide band, high frequency performance while maintaining low conversion loss, high isolation, and high IP3.



Over 21 models IN STOCK are available to operate from an LO level of your choice, +7, +10, +13, and +17 dBm. So regardless of the specific frequency band of your applications, narrow or wide band, there is a tiny SIM RoHS compliant mixer to select from 100 kHz to 20 GHz. Built to operate in tough

environments, including high ESD levels, the SIM mixers are competitively priced for military, industrial, and commercial applications. Visit our website to view comprehensive performance data, performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And, you can even order direct from our web store and have it in your hands as early as tomorrow!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

U.S. Patent # 7,027,795  RoHS compliant



[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com) P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 [sales@minicircuits.com](mailto:sales@minicircuits.com)



### High Power Directional Couplers



RLC Electronics' high power directional couplers offer accurate coupling, low insertion loss and high directivity in a compact package. RLC offers high power couplers up to 40 GHz, with power requirements above 500 W CW, 10k W peak. The standard units are optimized for 2 octave bandwidths and are available with a choice of coupling values as well as connector types. These units are ideal for sampling forward and reflected power with a negligible effect on the transmission line and with low intermodulation products, as well as use in amplifier systems. Custom options include choice of connector type (N, SC, 7/16), modified frequency range, coupling value and additional functionality such as a sniffer port.

**RLC Electronics Inc.**  
[www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com)

### Double Balanced Mixer

The SGM-2-13 mixer is a wideband, surface-mount mixer designed to cover 250 MHz to 3.25 GHz. This makes it ideal for radar and fixed microwave radio and instrumentation applications. Further full band characteristics are typical conversion loss of 6.5 dB with local oscillator power of +13 dBm, typical LO to RF isolation of 25 dB, and a typical input third order



intercept point of +14 dBm. The overall dimensions of the mixer is 0.53" x 0.405" x 0.098" (L x W x H).

**Synergy Microwave Corp.**  
[www.synergymicrowave.com](http://www.synergymicrowave.com)

### Full Band WR42 Waveguide Circulator

Model F3800-2225-38 is a full band WR42 waveguide circulator covering 18 to 26.5 GHz with 0.5 dB maximum insertion loss, 19 dB minimum reverse isolation, 1.25:1 of VSWR at input and output, and can handle 25 W of CW power. The RF ports are designed to match

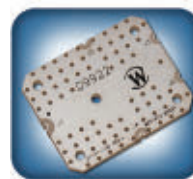


to UG-595/U waveguide flanges.

**Wentek Microwave Corp.**  
[www.wentek.com](http://www.wentek.com)

### Two-Way Combiner/Divider

The Model D9922, rated at 200 W CW, is a surface-mount 0° combiner/divider that provides low loss across the entire 2 to 6 GHz band-



**Werlatone**  
[www.werlatone.com](http://www.werlatone.com)

width. Ideal for amplifier houses concentrating on modules only, the D9922 is robust and measures only 1.4" x 1.1" x 0.14". Buy the engine without having to buy the entire car.

## Cables & Connectors

### Microwave Adapters



Coaxsol (short for Coaxial Solutions) unveiled its highly anticipated and unprecedented release of over 177,000+ RF components. Products include nonexistent adapters and connectors used by the military, the aerospace and commercial markets such as wireless communications, medical, and test & measurement. Coaxsol's release represents a major milestone in the industry, having developed the "Open Cable Port Concept," a patent pending technology that enables the creation and delivery of on-demand custom components.

**Coaxsol**  
[www.coaxsol.com](http://www.coaxsol.com)

### High Performance Cable Assemblies



D-COAX Inc. has announced that all purchased cable assemblies include free electrical data. All D-COAX cable assemblies are 100% tested using VNA and includes s2p, tab and bmp files. High performance flexible coaxial cable assemblies are available through 65 GHz in singles and cable pairs. The standard assemblies deliver excellent return loss and low insertion loss. D-COAX has also added a "live chat" feature to help with questions in real time.

**D-COAX Inc.**  
[www.d-coax.com](http://www.d-coax.com)

### Precision NMD-series Adaptors



Response Microwave Inc. announced the availability of its new series of durable between-series NMD adaptors to facilitate test applications. The new RMAD.BS.NMDxx series offers interface combinations in N18, 3.5, 2.92, 2.4 and 1.85 mm and covers the DC to 65 MHz band. These adaptors offer typical electrical performance of 0.20 dB insertion loss and 1.15:1 VSWR. Units are operational over the 0 to +85°C range and bodies are SUS303F stainless with gold plated BeCu center contacts.

**Response Microwave Inc.**  
[www.responsemicrowave.com](http://www.responsemicrowave.com)

# SAW Modules

SAW for Defense & Space

Integrated Microwave Assemblies for IF signal processing with SAW's exceptional performance:

- state-of-the-art design
- high freq selectivity
- high dynamic range
- MIL & space qual
- minimal SWaP

Radar Space Communications Electronic Warfare

**PHONON CORPORATION**

90 Wolcott Rd. Simsbury, CT 06070 (860) 651-0211 [www.phonon.com/mod](http://www.phonon.com/mod)



## Register Today

Take advantage of our advanced registration at reduced cost!

3 Day International IEEE Conference | 2 Day Technical Exhibition

The International IEEE COMCAS 2015 continues the tradition of providing a multidisciplinary forum for the exchange of ideas, research results, and industry experience in the areas of **microwaves, communications and sensors, antennas, biomedical systems, RF/MW devices and circuits, signal processing and imaging, radar and electronic systems engineering.**

Keynote Speakers will be **Mr. Dale F. Reding**, Director General S&T Air Force and Navy, National Defence, Government of Canada, **Prof. Hanna Bogucka**, IEEE ComSoc EMEA Region Director and Chair of Wireless Communications at the Poznan University of Technology, Poland, **Dr. Israel Oznovich**, BD Manager at Elta Systems Ltd, Israel, and **Mr. Frank Traut**, Sr. Director RF and Microwave Technology, MACOM Technology, USA. The titles of their talks are: "The Techno Challenges of Maritime Information Warfare"; "Green Radio Communication Technologies for 5G and Beyond", "Unique Multi Mission Radar in Iron Dome System" and "From the GaN technology to the Microwave and MM Wave Systems Applications", respectively.

The conference will take place in Tel Aviv, ranked by Lonely Planet third in the list of top 10 cities of the world for 2011, as well as among the 10 best beach cities of the world. Tel-Aviv is not only the cultural center of Israel and a major touristic attraction in itself (declared a "World Cultural Heritage Site" by UNESCO in 2003), but also a convenient base for country-wide tours of major cultural, historical, religious and natural attractions such as Jaffa, Jerusalem, Nazareth, Capernaum, The Sea of Galilee, The Dead Sea, Masada and more.

**On both a professional and personal level, we have something for everyone and we look forward to welcoming you in Tel Aviv!**

*Conference Chair and Co-Chair:*  
Shmuel Auster, Simon Litsyn

*Technical Program Chair and Co-chairs:*  
Amir Boag, Stephen B. Weinstein, Caleb Fulton, Reuven Shavit, Lance M. Kaplan, Aleks Dyskin

[www.comcas.org](http://www.comcas.org)





## NewProducts

### Crimp Tools for LMR-500 and LMR-600



Two new fixed die crimp tools for LMR-500 & LMR-600 are now available from Times Microwave Systems. The CT-500 and the CT-600 for the LMR-500 and LMR-600 crimp connectors respectively have opposing dies that help produce an optimal crimp. The new tools also feature a safety release mechanism and have an adjustable cam dial similar to the company's existing fixed die crimp tools. The new tools are listed at \$160/each.

**Times Microwave Systems**  
[www.timesmicro.com](http://www.timesmicro.com)

## Amplifiers

### Model 187Ka TWT Amplifier

The Model 187Ka TWT amplifier has been specifically designed to operate pulsed traveling wave tubes up to 200 W peak power at frequencies in the 34 to 36 GHz range. Grid pulse performance provides flat topped RF pulses from 50 ns to 100  $\mu$ s, up to 50 percent duty cycle, with rise and fall times of less than 15 ns, and PRF up to 100 kHz. Computer control interfaces available are IEEE-488, RS-232/422 and Ethernet.

**Applied Systems Engineering Inc.**  
[www.applsys.com](http://www.applsys.com)

### Portable Test Amplifier



Built within a cast aluminum housing, measuring 129 x 84 x 67 mm, the 1 to 18 GHz portable test amplifier

delivers 35 dB gain and +20 dBm P1 output power and comes complete with a manual on-off locking toggle switch for quick application and removal of the amplified signal. A green LED indicates an active unit. The 12 V, 525 mA DC input is applied via a sturdy XLR socket with a choice of SMA, Type N or TNC RF connectors in stainless steel with IP rating of IP66/67.

**AtlanTecRF**  
[www.atlantecrf.com](http://www.atlantecrf.com)

### Solid-State Power Amplifier



Delta Microwave introduced its SSPA-DM-HPKU-50-101 developed for Ku Satcom/datalink applications. Specs include 14.4 to 15.5 GHz, 45 dB min., 50 W min., 60 W typical, 24 V DC, 9 A nominal, 25 percent typical and 2.5" x 2.75" x 0.45".

**Delta Microwave**  
[www.deltamicrowave.com](http://www.deltamicrowave.com)

### RF and Microwave Power Amplifiers



Fairview Microwave has released a complete portfolio of coaxial high reliability power amplifiers with broadband frequencies ranging from 0.5 MHz to 20 GHz that can operate over extreme temperatures across -55° to +85°C. These high-rel amplifiers are commonly used in demanding environments for applications involved with electronic warfare, instrumentation, military communications, radar, point-to-point radio, telecom, test & measurement, medical and SATCOM industries.

**Fairview Microwave Inc.**  
[www.fairviewmicrowave.com](http://www.fairviewmicrowave.com)

### LDMOS Transistor

Freescale's MRF8VP13350N 50 V RF power LDMOS transistor is designed to deliver high RF output power in industrial, scientific and



medical (ISM) applications. These applications range from industrial heating and material welding at 915 MHz to particle accelerators at 1300 MHz.

In narrowband operation at 915 MHz, the new RF power transistor can deliver 350 W CW (continuous wave) with 20.7 dB of gain and 67.5 percent efficiency.

**Freescale**  
[www.freescale.com](http://www.freescale.com)

### mmWave Amplifier



Herotek offers a wide-band millimeter wave amplifier. Model A2640205010A operates from 26 to 40 GHz and matched for low VSWR. It has gain of 20

dB with max. gain variation of  $\pm 2.5$  dB, noise figure of 5 dB, P1dB output of +10 dBm, and current draw of 180 mA at +12 V bias. This amplifier comes in a hermetically sealed package with removable connectors for drop in assembly and designed for both military and commercial applications.

**Herotek Inc.**  
[www.herotek.com](http://www.herotek.com)

### GaN Power Amplifier



Microsemi announced the AML218P4013, a GaN power amplifier product supplied in a compact hermetic 3.5" x 1.9" x 0.45" connectorized module housing.

Ideal for electronic warfare, radar and test and measurement applications, the AML218P4013 power amplifier provides frequency coverage from 2 to 18 GHz, and delivers 38 dB gain, and 20 W of saturated output power at 16 percent PAE. The power amplifier operates from a +32 V DC single bias supply and is specified for operation over the -40° to +85°C military temperature range.

**Microsemi**  
[www.microsemi.com](http://www.microsemi.com)

**Find Reps, Engineers and Used Equipment.**

Post your listing on the new MWJ classified section.



Frequency Matters.

# Classified

[www.mwjjournal.com/classifieds](http://www.mwjjournal.com/classifieds)

# CALL FOR PAPERS

**Come join us in San Francisco and enjoy the flagship Microwave Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S) Conference in the Golden State of California!**

The IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society's International Microwave Symposium (IMS2016) will be held 22 - 27 May 2016 in San Francisco, California as the centerpiece of a week dedicated to RF and Microwave Technology. IMS2016 offers technical sessions, interactive forums, plenary and panel sessions, workshops, short courses, industrial exhibits, application seminars, historical exhibits, and a wide variety of other technical and social activities including a guest program.

Co-located with IMS2016 are the RFIC symposium ([www.rfic-ieee.org](http://www.rfic-ieee.org)) and the ARFTG conference ([www.arftg.org](http://www.arftg.org)).

With over 10,000 participants and 1000 industrial exhibits of state-of-the-art microwave products, IMS2016 is the world's largest gathering of Radio Frequency (RF) and microwave professionals and the most important forum for the latest research advances and practices in the field.

#### PAPER SUBMISSION:

Authors are invited to submit technical papers describing original work and/or advanced practices on Radio-Frequency, microwave, millimeter-wave, and terahertz (THz) theory and techniques. The deadline for submission is 5pm Central Standard Time 7 December 2015. Papers should be 3 pages in length (PDF format), and should not exceed one megabyte in file size. Hardcopy and email submissions will not be accepted. Please refer to the IMS2016 website ([www.ims2016.org](http://www.ims2016.org)) for detailed instructions concerning paper submission. Authors must adhere to the format provided in the conference paper template available on the symposium's website. It is the authors' responsibility to obtain all required company and government clearances prior to submission. Please don't wait until the last day to start using the paper submission process. Those unfamiliar with the process may encounter paper formatting or clearance issues that may take time to resolve.

A double blind review process will be used to ensure anonymity for both authors and reviewers. Detailed instructions on submitting a double-blind compliant paper can be found on the IMS2016 website ([www.ims2016.org](http://www.ims2016.org)). Papers will be evaluated on the basis of originality, content, clarity, and relevance to the symposium. For accepted papers, the electronic submission of a final manuscript along with a copyright assignment to the IEEE will be required no later than 29 February 2016. Accepted papers will be included in the Symposium Proceedings and submitted for inclusion in the IEEE Digital Xplore Library. Authors of accepted papers should consider submitting an extended version of their symposium paper for possible publication in the IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques.

#### EMERGING TECHNICAL AREAS:

IMS2016 enthusiastically invites submission of papers that report state-of-the-art progress in technical areas that are outside the scope of those specifically listed in this Call for Papers, or that may be new to the symposium, but are of interest to our attendees.

#### SPECIAL SESSIONS, WORKSHOPS, PANEL AND RUMP SESSIONS, AND SHORT COURSES:

Topics being considered for these areas include Next Generation Wireless Systems, Latest Technologies for RF/Microwave Measurements, and Advances in RFIC Technology. Please consult the IMS2016 website for a more detailed list of topics and instructions on how to prepare a proposal. Proposals must be received by 8 September 2015.

#### STUDENT PAPER AND STUDENT DESIGN COMPETITIONS:

Eligible students are encouraged to submit papers for the student paper competitions. The papers will be evaluated using the same standards as all contributed papers. In addition, eligible students or student teams are invited to consider taking part in student design competitions during the IMS2016, which are organized and sponsored by various Technical Committees (TC) of the MTT-S Technical Coordination Committee (TCC). Please visit the IMS2016 web site for full details.

#### MICROAPPS:

The Microwave Application Seminars serve as a forum for exhibitors at the IMS to present the technology behind their commercial products and their special capabilities. The presentations are open to all conference and exhibit attendees. Please refer to the IMS2016 website ([www.ims2016.org](http://www.ims2016.org)) for more information on submitting MicroApps technical papers.



**JOIN THE CONVERSATION: #IMS2016**

**IMS2016.ORG**

**IMS2016 EXHIBIT SPACE IS AVAILABLE!**

*For reservation questions or further information contact:*

**The Exhibits Department at MP Associates, Inc.**

**tel: +1 303-530-4562 | [exhibits@mpassociates.com](mailto:exhibits@mpassociates.com)**



## INTRODUCING

### Microwave Journal's New Video Library



Educational and demo  
videos organized by:

Applications

Products

Events

Companies

Visit and bookmark  
[videos.microwavejournal.com](http://videos.microwavejournal.com)

Sponsored video programs  
are available



Frequency Matters.

## NewProducts

### Portable Amplifier



PMI model no. PTB-60-120-5R0-10-115-VAC-SFF is a portable amplifier that operates over the 1 to 20 GHz frequency range. This model provides 60 dB of typical gain with an OP1dB of +10 dB minimum. This amplifier features an on/off switch that is located on the front panel and



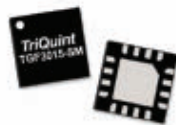
operates on 120 VAC.

**Planar Monolithics Industries Inc.**  
[www.pmi-rf.com](http://www.pmi-rf.com)

### GaN on SiC HEMT



Richardson RFPD Inc. announced the availability and full design support capabilities for a new discrete GaN on SiC HEMT from TriQuint/Qorvo. The 10 W (P3dB), 50  $\Omega$  input-matched TGF3015-SM operates from 0.03 to 3 GHz. The integrated input-matching network enables wideband gain and power performance, while the output can be matched on board to optimize power and efficiency for any region within the band. The device is housed in an industry-standard 3  $\times$  3 mm package.



**Richardson RFPD Inc.**  
[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com)

### E-Band High Power Amplifier



Model SBP-8138632520-1212-E1 is an E-Band high power amplifier with a small signal gain of 25 dB and a P1dB of +20 dBm minimum in the frequency range of 81 to 86 GHz. The DC power requirement for the amplifier is +6 to +12 VDC/1,000 mA. The input and output port are inline configuration as shown in the photo with both WR-12 waveguides and UG387/U flanges. SAGE Millimeter also offers many other low noise, ultra-broadband, power amplifiers in the frequency range of 1 to 110 GHz.



**SAGE Millimeter Inc.**  
[www.sagemillimeter.com](http://www.sagemillimeter.com)

## Systems

### Solid-State Ku-Band SATCOM Transceiver

Advantech Wireless announced that its solid-state Ku-Band transceiver system has successfully undergone the Indian Defence Environment Standard (JSS 5555). This is the first ground based solid-state amplifier system that passed this standard in India. The equipment has also undergone successfully the tests as per MIL-STD-461E requirement matrix specified for Indian Ground Airforce. The Advantech Wireless' range of Ku-Band transceivers provides the ultimate in performance and user

friendly operation at a very competitive price.

**Advantech Wireless**  
[www.advantechwireless.com](http://www.advantechwireless.com)

## Sources

### RF/Microwave Signal Generator

Berkeley Nucleonics released a high performance, robust and extremely cost effective high power RF/microwave signal generator. The model 845-H, defines a new class of microwave source instrumentation capable of



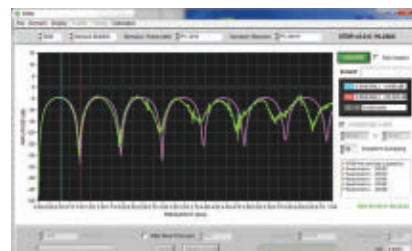
producing in excess of 23 dBm from 100 KHz to 20 GHz, with low phase noise, fast switching speeds, extensive modulation capabilities in a portable light-

weight benchtop package. With a compact, sealed enclosure, and a rechargeable internal battery option, this instrument offers the widest array of features to meet almost any application requirement in the lab, ATE or field.

**Berkeley Nucleonics Corp.**  
[www.BerkeleyNucleonics.com](http://www.BerkeleyNucleonics.com)

## Software

### XTDR Version 2.0



HYPERLABS has added S-parameter capabilities (S11, S21) to version 2.0 of its XTDR™ software. These features complement the existing time domain features (TDR, TDT, NEXT and FEXT) already found in the HL2200 and HL5200 series signal path analyzers. The latest version of XTDR™ is available as a free download from the HYPERLABS website.

**HYPERLABS Inc.**  
[www.hyperlabsinc.com](http://www.hyperlabsinc.com)

## Test Equipment

### Signal Quality Analyzer Modules



The MP1861A MUX and MP1862A DEMUX modules for the MP1800A signal quality analyzer will expand the functions of the MP1800A

**56G 64G  
MUX and DEMUX**



32G Bit Error Rate Tester (BERT) to support 56 G and 64 G bit error rates (BER) measurements required for

evaluating high speed serial transmission devices. When used in conjunction with the MP1800A, the two new modules support a gen-

# eLEARNING

## center

Presented by:



## September Short Course Webinars

### RF/Microwave Training

#### RF Components for Aerospace & Defense

*Sponsored by: National Instruments/AWR*

Live webcast: 9/1/15

### Innovations in EDA

#### How to Design Power Electronics: HF Power Semiconductor Modeling

*Presented by: Keysight Technologies*

Live webcast: 9/3/15

### Keysight Technologies Webcast

#### Achieving Fast, Accurate Multi-Channel Power Measurements Over a Wide Dynamic Range

*Sponsored by: Testequity*

Live webcast: 9/9/15

### Technical Education Training

#### Addressing Electrically Large Antenna System Design with ANSYS HFSS Hybrid Simulation

*Sponsored by: ANSYS*

Live webcast: 9/10/15

Scan page  
using **layar** app

### Technical Education Training

#### Developing Flexible & Reusable, Automated Test Systems with Fast Turnaround Times

*Sponsored by: Mini-Circuits*

Live webcast: 9/15/15

### Technical Education Training

#### Simulation of Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) in our Wireless World

*Sponsored by: Delcross Technologies*

Live webcast: 9/16/15

### Technical Education Training

#### Vector Network Analyzers

*Sponsored by: Anritsu*

Live webcast: 9/23/15

### Technical Education Training

#### Microwave and Millimeter-Wave High Frequency Circuit Material Performance (up to 110 GHz)

*Sponsored by: Rogers Corp.*

Live webcast: 9/29/15

### Technical Education Training

*Sponsored by: Richardson Electronics*

Live webcast: 9/30/15

## Past Webinars On Demand

### RF/Microwave Training Series

*Presented by: Besser Associates*

- MMIC Design Overview
- Mixers & Frequency Conversion

### Technical Education Training Series

- New Thermoset PCB Materials Improve mmWave Performance and Reliability at Reduced Cost
- Bonding Layer Material Selection for Use in High Performance Multi-layer Circuit Board Design: Thermoset and Thermoplastic Options
- Narrowband Planar Filter Design with NI AWR Design Environment Software
- Simulating MRI Heating of Medical Implants
- GaN Going Mainstream
- Internet of Things (IoT) and Over-the-Top (OTT) Applications – How to Quantify Signaling Impact and Power Consumption
- Linearity: The Key to Successful Data Transmission in Cable and Beyond
- Narrowband Combine Filter Design with ANSYS HFSS
- Advanced Multi-Emitter Radar Simulation with Off-the-Shelf T&M Equipment
- Multipactor Basics and How Numerical Analysis Can Safely Increase Margins
- Understanding Filter Technology and the Selection Process Including Qorvo's Specialized LowDrift™ and NoDrift™ Filters

### CST Webinar Series

- CST STUDIO SUITE 2015 Update Webinar on MW&RF Simulation
- CST STUDIO SUITE 2015 Update Webinar on EDA/EMC Analysis
- Introducing CST STUDIO SUITE Student Edition

### Innovations in EDA

*Presented by: Keysight Technologies*

- Avoid Design Hazards and Improve Performance with Electro-Thermal Simulation
- How to Design an RF/Microwave Power Amplifier: The Basics

### Keysight in LTE/Wireless Communications Series

- A Flexible Testbed for 5G Waveform Generation and Analysis
- 802.11ah, Bluetooth LE, ZigBee and Wi-SUN Test for IoT/M2M

### Keysight Technologies Webcast

- 7 Best Practices to Avoid Damaging Power Meters and Sensors
- Multiport and Multi-Site Test Optimization Techniques
- Addressing Multi-Channel Synchronization for MIMO and Beamforming Test

### Keysight in Aerospace/Defense

- Test and Measurement Trends for Aerospace and Defense
- Closed Loop Adaptive EW Simulation

### RF and Microwave Education Series

*Presented by: Keysight Technologies*

- Understanding New Pulse Analysis Techniques

**Register to attend at [mwjournal.com/webinars](http://mwjournal.com/webinars)**



## NewProducts

eration of NRZ Data and BER measurements up to 64.2 Gbit/s.

**Anritsu Corp.**  
[www.anritsu.com](http://www.anritsu.com)

### Electromagnetic Safety Products



AR RF/Microwave launched a line of safety products including handheld safety meters, a wide range of safety sensor heads and safety software. These products are designed to measure exposure levels of a variety of products and systems such as industrial ovens, RF medical devices, power plants, ground transport systems, wireless telecommunications and base stations.

**AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation**  
[www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us)

### Integrated Frequency Counter and Power Meter



Mini-Circuits' FCPM-6000RC integrated frequency counter and power meter is a pocket-sized (5.00" x 2.66" x 1.36") precision test device controlled via USB or Ethernet (HTTP and Telnet protocols) or operated as stand-alone test instrument. It simplifies test setups by enabling synchronized frequency and power measurements from a single device. The unit



software enables easy remote test management via USB or ethernet.

**Mini-Circuits**  
[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

### FFT Analyzer

The EHP-50F is an FFT analyzer for assessing low frequency electric and magnetic fields considering aspects of human safety. It covers the entire range from 1 Hz to 400 kHz that is relevant for sensory effects. It evaluates complex signal shapes in the time domain using the weighted peak method, which is specified in the latest standards such as the EMF Directive 2013/35/EU. It uses built-in three-axis probes to detect electric and magnetic fields isotropically (non-directionally), is battery operated and can be connected to the Narda NBM-550 HF measuring set.

**Narda Safety Test Solutions GmbH**  
[www.narda-sts.com](http://www.narda-sts.com)



### High Speed 5 GS/s LXI Digitizers



features an LCD display allowing convenient readings directly off the measurement head, while the company's user-friendly GUI

For applications where fast electronic signals in the GHz range need to be remotely acquired and analyzed, Spectrum has extended its

popular digitizer NETBOX series of LXI based instruments and released eight new models. Available with two, four or eight fully synchronous channels the new units feature sampling rates up to 5 GS/s, bandwidth in excess of 1.5 GHz and on-board acquisition memory up to 8 G samples. This unique combination makes the digitizers ideal for capturing long complex high frequency signals and for characterizing fast timing events that go down to the nano- and sub-nanosecond ranges.

**Spectrum Systementwicklung**  
**Microelectronic GmbH**

[www.spectrum-instrumentation.com](http://www.spectrum-instrumentation.com)

### Hybrid Temperature Chamber/Platform



TotalTemp Technologies offers a better way to do thermal testing. TotalTemp offers the first true hybrid temperature chamber/platform. The floor of the

chamber is a temperature controlled hot/cold plate that operates independently or in conjunction with the chamber. Benefits include faster throughput, improved gradient control and verification capabilities, benchtop accessibility with left and right feedthrough apertures and wide temperature range.

**TotalTemp Technologies**  
[www.totaltemptech.com](http://www.totaltemptech.com)

THE PREMIER EVENT FOR TELEMETRY PROFESSIONALS

# ITC/USA 2015

## Telemetry is Everywhere



Exhibit Space  
Still Available!

October 26-29, 2015 | Bally's Hotel & Convention Center | Las Vegas, NV | USA

Our 2015 conference theme is "Telemetry is Everywhere." While flight test and evaluation continue to be the driving forces in telemetry, significant progress is being made in telemetering of everyday systems, from health and automotive applications to home automation gear.

- 3 ½-day program with robust Technical Program, which includes 11 Short Courses, and 28 Technical Sessions
- Opening Session Panel Discussion of S4G Senior Leaders, entitled "AWS-3 Post Mortem and the Age of Spectrum Sharing"
- Conference Luncheon Speaker: Dr. Dimitrios Lymberopoulos – Researcher, Microsoft Research, who will provide an overview of telemetering as applied to "Location Sensing for the Internet of Things"
- Exhibits from 100 of the industry's traditional and newest suppliers

Scan QR code to  
download the ITC  
mobile app for  
conference info  
and program  
schedules:



Register online today:

[www.telemetry.org](http://www.telemetry.org)



# MICRO-ADS

**AST** Advanced Switch Technology

**MICROWAVE SWITCHES FOR THE TELECOM INDUSTRY**



**WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES - COAXIAL SWITCHES - DUAL SWITCHES**

**WE ARE THE WAVEGUIDE & COAXIAL SWITCH EXPERTS**

**YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR MICROWAVE SWITCHES**

**QUALITY, SERVICE & QUICK DELIVERIES UNMATCHED IN THE INDUSTRY**

*Celebrating 1992 - 2012*

**20 YEARS**

754 Fortune Crescent, Kingston, ON, K7P 2T3, Canada  
Tel: 613 384 3939 - Fax: 613 384 5026  
e-mail: info@astswitch.com  
**WWW.ASTSWITCH.COM**

**ES MICROWAVE LLC.**

Since 1985 we have offered our custom design filters and sub-assemblies in combine, interdigital and suspended-substrate technologies.

**Broadband**  
**Suspended-Substrate**  
**Filters, Diplexers, Triplexers, Quadruplexers, Quintuplexers, Sextuplexers...**



**DC-40 GHz Filters**  
**Multiplexers & Switch Filter Banks**

**ES Microwave, LLC**

8031 Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
P: 301-519-9407 F: 301-519-9418  
www.esmicrowave.com

**KR Electronics**

[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)  
ISO 9001:2008 Certified



**Custom & Standard Filters**  
40+ Years of Military & Commercial Applications

Bandpass	Lowpass
Anti-Aliasing	Notch
Highpass	Root Cosine
Video Filters	Equalizers
Diplexers	Linear Phase
Delay Equalized	Absorptive
Surface Mount	Matched

KR Electronics, Inc.  
Avenel, NJ  
www.krfilters.com

sales@krfilters.com  
Phone 732.636.1900  
Fax 732.636.1982

**For Bonding and Sealing**  
**EP46HT-1A0 Epoxy**

- Thermal conductivity: 9-10 BTU-in/ft<sup>2</sup>-hr-°F
- Electrically insulative
- Serviceability: -100°F to +550°F
- T<sub>g</sub> > 215°C



**MASTERBOND**  
ADHESIVES | SEALANTS | COATINGS

[www.masterbond.com](http://www.masterbond.com)

**LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS**

[www.SATELLINK.com](http://www.SATELLINK.com)



**SATELLINK, INC.**  
3525 MILLER PARK DR.  
GARLAND, TX 75042  
CALL (972) 487-1434  
FAX (972) 487-1204

**SECTOR MICROWAVE SWITCHES**

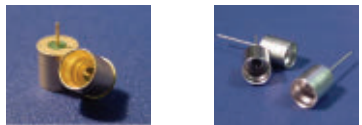


**MILITARY** **HI-REL** **COMMERCIAL**

(631) 242-2300 PHONE (631) 242-8158 FAX  
[WWW.SECTORMICROWAVE.COM](http://WWW.SECTORMICROWAVE.COM)

**REVOLUTIONARY**  
**HERMETIC SMP CONNECTORS**

These SMPs meet the requirements of MIL-STD-348, but utilize unique housing interface features, which significantly improves reliability and production assembly yields. Proprietary techniques are used to independently control plating thickness on pin and housing.

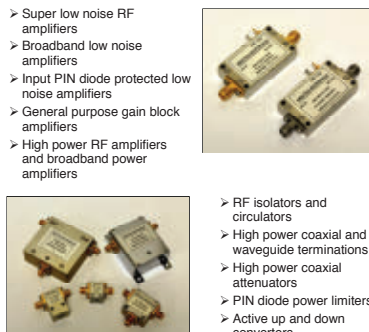


**For use with Aluminum, Kovar and other package materials**

**SHP** **SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.**  
PO BOX 269 - WILTON - NH - 03086  
(603) 654-2002 - Fax (603) 654-2533  
E-mail: sales@shp-seals.com  
Web: [www.shp-seals.com](http://www.shp-seals.com)

**RF Amplifiers, Isolators and Circulators from 20MHz to 40GHz**

- Super low noise RF amplifiers
- Broadband low noise amplifiers
- Input PIN diode protected low noise amplifiers
- General purpose gain block amplifiers
- High power RF amplifiers and broadband power amplifiers



- RF isolators and circulators
- High power coaxial and waveguide terminations
- High power coaxial attenuators
- PIN diode power limiters
- Active up and down converters

**Wentek Microwave Corporation**  
138 W Pomona Ave, Monrovia, CA 91016  
Phone: (626) 305-6666, Fax: (626) 602-3101  
Email: sales@wentek.com, Website: [www.wentek.com](http://www.wentek.com)

**Wright Technologies**  
Military Grade at Commercial Pricing

**BATTLE TESTED**



**Products that are made to Last!**

- Amplifiers & Multipliers
- Subsystems & Converters
- Form, Fit & Function
- Operational Frequencies .1 to 96 GHz

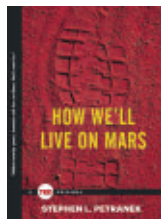


**(916) 773-4424 Ph (916) 760-2770 Fx**  
[www.wrighttec.com](http://www.wrighttec.com)  
**2016 CATALOG COMING SOON!**



## How We'll Live On Mars

Stephen Petranek



In 1952, Werner von Braun – the German rocket pioneer who was transplanted to the U.S. following World War II to aid America's fledgling missile development program – published “Das Marsprojekt.” It was one part vision, one part engineering blueprint for transporting humans to Mars. Yet it wasn't until 1969 that a human stepped onto another celestial body, the moon, and instead of going on to Mars, the U.S. retreated from manned planetary exploration.

In 2002, Elon Musk – serial entrepreneur, inventor and visionary – formed SpaceX to reduce the cost of rocket launches and space flight by a factor of 10. One of stated goals: enabling humans to land on Mars. He foresees a

colony of 80,000 on the Red Planet by around 2040. Crazy?

In “How We'll Live On Mars,” author Stephen Petranek describes how humanity will indeed colonize Mars, arguing that we already have most of the needed technology. Private companies like SpaceX and an abundance of high-tech capital are leading government investment and, perhaps more importantly, the human vision. In a fascinating narrative, Petranek discusses how thousands will be transported to Mars; how the early settlers will find water and survive the lack of oxygen, wide temperature range and extreme radiation; and how succeeding generations will ultimately terraform the planet.

Beyond discussing the engineering to establish a new habitable home, the book raises intriguing questions about civilization and human psychology. Petranek writes “the first humans who emigrate to Mars are our best hope for the survival of our species,” arguing that human life on earth will ultimately perish. Should we leave the planet to ensure our survival? Is it ethical to colonize

another planet and change its environment? Would you personally take the risk to make the 243 day voyage to Mars, knowing you would never return to see family and friends on Earth? What if one of your children wanted to go? How far into the book will it take you to realize this is no longer science fiction?

Stephen Petranek has written about science, nature, technology, politics and economics. He was editor-in-chief of Discover magazine and the editor of The Washington Post's magazine. He's also well known for his TED talk, “10 Ways the World Could End.”

### To order this book, contact:

Publisher: Simon & Schuster  
96 pages

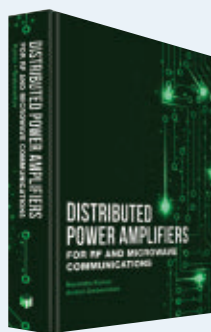
\$16.99 list price for the hardcover edition  
\$7.99 for the Kindle edition  
at [www.amazon.com](http://www.amazon.com)

ISBN-13: 978-1476784762



**ARTECH HOUSE**

## NEW MICROWAVE TITLES



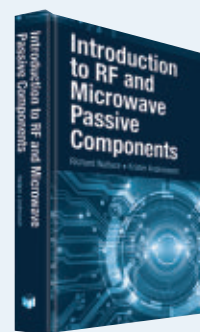
### Distributed Power Amplifiers for RF and Microwave Communications

Narendra Kumar and  
Andrei Grebennikov  
**Hardcover • 372 pp. • 2015**  
**ISBN: 978-1-60807-831-8**  
**\$179 / £129**



### RF Positioning: Fundamentals, Applications, and Tools

Rafael Saraiva Campos and  
Lisandro Lovisolo  
**Hardcover • 320 pp. • 2015**  
**ISBN: 978-1-60807-816-5**  
**\$179 / £125**



### Introduction to RF and Microwave Passive Components

Richard Wallace and  
Krister Andreasson  
**Hardcover • 400 pp. • 2015**  
**ISBN: 978-1-63081-008-5**  
**\$149 / £99**

**US:** Call 1-800-225-9977 (in the U.S. or Canada),  
or 1-781-769-9750, ext. 4030

**Fax** 1-781-769-6334

**E-mail** to: [artech@ArtechHouse.com](mailto:artech@ArtechHouse.com)

**UK:** Call +44 (0)20 7596 8750

**Fax** +44 (0)20 7630-0166

**E-mail** [artech-uk@ArtechHouse.com](mailto:artech-uk@ArtechHouse.com)

For complete descriptions and to order, visit

**ArtechHouse.com**

All orders plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.



**ARTECH HOUSE**  
BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA  
16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW UK

# IEEE AUTOTESTCON 2015

November 2-5, 2015 ★ National Harbor, Maryland

Gaylord National Convention Center



## IEEE AUTOTESTCON 2015

The world's premier conference brings together the military/aerospace automatic test industry and government/military acquirers and users to share new technologies, discuss innovative applications, and exhibit products and services.

Autotestcon is sponsored annually by the IEEE.

The 51<sup>st</sup> AUTOTESTCON will be held in Washington, DC on November 2-5, 2015. The Technical Program has been determined by the interests of those 100+ participants who submitted a Technical Paper for publication and presentation.

The Autotestcon Technical Program is accompanied by over 50 Industry and Military organizations demonstrating products and services.

### REGISTRATION

On the Web at  
<http://autotestcon.com/registration>

### VENUE

Gaylord National Convention Center  
National Harbor  
165 Waterfront St.  
National Harbor, MD 20745

### ACCOMODATION AND RATES

Through November 8, 2015  
\$199 single/double - Industry  
\$TBD single/double - Government  
-- Check Website for latest rate details

### RESERVATIONS

<https://aws.passkey.com/g/37640121>

301-965-4000  
- Mention IEEE Autotestcon

## 2015 TECHNICAL SESSIONS

- 3: ATE Development Approaches
- 1B3: TPS Development Solutions
- 1C3: Design for Test/BIT 1
- 1D3: Managing Obsolescence
- 1A4: ATE Lessons Learned
- 1B4: New Concepts in Managing Sup. Infra.
- 1C4: Design for Test/BIT 2
- 1D4: ATE Acquisition and Sustainment
- 2A2: ATE Software
- 2: Improving Accuracy and Reliability
- 2C2: Prognostics and Health Monitoring 1
- 2D2: Army Panel
- 2A3: Specialty ATE
- 2B3: Software Testing
- 2C3: Prognostics and Health Monitoring 2
- 2D3: Instrumentation Panel
- 2A4: Technology Insertion in Today's Inst.
- 2B4: Novel Test & Diagnostic Tech. 1
- 2C4: FPGA Applications in Modern Inst.
- 2D4: BIT Panel
- 3A1: Enhancing Test Reliability
- 3B1: Novel Test & Diagnostic Tech.
- 3C1: Prognostics and Health Monitoring 3
- 3D1: Supportability Enhancement Topics
- 3A2: New Directions in Inst. Architectures
- 3B2: Novel Test & Diagnostic Techniques 3
- 3C2: Prognostics and Health Monitoring 4
- 3D2: Novel Test & Diagnostic Techniques

## Increased Mission Effectiveness Through Advanced Test and Support Technology



Registration and  
additional information available at  
<http://www.autotestcon.com>

Sponsored by  
IEEE Aerospace and Electronics  
Systems Society,  
IEEE Instrumentation and  
Measurement Society



ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.
Accel-RF Instruments Corporation .....	112	Herotek, Inc. ....	24	R&D Interconnect Solutions .....	30
Advanced Switch Technology .....	149	Holzworth Instrumentation .....	60	<b>Reactel, Incorporated</b> .....	<b>43</b>
Agile Microwave Technology Inc. ....	26	Huber + Suhner AG .....	65	RelComm Technologies, Inc. ....	123
American Microwave Corporation .....	102	IEEE AUTOTESTCON 2015 .....	151	Remcom .....	109
American Technical Ceramics .....	83	IEEE Comcas 2015 .....	143	RF-Lambda .....	39, 103, 133
Anaren Microwave .....	35	IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2016 .....	145	RFHIC .....	20-21
Anokiwave .....	79	International Manufacturing Services, Inc. ....	110	Richardson RFPD .....	19
Anritsu Company .....	13	Isola Group .....	85	RLC Electronics, Inc. ....	23
API Technologies, Weinschel .....	77	ITC/USA 2015 .....	148	Rogers Corporation .....	75
AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation .....	71	K&L Microwave, Inc. ....	7	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH .....	COV 3
Artech House .....	150	Keysight Technologies .....	63	Rosenberger .....	99
B&Z Technologies, LLC .....	29	KR Electronics, Inc. ....	149	SAF Tehnika .....	46
Berkeley Nucleonics Corp. ....	121	L-3 Narda-MITEQ .....	89	Sage Millimeter, Inc. ....	94, 124
Cernex, Inc. ....	70	Linear Technology Corporation .....	25	Satellink, Inc. ....	149
Ciao Wireless, Inc. ....	40	LPKF Laser & Electronics .....	76	Sector Microwave Industries, Inc. ....	149
Cinch Connectivity Solutions .....	113	MACOM .....	101	SGMC Microwave .....	117
Cobham Metelics .....	97	Master Bond Inc. ....	149	Skyworks Solutions, Inc. ....	61
Cobham Signal & Control Solutions .....	31	MCV Microwave .....	90	Southwest Microwave Inc. ....	28
Coilcraft .....	15	MECA Electronics, Inc. ....	3	Spacek Labs Inc. ....	38
Copper Mountain Technologies .....	95	Mercury Systems, Inc. ....	93	Special Hermetic Products, Inc. ....	149
CPI Beverly Microwave Division .....	6	Metal Processing Co., Inc. ....	130	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH .....	131
CPI Microwave Power Products Division .....	125	Metropole Products, Inc. ....	118	Stanford Research Systems .....	107
CST of America, Inc. ....	27	<b>Microwave Journal</b> .....	<b>56, 60, 144, 146, 147</b>	State of the Art, Inc. ....	74
CTS Electronic Components .....	37	Mini-Circuits .....	4-5, 16, 33, 47, 48, 57, 119, 141, 153	Sumitomo Electric USA Inc. ....	111
Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp. ....	73	Morion US, LLC .....	86	Synergy Microwave Corporation .....	53, 135
DiTom Microwave .....	64	<b>National Instruments</b> .....	<b>9, 11</b>	Teledyne Microwave Solutions .....	51
Dow-Key Microwave Corporation .....	36	NI Microwave Components .....	98	Times Microwave Systems .....	87
Ducommun Labarge Technologies, Inc. ....	18, 128	Noisecom .....	COV 2	Universal Microwave Components Corporation .....	72
Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc. ....	105	NoiseWave Corp. ....	8	UTE Microwave Inc. ....	81
Eclipse Microwave .....	92	Norden Millimeter Inc. ....	116	Virginia Diodes, Inc. ....	55
<b>EDI CON China 2016</b> .....	<b>44, 139</b>	OML Inc. ....	59	Waveline Inc. ....	122
<b>EDI CON USA 2016</b> .....	<b>137</b>	Passive Plus, Inc. ....	82	Weinschel Associates .....	106
Elite RF .....	127	Pasternack Enterprises, Inc. ....	91	Wenteq Microwave Corporation .....	149
ES Microwave, LLC .....	149	Phonon Corporation .....	142	Wenzel Associates, Inc. ....	104
ET Industries .....	80	Pickering Interfaces Inc. ....	115	Werlatone, Inc. ....	COV 4
Fairview Microwave .....	129	Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc. ....	68, 69	West Bond Inc. ....	130
First-RF Corporation .....	50	Polyphase Microwave, Inc. ....	32	WIN Semiconductors Corp. ....	67
Frontlynk Technologies Inc. ....	96	Pulsar Microwave Corporation .....	42	Wright Technologies .....	149
GigaLane .....	84			X-Microwave, LLC .....	108

## Sales Representatives



Frequency Matters.

### Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd  
*Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.*  
(New England, New York,  
Eastern Canada)  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 619-1942  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman  
*Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.*  
(NJ, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast,  
Midwest, TX)  
4 Valley View Court  
Middletown, MD 21769  
Tel: (301) 371-8830  
FAX: (301) 371-8832  
mhallman@mwjournal.com

### Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy  
*Western Reg. Sales Mgr.*  
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT,  
NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE &  
Western Canada)  
144 Segre Place  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
Tel: (831) 426-4143  
FAX: (831) 515-5444  
blandy@mwjournal.com

### International Sales

Richard Vaughan  
*International Sales Manager*  
16 Sussex Street  
London SW1V 4RW, England  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749  
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

### Germany, Austria, and Switzerland

**(German-speaking)**  
WMS Werbe- und Media Service  
Brigitte Beranek  
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,  
D-72574 Bad Urach  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18  
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08  
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

### Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
FAX: +82 2 481-3414  
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

### China

*Shenzhen*  
Michael Tsui  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-755-25988571  
FAX: 86-10-58607751  
michaelt@actintl.com.hk

### Shanghai

Linda Li  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-21-62511200  
lindal@actintl.com.hk

### Beijing

Oasis Guo  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-13011108861  
oasisg@actintl.com.hk

### Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore

Mark Mak  
ACT International  
Tel: 852-28386298  
markm@actintl.com.hk

### Japan

Katsuhiko Ishii  
Ace Media Service Inc.  
12-6, 4-Chome,  
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku  
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336  
amskatsu@dream.com



Hand Flex Cables conform to any shape required.

**\$9<sup>75</sup>** **IN STOCK**  
from ea. (qty.1-9) **DC to 18 GHz**

**Get the performance of semi-rigid cable, and the versatility of a flexible assembly.** Mini-Circuits Hand Flex cables offer the mechanical and electrical stability of semi-rigid cables, but they're easily shaped by hand to quickly form any configuration needed for your assembly, system, or test rack. Wherever they're used, the savings in time and materials really adds up!

**Excellent return loss, low insertion loss, DC-18 GHz.**

Hand Flex cables deliver excellent return loss (33 dB typ. at 9 GHz for a 3-inch cable) and low insertion loss (0.2 dB typ. at 9 GHz for a 3-inch cable). Why waste time measuring and bending semi-rigid cables when you can easily install a Hand Flex interconnect?

**Two popular diameters to fit your needs.**

Hand Flex cables are available in 0.086" and 0.141" diameters, with a tight turn radius of 6 or 8 mm, respectively. Choose from SMA, SMA Right-Angle, SMA Bulkhead or N-Type connectors to support a wide variety of system configurations.

**Standard lengths in stock, custom models available.**

Standard lengths from 3 to 50" are in stock for same-day shipping. You can even get a Designer's Kit, so you always have a few on hand. Custom lengths and right-angle models are also available by preorder. Check out our website for details, and simplify your high-frequency connections with Hand Flex!

 RoHS compliant



SMA Right Angle SMA Bulkhead N-Type





# FAB\$ and LAB\$

## TRM Microwave



All companies have the goal of being customer focused. Maintaining that goal as the business grows is challenging; it's difficult to sustain relationships as the number of customers expands. TRM Microwave chose a different path to grow: keeping the customer list fairly small and doing more business with each. This approach requires both competency and transparency that, if successful, builds trust and leads to long-lasting relationships.

Started by three guys who were tired of working for a large company, TRM Microwave was formed as Technical Research & Manufacturing Inc. in 1970. Discouraged by the waste he saw within large organizations, Tony Tirollo, one of the founders, left his job to follow his entrepreneurial spirit. He and his co-founders leased an old Radio Shack at Grenier Field (now the Manchester-Boston regional airport) and began developing high-end components for cable television. The company name reflected the start-up's aspirational competencies.

During the ensuing years, the company became TRM Microwave, switched markets from CATV to defense and moved to a larger, 11,000 square-foot building. Tony became the sole owner, married Wendy, and she began learning the business. Wendy led the company's effort to achieve ISO certification, served as the director of human resources and became CEO in 2010 – allowing Tony to devote his time to the technical work he loves.

Tony's expertise is reflected by TRM's product portfolio of passive RF and microwave components, integrated assemblies and subsystems comprised of beam formers, power dividers, couplers and hybrids. These components can also be space-qualified, with the space market now contributing about 30 percent of the company's revenue. TRM's customers include

all the U.S. defense primes, and their products fly on most U.S. fighters as well as the MUOS, TDRS and WGS satellites.

TRM Microwave was recently certified as a woman-owned small business, one of only a few in the RF/microwave industry. According to Wendy, "We polled our top customers regarding the impact this change would have on them, and the response was overwhelmingly positive. They all have supplier diversity requirements dictated to them, and they struggle to meet their goals."

Tony and Wendy's management philosophy is to hire the best, empower people and trust that each person will be accountable for meeting the customer's needs. They also believe in being open with their customers, even when the inevitable technical and schedule problems surface. Mark Schappler, TRM's chief operating officer, explains this philosophy by saying, "We're proud to explain the problem, how we fixed it and what we've done to prevent it in the future."

That philosophy combined with the performance of their products seems to be working. TRM Microwave is growing rapidly, expanding their team by 33 percent within the past year. Revenue grew 17 percent during the first six months of 2015. To support this growth, the company leased a 7,500 square-foot building across the street until the main building can be expanded.

Asked about the future, Wendy says, "TRM just celebrated its 45<sup>th</sup> anniversary, and my vision is to continue growing and expanding the business for the next 45 years and beyond. TRM Microwave will continue to design ground-breaking RF/microwave components, using technology and unique design approaches which continue to perplex our competition, and build our business by partnering with our valued customers and helping them to reach their goals."

[www.trmmicrowave.com](http://www.trmmicrowave.com)

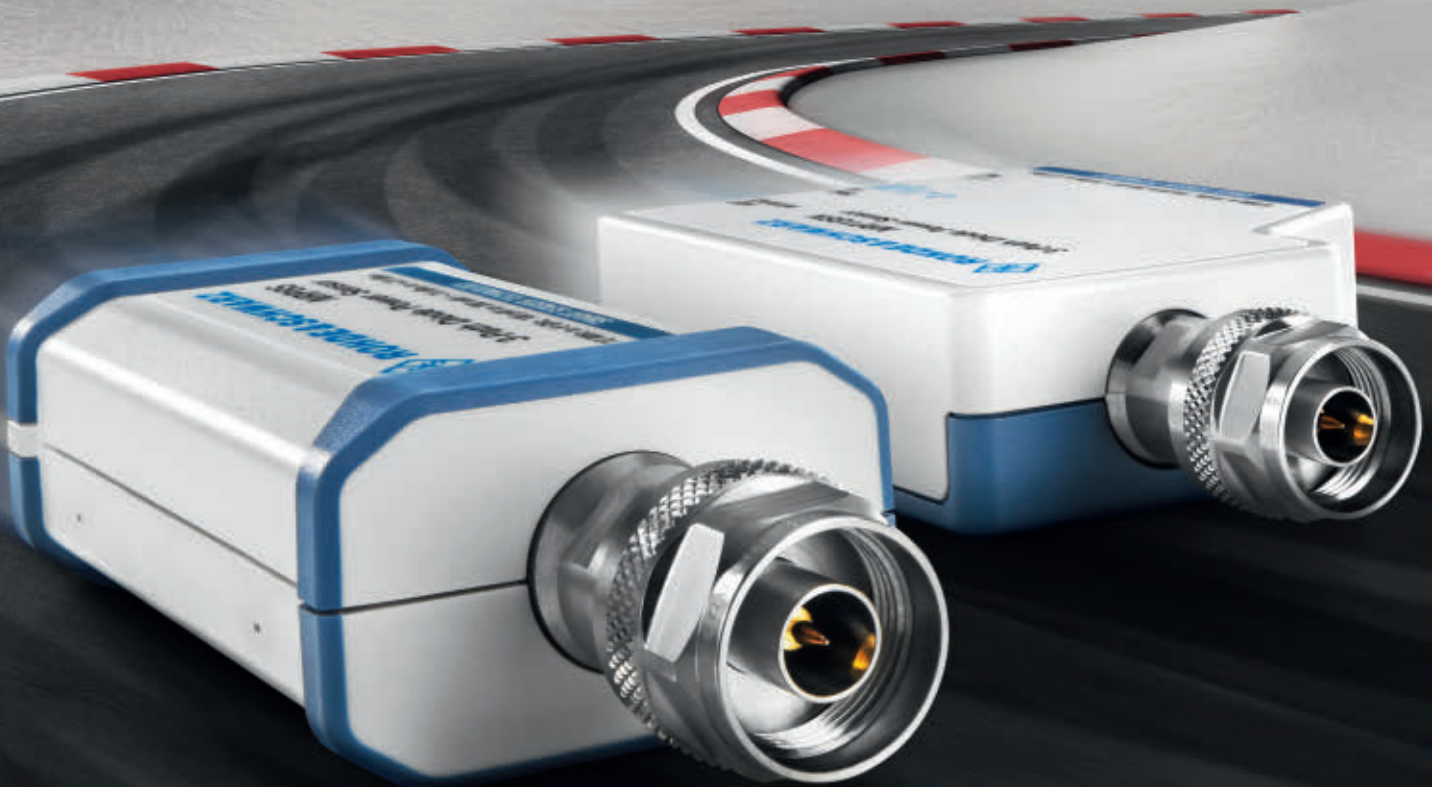
# Fast and accurate power meters.

## The new champions from Rohde & Schwarz.

For decades, RF professionals have trusted power measurement solutions from Rohde & Schwarz. With their unrivaled speed and fidelity, the Rohde & Schwarz USB and LAN capable power sensors are the market leaders.

More to explore:

[www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/powersensors](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/powersensors)



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**



# WERLATONE®

CELEBRATING 50 YEARS OF HIGH  
POWER PASSIVE COMPONENTS



## Mismatch Tolerant®

HIGH POWER COMBINERS

# BIG STUFF!

- Power Levels to 20 kW CW
- Low Insertion Loss
- Isolated and Non-Isolated Designs
- Rack Mount, Drawer Mount, Radial Type
- Coherent and Non-Coherent Combining

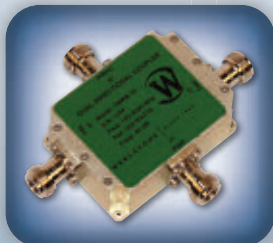


A few of our Customer driven designs.

Model	Type	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Insertion Loss (dB)	Isolation (dB)	Size (Inches)
D8265	2-Way	1-50	5,000	0.3	20	15.5 x 11.75 x 5.25
D2075	2-Way	1.5-30	6,000	0.2	20	15.5 x 11.75 x 5.25
D8969	2-Way	1.5-30	12,500	0.2	20	17 x 17 x 8
D6139	4-Way	1.5-32	5,000	0.25	20	13 x 11 x 5
D6774	4-Way	1.5-32	20,000	0.3	20	21 x 17.25 x 11
D6846	6-Way	1.5-30	4,000	0.35	20	3U, 19" Rack
D8421	8-Way	1.5-30	12,000	0.3	20	22.5 x 19.5 x 8.75
D7685	4-Way	2-100	2,500	0.5	20	15 x 13 x 5.5
D2786	4-Way	20-150	4,000	0.5	20	18 x 17 x 5
D6078	2-Way	100-500	2,000	0.25	20	13 x 7 x 2.25
H7521	2-Way (180°)	200-400	2,500	0.3	20	15 x 10 x 2
D7502	2-Way	400-1000	2,500	0.25	NI*	9.38 x 3.38 x 1.25

\*NI = No Isolating Terminations

**Werlatone, Inc.**  
17 Jon Barrett Road  
Patterson, NY 12563  
T 845 278 2220  
F 845 278 3440  
sales@werlatone.com  
www.werlatone.com



Directional Couplers



0° Combiners/Dividers



90° Hybrid Couplers



180° Hybrid Combiners



Absorptive Filters



# 2015

## Military Microwaves



SPEED	400 KTS
DIST.	395 NM
HDG.	360 DGS

LON.	25° 33' 15"E
LAT.	45° 26' 33"N

A SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT TO

**Microwave  
Journal**





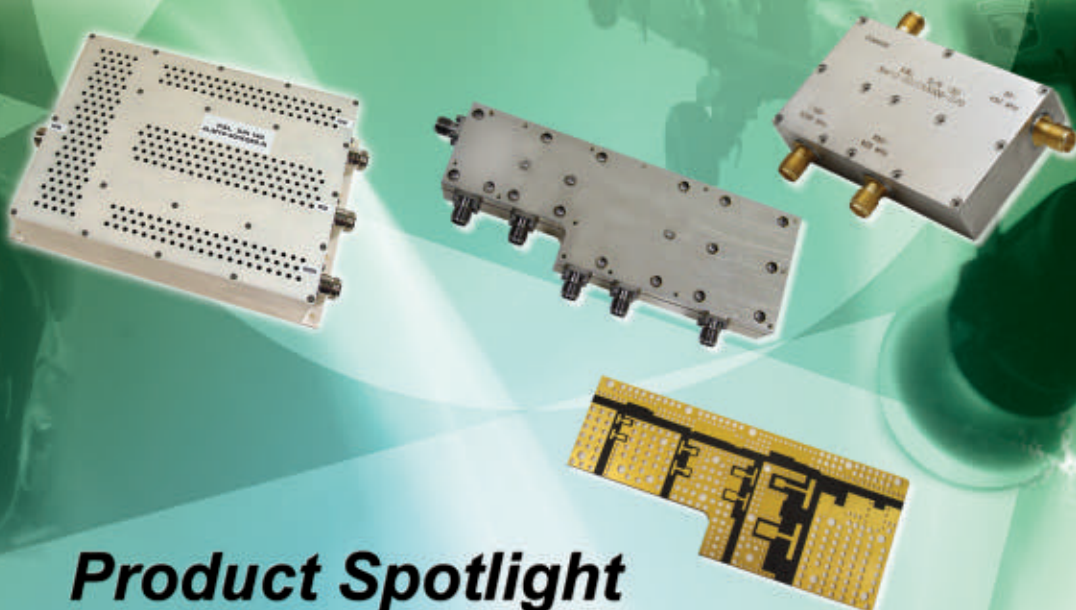


## Filter Solutions

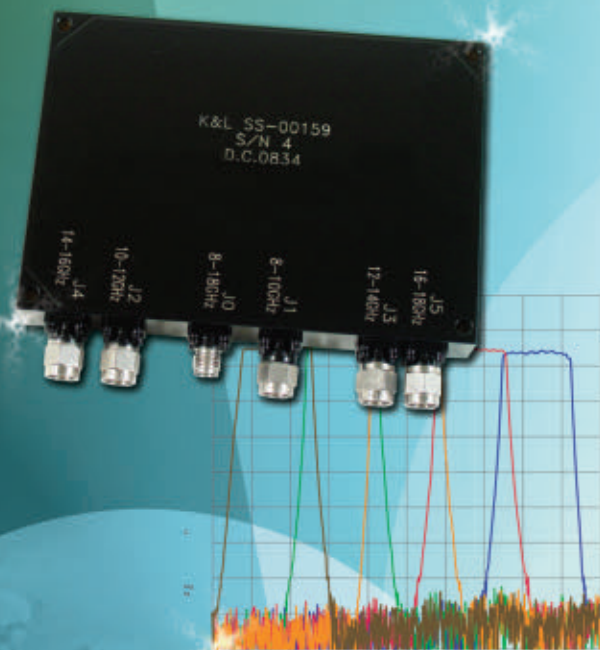
Passbands from 8 to 18 GHz

Combines Several Filters to a Common Port

Small Sizes and Custom Packages



## Product Spotlight



## 8-18 GHz Multiplexer with Overlapping Bands

For wideband receiver applications, the 8 to 18 GHz spectrum is divided into 2 GHz segments prior to the amplification stage. The multiplexer passes each band with flat insertion loss of 1.25 dB and provides isolation of 70 dB between channels, directly affecting the dynamic range of signal detection equipment.

Other features of the multiplexer include:

- Overlapping Channels
- Resonators Machined Directly into the Housing for High Reliability
- Laser Welded Cover to Meet Fine Leak Requirements
- 4" x 3" x .5" with SMA Connectors on One Side

## Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup>

K&L Microwave's Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup> software simplifies selection of the right filter product for your application from a vast number of designs. Provide desired specifications, and Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup> returns response data, downloadable S-parameter data, and outline drawings for matching products. Visit [www.klfilterwizard.com](http://www.klfilterwizard.com) today!

[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com) • [www.klfilterwizard.com](http://www.klfilterwizard.com) • [sales@klmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@klmicrowave.com) • 410-749-2424



# Strength in Numbers

Qorvo GaN technology enables  
the systems all around you



## MRL 9

Only supplier to achieve  
MRL 9 using USAF MRA tool

65,800,000 device hours  
on 16,920 GaN PAs

0.013% per million device  
hour report failures

More than 2,608,000 GaN  
devices shipped since 2008

9125200658000000126080002

125 new products  
in 18 months

Demonstrated MTTF reliability  
10<sup>7</sup> hours at 200° C

#1 GaN supplier  
in defense and cable

2 greats join forces  
TriQuint and RFMD, united we are Qorvo



For more information text **Qorvo** to 82257  
or visit [Qorvo.com/GaN](http://Qorvo.com/GaN)

© 2015 Qorvo, Inc.

**QORVO**  
all around you





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>6</b>	<b>COVER FEATURE</b> <b>Recent Advances in Radar Technology</b> <i>Stephen L. Pendergast, Award Sciences</i>	<b>62</b>	<b>PRODUCT FEATURES</b> <b>Dual-Channel Rotary Joint for Ka-Band SOTM Systems</b> <i>Link Microtek Ltd.</i>
<b>30</b>	<b>PERSPECTIVE</b> <b>Spending Increases, Technology Differentiation Underpin Military RF Demand</b> <i>Asif Anwar, Strategy Analytics</i>	<b>64</b>	<b>Ka-Band Packaged Schottky Barrier Diode</b> <i>YOKOWO Co. Ltd.</i>
<b>38</b>	<b>TECHNICAL FEATURES</b> <b>Using Calibration to Optimize Performance in Crucial Measurements</b> <i>Dipti Chheda, Keysight Technologies</i>	<b>66</b>	<b>TECH BRIEFS</b> <b>Modular OpenRFM Microwave Tuners: Flexibility for EW</b> <i>Mercury Systems Inc.</i>
<b>46</b>	<b>State-of-the-Art Spectrum Monitoring Technologies</b> <i>Abhay Samant, Tanim Taher and Ian Wong, National Instruments</i>	<b>66</b>	<b>Spectrum Analyzer and Signal Sources Serve Bench and Field</b> <i>Berkeley Nucleonics</i>
<b>56</b>	<b>Optimizing Digital Receivers for Signal Monitoring Platforms</b> <i>Jim Henderson and Billy Kao, Innovative Integration</i>	<b>68</b>	<b>Single 50 W GaN PA Covers 2 to 18 GHz</b> <i>Analog Devices Inc.</i>
		<b>68</b>	<b>500 W Pulsed X-Band GaN PA</b> <i>Exodus Advanced Communications</i>
		<b>70</b>	<b>COMPANY SHOWCASE</b> <b>Detailed descriptions of company literature and products</b>

## AUGMENTED REALITY: HOW IT WORKS

### STEP 1

Download the free Layar app from the iTunes (iOS) or Google Play (Android) store.

### STEP 2

Launch the app to view enhanced content on any page with the **layar** logo.

### STEP 3

Frame the entire page in the screen and tap to experience enhancements (tap screen again for full screen view).

LOOK FOR THE LAYAR LOGO ON PARTICIPATING PAGES.  
AR PAGES MAY EXPIRE AFTER 30 DAYS.

## STAFF

**PUBLISHER:** CARL SHEFFRES  
**EDITOR:** PATRICK HINDLE  
**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** GARY LERUDE  
**MANAGING EDITOR:** JENNIFER DiMARCO  
**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR:** CLIFF DRUBIN  
**MULTIMEDIA STAFF EDITOR:** LESLIE NIKOU  
**MULTIMEDIA STAFF EDITOR:** BARBARA WALSH  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HARLAN HOWE, JR.  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** FRANK BASHORE  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** RAYMOND PENGELLY

**ELECTRONIC MARKETING MANAGER:**  
CHRIS STANFA  
**CLIENT SERVICES MANAGER:**  
KRISTEN ANDERSON  
**EVENT COORDINATOR:** JACQUELINE WILLIAMS  
**AUDIENCE DEVELOPMENT MANAGER:**  
CAROL SPACH  
**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING  
**DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:**  
ROBERT BASS  
**ART DIRECTOR:** JANICE LEVENSON  
**GRAPHIC DESIGNER:** SACHIKO STIGLITZ

### EUROPE

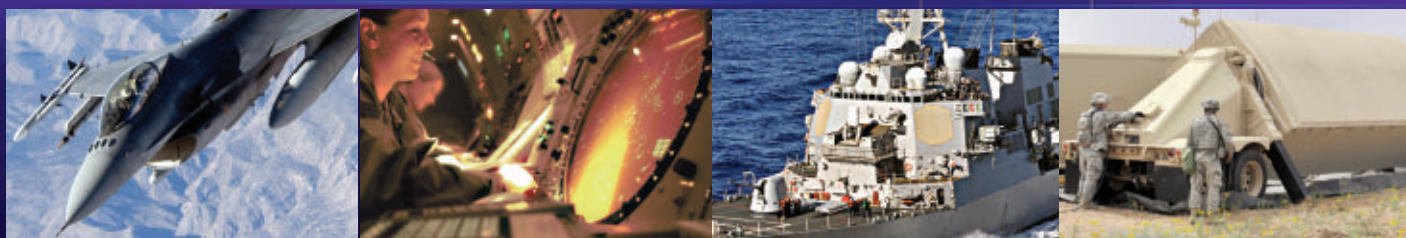
**INTERNATIONAL EDITOR:** RICHARD MUMFORD  
**OFFICE MANAGER:** NINA PLESU

### CORPORATE STAFF

**CEO:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY  
**PRESIDENT:** IVAR BAZZY  
**VICE PRESIDENT:** JARED BAZZY

# Enabling wideband frequency agility

**GaN and GaAs Solid-State Power Amplifiers  
for Multi-Function, Radar and EW System Design**



Whether your application is narrowband, wideband or ultra-wideband, operating in pulsed or CW mode, CTT's power amplifiers are an especially attractive choice for new multi-function frequency-agile systems that effectively conserve weight, space and power consumption.

The characteristics of the portion of the electromagnetic spectrum selected for any of these particular system designs are undoubtedly the most important to the end user, as it has the greatest impact on the type of information required and received.

Engineered specifically to meet the stringent requirements imposed by many modern system designs, CTT's family of GaN and GaAs-based solid-state power amplifiers excel in a wide range of applications.

CTT has delivered production quantities of amplifiers with power levels from 10 through 200 Watts – and higher – for a variety of multi-function, radar and EW applications.

- AMDR • Shipboard Radar • AESA Radar
- VLO/FLO Threats • New Land Radar • EW • UAVs

More than thirty years ago CTT, Inc. made a strong commitment to serve the defense electronics market with a simple goal: quality, performance, reliability, service and on-time delivery of our products.

Give us a call to find out how our commitment can support your success.

**It's that simple.**



## **Microwave Technology Leadership**

- ❖ **Power Amplifiers**
  - NEW GaN and GaAs Models
  - Radar Bands up to 400W
  - EW Bands up to 200W
  - Pulse and CW
  - Rack-Mount Configurations
- ❖ **Low-Noise Amplifiers**
- ❖ **Up and Downconverters**
- ❖ **Subsystems**
- ❖ **Custom Engineered Options**



USA-based thin-film microwave production facility

# **CTT INC.**

241 East Java Drive • Sunnyvale • California 94089 • Phone: 408-541-0596 • Fax: 408-541-0794  
www.cttinc.com • E-mail: sales@cttinc.com



# Recent Advances in Radar Technology

Stephen L. Pendergast  
*Award Sciences, San Diego, Calif.*

Many think that radar is a mature technology where nothing has changed over the past decade. But many new developments have taken place and radar is still evolving today. As the technology advances, new applications appear in both military and consumer markets. Sometimes the need pulls the technology along, and sometimes new technology makes a new application possible.

Radar has been highly influenced by microwave technology and, likewise, the development of microwave technology has been significantly affected by the needs of radar. Exciting developments have occurred over the last few years in system architecture and algorithms, waveforms, signal processing, materials, circuits, electromagnetics and device design, some of which will be addressed in the following sections.

Radar requirements and design adjust to meet the mission needs and the constraints of the operating platform. New technology that boosts performance to more effectively meet customer needs is phased in as it becomes practical, meeting an acceptable technology readiness level.

## AIRBORNE SYSTEMS

Airborne systems typically seek the best performance possible in a constrained size, weight and power (SWAP) envelope operating in a severe environment, so they tend to use the most advanced technology. A recent revision of Stimson's "Introduction to Airborne Radar"<sup>1</sup> provides a valuable overview.

Active electronically scanned arrays (AESA) are revolutionizing the performance of modern radar systems, enabling an unprecedented degree of operational flexibility. AESA technology is particularly advantageous in fighter radars due to the overall superiority in terms of performance, reliability and life cycle cost. With the development of device and packaging technology such as GaN MMICs, conformal radar, digital array radar, MIMO architecture and integrated RF systems are anticipated trendsetters for future advancement.

Fighter attack radars on newer aircraft are all AESA multifunction systems, typically at X-Band (see **Figure 1**). These radars are being retrofitted onto older airframes, such as the F-15E, to keep them competitive. Radars on stealth aircraft such as the AN/APG-81 on the F-35 and the F-22's AN/APG-77 must be designed so that they do not compromise the host platform radar cross section (RCS). **Figure 2** shows the array sizes for some typical platforms.

Russia's military radar industry has advanced considerably since the end of the Cold War, largely resulting from access to Western technologies in the global market. This has seen significant advances in basic technology, especially in such key areas such as radar signal processing, radar data processing, embedded software, GaAs semiconductors for low noise receivers and HEMT transistors used in AESAs. This sustained improvement in basic technology has been reflected in ongoing growth in the capabilities of the various radars deployed in Russian Air Force and export variants of the Sukhoi Flanker fighter.

Airborne early warning (AEW) aircraft benefit from a wide horizon at high altitude but must



▲ Fig. 1 Raytheon AN/APG-79 AESA (courtesy of the U.S. Navy).

# NI AWR Design Environment

Now Playing on a Screen Near You



Microwave Office | Visual System Simulator | Analog Office | AXIEM | Analyst

V12 NI AWR Design Environment redefines the term “user productivity” for designers of MMICs, RF PCBs, modules, and more. With the addition of new amplifier, radar, and antenna specific features, expanded third-party flows for EM, stability analysis, and DRC/LVS, as well as

additional speed and ease-of-use enhancements, it's never been easier to streamline your design process, improve your end-product performance, and accelerate your time to market. Display NI AWR Design Environment on your desktop today. Get started at [awrcorp.com/v12](http://awrcorp.com/v12).

>> Learn more at [ni.com/awr](http://ni.com/awr)



F-22A 1500 APG-77	F-15C/E ~1500 APG-63(V)3	F-15C/E 1500 APG-63(V)2	F-35 JSF 1200 APG-81	F/A-18E/F 1100 APG-79	F-16/B60 1000 APG-80
-------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------

▲ Fig. 2 Array sizes and module count for various aircraft platforms (source: Defense Science Board, September 2001).

have sophisticated signal processing to cope with clutter and a vast surveillance volume. They use a mix of hybrid mechanical/AESA scanning technologies. Newest are the UHF AN/APY-9 on the E-2D and the all AESA Multi-Role

Electronic Scanned Array (MESA) E-7A Wedgetail. The E-2C/D Hawkeye and E-3 AWACS AEW radar platforms are most plentiful.

Unmanned aircraft carry mission radars to collect tactical data. An extreme case is China's Divine Eagle, a high altitude UAV designed to detect stealth aircraft at long range, using special purpose radars.<sup>2</sup> It has seven radars, including UHF and X-Band airborne moving target indicator (AMTI) AESA radars on the front and two UHF and X-Band AMTI, synthetic aperture radar (SAR) and ground moving target indicator (GMTI) AESA radars on the twin booms. There are two other UHF/X-Band AMTI AESA radars on both sides of the engine nozzles and two more on the end of the booms.

A more typical mission sensor is the AN/ZPY-3 Multi-Function Active Sensor (MFAS) on the MQ-4C.<sup>3</sup> The AN/ZPY-3 MFAS is a 360 degree field-of-regard AESA radar designed for maritime surveillance. The X-Band two-dimensional sensor uses a combination of electronic scanning and a mechanical rotation, allowing the radar to spotlight a geographic area of interest for longer periods to increase detection capabilities of smaller targets, particularly in sea clutter. The AN/ZPY-3 MFAS sensor covers both open oceans and littoral regions from extremely long ranges, with mode agility to switch between various surveillance modes. These include:

- Maritime surface-search (MSS) for tracking maritime targets
- Inverse synthetic aperture radar (ISAR) for classifying ships
- Image-while-scan capability to interleave very short duration ISAR functions (ISAR snapshot and high range resolution) during MSS scans
- Two SAR modes for ground searches: spot for images of the ground and stationary targets and strip for images along a fixed line.

On the GA-ASI MQ-9 Predator B, the mission radar sensor is a Ku-Band AN/APY-8A Lynx SAR/GMTI radar, just redesigned with enhanced capabilities for ground and maritime surveillance.<sup>4</sup> Thales offers a smaller, lighter weight I-Master radar with lesser performance.

An additional radar capability required by UAVs is sense and avoid (SAA) radar to allow them to exercise

## Cover your bases with KRYTAR

KRYTAR, Inc., founded in 1975, specializes in the design and manufacturing of ultra-broadband microwave components and test equipment for both commercial and military applications.

Products cover the DC to 67 GHz frequency range and are designed for a wide range of applications including:

- ☐ Test Equipment
- ☐ Simulation Systems
- ☐ SATCOM & SOTM
- ☐ Jammers for Radar & IEDs
- ☐ Radar Systems
- ☐ EW: ECM, ECCM & ESM

KRYTAR has a commitment to technical excellence and customer satisfaction.

These principles form the basis for the steady growth that has earned KRYTAR an enviable reputation in the microwave community.

**Cover your bases.** Contact KRYTAR today for more information.

### MIL-Qualified RF, Microwave & mmW Components

- ☐ Directional Couplers to 67 GHz
- ☐ 3 dB 90° Hybrid Couplers to 40 GHz
- ☐ **NEW! 3 dB 180° Hybrid Couplers to 45 GHz**
- ☐ Beamforming Networks to 18 GHz
- ☐ Power Dividers to 45 GHz
- ☐ Detectors to 40 GHz
- ☐ Custom Applications



# KRYTAR

[www.krytar.com](http://www.krytar.com)

1288 Anvilwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Toll FREE: +1.877.734.5999 • FAX: +1.408.734.3017 • E-mail: [sales@krytar.com](mailto:sales@krytar.com)





# Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.



**Let our Engineers show you  
what we can do in tight spaces!**

## High Performance, Rugged Packaging, Small Size and Weight

Great things *can* come in small packages. Reactel filters are ideally suited for the demanding environments that unmanned vehicles encounter.

Many manufacturers rely on Reactel to provide units which are:

- High performance
- Lightweight
- Low profile

Contact a Reactel engineer with your filter or multiplexer requirements. We can create a unit which will be the perfect fit for your applications.



*Reactel is happy to introduce our Filter RFQ App  
available for Apple and Android devices.*

8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447  
For general inquiries, please email [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com) • Follow us on Twitter: @reacteljim  
Go online to [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com) to download your Reactel catalog today.







due regard for other aircraft in international waters and avoid collisions with other non-cooperative aircraft. NavAir has restarted the MQ-4C SAA effort. GA-ASI is providing an SAA radar for NAS testing by a team including the FAA, NASA and Honeywell. The Army is installing a ground-based SAA radar at its training bases in the U.S.

## SPACE RADAR SYSTEMS

Radar is one of the primary sensors for observation of earth and space ex-

ploration. Spaceborne SAR is the only imaging sensor technology that can provide all-weather, day-and-night and high resolution images on a global scale. SAR data are used for a multitude of applications ranging from geosciences and climate change research, environmental monitoring, 2D and 3D mapping, change detection, 4D mapping (space and time) and security-related applications up to planetary exploration. With the launch of the SAR satellites TerraSAR-X and Tan-

DEM-X, COSMO-SkyMed constellation, Radarsat-2 as well as Sentinel-1a, a new class of SAR satellites was introduced with image resolution in the meter regime. However, a paradigm shift is taking place in spaceborne SAR systems. By means of the development of new digital beam forming and waveform diversity technologies in combination with large reflector antennas, future SAR systems will outperform the imaging capacity of current systems by at least one order of magnitude. In addition, there are efforts to apply SAR payloads on nano and micro-satellites.<sup>6,7,8</sup>

Since the beginning of the space age, radars have been used for tracking space vehicles, satellites, space debris and ballistic missiles. In the last few years, these capabilities have advanced mainly using extremely large AESAs for major space powers, spreading to more countries such as Israel and India.

## GROUND TO AIR SYSTEMS

Starting with the British Chain Home radar in the first integrated air defense system to the post war era air traffic control (ATC) systems, radar and microwave technology have fed on each other. Recent advances in this type of radar have been either mechanically positioned or multi-faceted 2D AESAs. The next generation ATC is moving away from radar for aircraft tracking, using Mode S ADS-B and GPS based cooperative tracking. The Multifunction Phased Array Radar (MPAR) will be used primarily for weather detection and tracking and to supplement the cooperative systems.<sup>9</sup>

The FAA is also modernizing L-Band air route surveillance radars (ARSR). The design of a service life extension program that is being applied to the modernization of continental U.S. ARSR known as the long range radar (LRR) network is presented by Wang, et al.<sup>10</sup> The LRR network consists of 69 L-Band radars that are used for the joint purposes of air traffic control and surveillance. The upgrades include new hardware and innovative signal processing algorithms. The upgraded radar consists of a solid-state transmitter, a digital receiver and a signal data processor. With advanced signal processing algorithms, the upgraded radar system provides 200 mile coverage in natural interfer-

## New Gallium Nitride (GaN) Amplifiers for S and X Band Radars



**Model BMC858109-600**  
8.5-10 GHz, 600 Watt, X-Band,  
Solid State Power Amplifier Module



**Model BMC318358-900**  
3.1-3.5 GHz, 900 Watt, S-Band,  
Solid State Power Amplifier Module

Comtech's amplifier modules and transmitter systems provide peak output power up to 13kW.

Custom features include built in self-protection circuitry, monitoring, and options for control of phase and amplitude to facilitate integration into high power systems utilizing binary or phased array combining techniques.

*Contact us today with your requirements and specs...we'll meet your needs and exceed your expectations.*

**Comtech...simply more.**

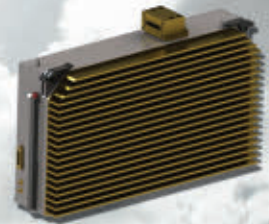
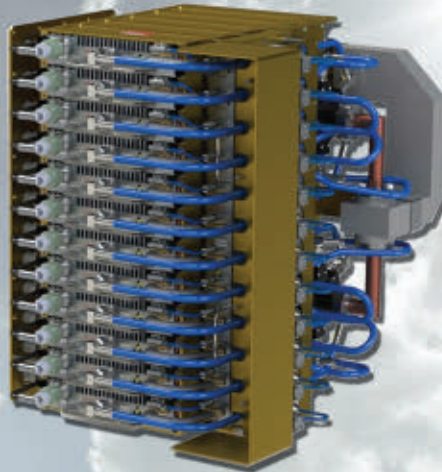


105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747 • Tel: (631) 777-8900  
Fax: (631) 777-8877 • [www.comtechpst.com](http://www.comtechpst.com) • [sales@comtechpst.com](mailto:sales@comtechpst.com)

# Solid State Power Amplifiers



S-Band



X-Band

## GaN Solid State Amplifiers

### FEATURES

High Efficiency Pulsed Modules (10% duty)

BIT & Controls via - EIA 422

Compact Light Weight

High Reliability

Field Replaceable Modules

9.0 - 9.2 GHz X-Band: 1 kW Modules

2.7 - 2.9 GHz S-Band: 1.3 kW Modules

1.2 - 1.4 GHz L-Band: 700 W Modules

Power Combine Modules up to 25KW

### For more information contact

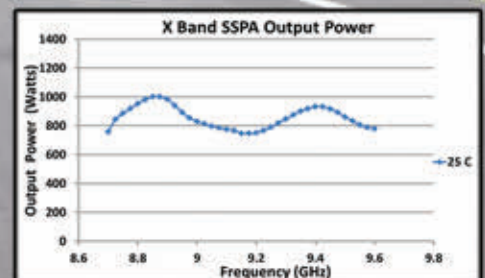
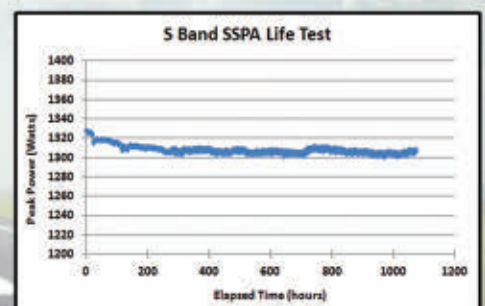
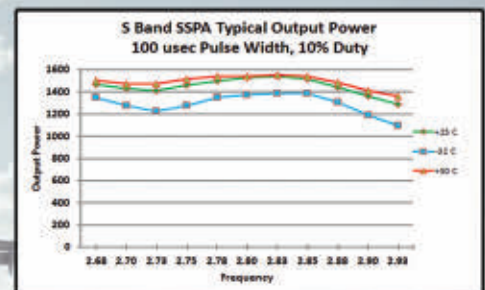
Communications & Power Industries

Beverly Microwave Division

150 Sohier Road Beverly, MA 01915

Phone: (978) 922-6000 Fax: (978) 922-2736

Email: [bmdmarketing@cpii.com](mailto:bmdmarketing@cpii.com)



[www.cpii.com/bmd](http://www.cpii.com/bmd)  
Beverly Microwave Division





ence environments while minimizing the false alarms. The radar has also been upgraded to enhance weather detection performance.

## NAVAL AND MARITIME SYSTEMS

Ship-mounted radars for air and surface target detection and track were some of the earliest applications of radar. International Maritime Organization (IMO) requirements for S- and X-Band radars for maritime safety make

this the largest user of small magnetron radars. Recent changes introduced by the IMO to the regulations covering S-Band radar for commercial shipping are deliberately designed to encourage the introduction of “new technology” radar sensors.<sup>11,12</sup>

For Naval air defense, radars have evolved to multi-faceted three, four and six face phased array variants of the Aegis AN/SPY-1, developed for China, Japan, Australia, the Netherlands and

the U.S.<sup>13</sup> Israeli and Australian “Aegis” AESAs have an analog-to-digital converter (ADC) at every element using rapidly advancing GaN technology. The next generation of U.S. Navy radars is the DDG-1000 and CVN 78 Dual Band Radar (DBR) being developed by Raytheon. This radar suite is a single, integrated radar system combining the AN/SPY-3 Multi-Function Radar at X-Band and AN/SPY-4 Volume Search Radar at S-Band.

## COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

Most people think of police with radar speed guns, if you ask them what radar is good for other than detecting aircraft. Google “microwaves” and you are likely to find out about magnetron-driven microwave ovens. Radar has proven to be an extraordinarily versatile technology with established uses now in vehicles, weather monitoring, aerial reconnaissance, security and even seeing through walls. The proliferation of low cost systems and higher frequency millimeter wave bands with large bandwidth and limited range has allowed non-traditional roles for radar, such as ground penetration, smart vehicles, industrial monitoring, search and rescue and security of airport or port areas.

The usage of millimeter wave radar systems has widened to include civil applications such as:

- Airborne radar for obstacle avoidance
- Altimetry and landing aids
- Automotive radar for collision avoidance
- Driving safety support and autonomous vehicle control
- Meteorological radars
- Remote sensing applications
- Medical imaging and diagnostic.

Recent advances use radar sensors to detect the vital signs of a human subject. A number of front-end architectures, detection methods, and system-level integration have been reported to improve detection accuracy and enhance system robustness. The advantages of noncontact vital sign detection draw attention in various applications such as health-care monitoring and rescue searching. Several portable systems and integrated circuits have been demonstrated recently. Integrating the radar chip to achieve compact size and lower power consumption, combined with signal



**DiTom**  
M I C R O W A V E






### Space-Qualified Isolators & Circulators

Quality and delivery are crucial for space applications. Why wait 24+ weeks for delivery from your current supplier? DiTom can deliver Space-Qualified Isolators and Circulators as quickly as 4 weeks depending on your testing needs.

- Engineering and Qualification models are available from L - Ka bands
- In-House 3D and Electromagnetic simulation software
- In-House Environmental Testing Capabilities including
  - RF Leakage
  - Thermal Shock
  - Temperature Cycling
  - Random and Sine Vibration
  - Thermal Vacuum



**[www.ditom.com/space](http://www.ditom.com/space)**  
**(559) 255-7043 | [space@ditom.com](mailto:space@ditom.com)**

# To Ka band and beyond!

The future is Ka band. Now, there's a rugged, dependable handheld designed to deliver precise, lab-grade measurements up to 50 GHz. At only 7.1 lbs., it's an all-in-one cable and antenna tester (CAT) + vector network analyzer (VNA) + spectrum analyzer and more. Which means, now you get comprehensive system performance insight at higher frequencies. Plus with easy upgrades and multiple configurations, you'll be ready to go where no handheld has gone before – today and beyond.

---

## Keysight FieldFox Handheld Analyzers

---

6 new models to 50 GHz

MIL-PRF-28800F Class 2 rugged

Agrees with benchtop measurements

CAT + VNA + spectrum analyzer

---



Unlocking Measurement Insights



TESTEQUITY

Explore FieldFox.

Get app notes, webcasts & more.

[www.testequity.com/fieldfox](http://www.testequity.com/fieldfox)

Buy from an Authorized Distributor 800 732 3457

© Keysight Technologies, Inc. 2015. Photo courtesy of INTELSAT.

Agilent's Electronic Measurement Group is now **Keysight Technologies.**





processing techniques to increase detection accuracy, will be the future focus for researchers.

## ARCHITECTURE AND ALGORITHMS

Radar design has been evolving with better components and materials to improve system function, waveforms and computational ways of analyzing reflected signals at lower cost with reduced SWAP. As digital system performance has improved, more

functionality has been moved from RF/analog to the digital domain.

In selecting algorithms for radar in the design stage, a quantitative comparison of system requirements is needed. Yee, et al., presents a systematic methodology that rates the effectiveness of each tracker configuration or signal processing algorithm in a radar system.<sup>14</sup> The approach uses a linear additive model for aggregating selected measures of performance (MOP), with the relative importance of

each MOP determined through the application of the analytic hierarchy process (AHP). With the aggregate MOP score, track pairings based on an established baseline identifies differences in track data and obtains the measures of effectiveness (MOE) of the algorithm/configuration being evaluated. The results are used to help determine the "return on investment" in implementing signal processing or tracker parameter changes. The approach is generic and applicable to evaluating updates to the signal processing schema or tracker of any radar system.

Current radar signal processors (RSP) lack either performance or flexibility needed for advanced radar implementation. Custom soft-core processors exhibit potential in high performance signal processing applications, yet remain relatively unexplored in research literature. Broich and Grobler developed a new soft-core streaming processor architecture.<sup>15</sup> The data paths of this architecture are arranged in a circular pattern, with multiple operands simultaneously flowing between switching multiplexers and functional units each cycle. By explicitly specifying instruction-level parallelism and software pipelining, applications can fully exploit the available computational resources. The proposed architecture exceeds the clock cycle performance of a commercial high-end digital signal processor (DSP) by an average factor of 14, over a range of typical operating parameters in an RSP application.

While Moore's Law has continued to provide smaller semiconductor devices, the effective end of uniprocessor performance scaling has instigated mainstream computing to adopt parallel hardware and software. Based on their derivation from high performance programmable graphics architectures, modern graphics processing units (GPU) have emerged as the most successful parallel architecture. Today, a single GPU has a peak performance of over 650 GFlops and 175 GB/second of memory bandwidth. The combination of high compute density and energy efficiency (GFlops/W) has motivated the fastest supercomputers to employ GPUs. Keckler describes the fundamentals of contemporary GPU architectures and the high performance systems that are built around them.<sup>16</sup> Three substantial challenges

# PROTECT Ka BAND COMMUNICATIONS AND DATA WITH THE Ka SHIELD™

**Provides certified protection up to 40GHz!**

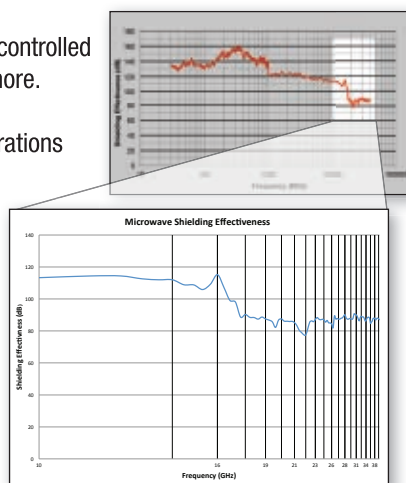
**The Ka Band is hot!** New **Ka Shield rack enclosures** provide serious protection for EMI/RFI signal intrusions or leakage with sensitive equipment from RF to the microwave Ka Band. With shielding effectiveness of over 75 dB at 40 GHz, the enclosure provides an essential defense against EMP weapons and geomagnetic storms that can "take out" communication centers, power plants,  $\mu$ P-controlled infrastructure, surveillance systems and more.

- Custom-sized, mission-specific configurations
- Select doors, panels or combinations
- Options include power signal and ventilation
- Adjustable mounting rails; punched, threaded or square holes

Meets IEEE and toughest TEMPEST MIL standards including NSA 94-106. Independently certified test reports are available upon request. **Learn more at EquiptoElec.com or call.**

**EQUIPTO**  
Electronics Corp.  
Made with pride in the USA

800-204-7225 Ext. 9 • 630-859-7840  
email: [sales@equiptoelec.com](mailto:sales@equiptoelec.com)  
[www.equiptoelec.com](http://www.equiptoelec.com)  
ISO 9001:2008 • RoHS Compliant • ITAR Certified  
A Minority owned SDB



**Over 75 dB attenuation at 40 GHz!**



# Where Performance Counts



Bandpass • Bandreject • Highpass • Lowpass • Transmit • Receive • Duplexers • Multiplexers

Eastern Wireless TeleComm understands just how much is on the line with each and every product we make. We continually provide the highest quality filter products, design support, and service to our customers each and every time. Where Performance Counts, Count on EWT.

Specializing in custom design and manufacturing of RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.

**Military • Commercial  
Wireless • Space**



**[www.ewtfilters.com](http://www.ewtfilters.com)**

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.  
Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852  
[sales@ewtfilters.com](mailto:sales@ewtfilters.com)





that face the design of future parallel computing systems are the power wall, the bandwidth wall and the programming wall. NVIDIA's Echelon research project is developing architectures and programming systems that aim to address these challenges and drive continued performance scaling of parallel computing from embedded systems to supercomputers.

A recent study shows that computation per kilowatt-hour has doubled every 1.57 years, akin to Moore's Law. While this trend is encouraging, its implications to high performance computing (HPC) are not yet clear. For instance, DARPA's target of a 20 MW exaflop system will require a 56.8-fold performance improvement with only a 2.4-fold increase in power consumption – which seems unachievable in light of the above trend. Subramaniam, et al., analyze current trends in energy efficiency from the Green500 and project expectations for the near future.<sup>17</sup> They first provide an analysis of energy efficiency trends in HPC systems from the Green500. Then they model and forecast the energy efficiency of future HPC systems. Next, a holistic metric to measure the distance from the exaflop goal is described. Finally, efforts to standardize power measurement methodologies in order to provide the community with reliable and accurate efficiency data are discussed.

For embedded signal processors in radar, particularly in airborne applications, as processing speed grows, power and thermal constraints are key. The DARPA Ubiquitous High Performance Computing (UHPC) program has a goal of 100 to 1000 times reduction in computer required power by 2018. The increase in on-chip transistor density exacerbates power/thermal issues in embedded systems, which necessitates novel hardware/software power/thermal management techniques to meet the ever increasing, high performance embedded computing demands in an energy-efficient manner. Munir, et al., outline typical requirements of embedded applications and discusses state-of-the-art hardware/software, high performance, energy-efficient embedded computing (HPEEC) techniques that help meet these requirements.<sup>18</sup> Modern multicore processors that leverage these HPEEC techniques to

deliver high performance per watt, design challenges and future research directions for HPEEC system development are discussed.

To minimize cost, speed, schedule and control support needs, embedded radar processor designers frequently use COTS modular structures and busses as the framework for their design. AXIe shares many of the features of PXI (open modular structure, PCI Express fabric, similar software) while deploying a large board size, power and cooling matching that are found in high performance instruments. It adds one very unique aspect: the AXIe local bus. Desjardin and Viitas describe the local bus capabilities and real world implementations and applications that demonstrate breakthrough system performance utilizing the local bus.<sup>19</sup> These capabilities include real-time streaming and processing in excess of 40 GB/s per link, with up to 12 links per chassis. Real time high speed streaming enables a number of applications previously unrealized. Radar is an example, where data is streamed indefinitely from high speed digitizers into a data processing module or redundant array of independent disks (RAID). There is a broad range of data acquisition applications where long data streams need to be recorded or processed while searching for an intermittent event. The AXIe local bus enables this capability at previously unattainable speeds.

## IMAGING

Originally, radar was used to detect the presence and location of reflecting targets. The image most radar operators were familiar with was the plan position indicator (PPI). In the analog displays, operators were able to do some level of target classification. As they have developed, however, radars have been able to image terrain and identify targets as well. While millimeter wave radars can directly generate images, most radar images are generated by forming a synthetic aperture, which requires some level of relative motion of the target or platform.

Inverse synthetic aperture radar (ISAR) uses the rotational motion of targets such as ships, aircraft and ground vehicles and analyzes the resultant differential Doppler shift of the target's components to create target images independent of range, depending on

processing time and angle rate of rotation.<sup>20</sup> On a compact test range with known rotation, this allows for precise analysis of the RCS reflection centers of a target.<sup>21</sup> For an unknown target, these images are distorted by unknown target motion. Principal components formed from prominent scatterers' track history have been used to determine unknown target motion and thus provide motion compensation for ISAR images.<sup>22</sup>

Lazarov and Kostadinov deal with the implementation of ISAR method to extract an image of a sea target with high resolution.<sup>23</sup> The sea target is presented as an assembly of discrete point scatterers whose intensities are interpreted as an image function of the object observed. Analytical geometrical expressions to define a range distance from the radar to each point scatterer from the object space are derived. In order to realize high range resolution on the line of sight, an informative linear frequency modulated waveform is applied. An ISAR signal modeled as a superposition of signals reflected from the target's point scatterers is described and graphically illustrated. Image extraction from ISAR signal returns is performed by implementation of Fourier transformation on both range and cross-range coordinates. Image enhancement is accomplished by an iterative polynomial focusing procedure and entropy as a cost function.

During the last decade, SAR became an indispensable source of information in Earth observation. This has been possible mainly due to the current trend toward higher spatial resolution and novel imaging modes. A major driver for this development has been and still is the airborne SAR technology, which is usually ahead of the capabilities of spaceborne sensors by several years. Today's airborne sensors are capable of delivering high quality SAR data with decimeter resolution, which allows the development of novel approaches in data analysis and information extraction from SAR. Information extraction from high resolution airborne SAR imagery has achieved a mature level, turning SAR technology more and more into an operational tool. Such abilities, which are today mostly limited to airborne SAR, will likely become typical in the next generation of spaceborne SAR missions.

Successful state-of-the-art space

# COAXIAL AND WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES

## RLC has the exact solution you're looking for.

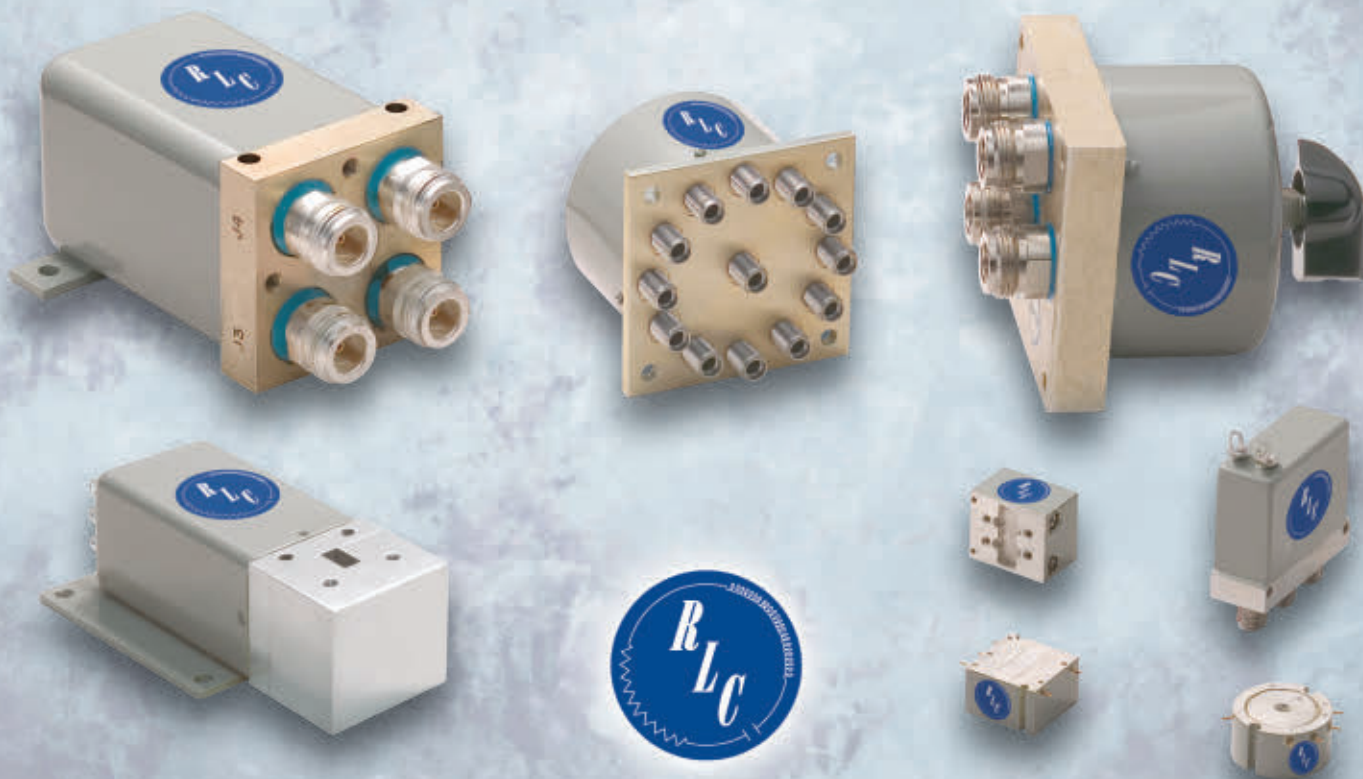
RLC Electronics manufactures a complete range of RF switches including coaxial in the frequency range from DC to 65 GHz and rectangular or double ridge waveguide. The operating modes on all designs are failsafe, latching and manual.

- SPDT to SP12T
- Transfer
- Low VSWR
- High Isolation

Control options are DC voltages as low as 5V, TTL, BCD, RS232, and RS422. All switches have excellent repeatability and lifetimes in excess of one million operations. Many types are QPL listed per MIL-DTL-3928.

- Low Insertion Loss
- High Power
- Low Passive Intermodulation
- Surface Mount Options

*For more detailed information on coaxial and waveguide switches, visit our web site.*



### RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753  
E-mail: sales@rlcelectronics.com • www.rlcelectronics.com

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

*RLC is your complete microwave component source...*  
*Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.*

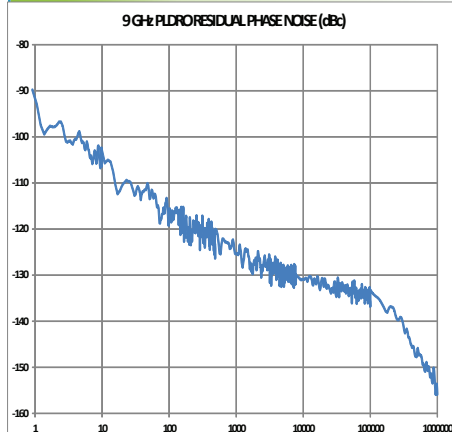






We have specialized in Low Phase Noise Fixed Frequency Sources since 1998.

A plot of our new quieter PLDRO line.



- Crystal reference phase noise to -130 dBc/Hz @ 100 Hz @ 100 MHz
- Dual loop output frequency resolution +/- 0.001 Hz
- Internal reference stability to +/- 10 ppb
- 5 - 1000 MHz External reference
- Frequency: 10 MHz to 35 GHz
- Power output: +10 to +24 dBm
- Wide operating temperature range: -55° to +85°
- Spurious: < -90 dBc

We welcome your custom requirements.



Nexyn offers the best performance and reliability on the market.

1287 Forgewood Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
Tel: (408) 962-0895  
Fax: (408) 743-5354  
sales@nexyn.com

www.nexyn.com

MILITARY

MICROWAVES

SAR systems based on AESAs have reached a high degree of operation flexibility and performance. Nevertheless, the possibility to provide wide-swath images with high resolution is still a challenge requiring the application of new concepts and system architectures. Multiple channel-based SAR systems have become the perfect trend to follow in next-generation SAR programs, as they will permit overcoming the resolution/coverage tradeoff by enabling the application of digital beamforming (DBF) or multiple-input-multiple-output (MIMO) techniques. del Castillo, et al., present a multichannel reconfigurable SAR system prototype concept for next generation SAR operation and applications, enabling the use of DBF on receive or MIMO SAR.<sup>24</sup> System architecture and key subsystems are described, with emphasis in reconfigurable capabilities and internal calibration. Example performance results for practical application of presented architecture are also provided.

SAR images as initially generated are coherent. This results in speckle noise but also means that additional information can be extracted. Several detection statistics have been proposed for detecting fine ground disturbances between two SAR images, such as vehicle tracks. The standard method involves estimating a local correlation coefficient between images. Other methods have been proposed using various statistical hypothesis tests. One of these alternative methods is a generalized likelihood ratio test (GLRT), which compares a full correlation image model to a no correlation image model. Barber expanded the GLRT to polarimetric SAR data and derives the appropriate GLRT detection statistics.<sup>25</sup> He explored relaxing the equal variance/equal polarimetric covariance assumptions used in previous results and found improved performance on macroscopic scene changes.

SAR coherent change detection (CCD) images reveal subtle changes on the ground, such as the ground disturbance caused by vehicle tracks. The automatic detection of vehicle tracks is a challenging problem as CCD images have numerous problems. Phillips focused on detecting likely activity, with the assumption that an activity of interest has one or

more tracks.<sup>26</sup> Even if the automatic track detector has many false alarms and missed detections, enough track segments are located to accurately detect activity. This work developed a mathematical framework that detects activity based on the spatial proximity of several individual track segments. Experimental results show a large improvement in the detection performance of images containing activity when the new method is employed.

One particular problem with the extreme sensitivity of CCD is the presence of false alarms (clutter) introduced by phenomena such as low SNR (especially radar shadows) and vegetation. Newey, et al., presented two methods to improve the sensitivity of the detector while reducing the amount of false alarms.<sup>27</sup> The first uses a generalized likelihood ratio test for change detection which incorporates noise explicitly in its models. The second combines two CCD images, generated from three SAR passes of the same area, to cancel out false alarm regions and show only changes from man-made activities of interest, such as vehicle tracks. They found that the algorithms are effective at reducing the amount of false alarms while increasing the sensitivity of the detector.

Fine details revealed by SAR CCD, such as footprints, require SAR imagery with both high resolution and precision. These large data requirements are at odds with the low bandwidths often available for SAR change detection systems, such as those that utilize small unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV). Cha, et al., investigated the interplay between SAR data compression and SAR CCD performance. As the data are compressed further, the ability to detect changes decreases. However, there is redundant information contained in SAR imagery that is not necessary for change detection, and removing it makes SAR compression possible. In this paper, they introduced a new model-based compression method that leverages the known distribution of SAR data for compact storage, while improving change detection performance. They showed experimentally that the CCD using the decompressed SAR pair not only yielded significant improvement in change detection over the CCD using the decompressed SAR after block adaptive quantization (BAQ), but also



## High Performance Connectivity Solutions for Military Applications

Cinch Connectivity Solutions has a wide range of connectors, microwave components, cable assemblies and fiber optic connectivity products for military, aerospace, wireless communications, data networking, test/measurement and broadcast applications.

Our Midwest Microwave, Johnson, Stratos, Trompeter, Semflex and Fibreco lines offer high performance products for harsh environments qualified to M3933, M5015, M26482, M39030, M49142 and M83526 specifications. We also provide custom solutions with our creative, hands on engineering and end to end approach. Learn more at [cinch.com](http://cinch.com) or call 800-247-8256.

 MIDWEST  
MICROWAVE

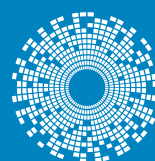
 JOHNSON®

 STRATOS  
optical technologies

 TROMPETER  
RF connectivity

 Semflex  
microwave solutions

 FIBRECO



 cinch  
CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS  
a bel group



+1 800.247.8256  
[cinch.com](http://cinch.com)





over the CCD using the original SAR data. Experimental results showed the effectiveness and robustness of the proposed algorithm for SAR compression and change detection.

Speckle noise is one of the banes of SAR imagery, as it is inherent in coherent processing. Reducing it without losing resolution detail or requiring additional passes is a long standing problem with many attempts at solution. Automatic interpretation of SAR images is often difficult due to speckle

noise. Appearing as a random granular pattern, speckles seriously degrade the image quality and affect the task of human interpretation and scene analysis. For this kind of speckle removal problem, one of the difficulties is to overcome the tradeoff between noise reduction and preserving significant image details. A new theory of SAR image restoration and enhancement with independent component analysis (ICA) was proposed by Chen.<sup>29</sup> He assumed that the speckle noise in

SAR images comes from a different signal source, which accompanies but is independent (their statistical characteristics are not same) of the “true signal source” (image details). Thus the speckle removal problem can also be described as a “signal source separation” problem. Then, in order to enhance the “true signal source,” classify the basis images and span them into two different signal subspaces, namely a “true signal subspace” and “speckle subspace.” Finally, different nonlinear estimators are built in each signal subspace to recover the original image. In the experiments, the SAR images consist of nine channels of images. They compare their method with two other well known speckle reduction approaches, and the results show that with their method, the speckle noise is efficiently removed while, at the same time, important details (edges in particular) are retained without introducing artificial structures. They calculate the ratio of standard deviation to mean (SD/Mean) for each image and use it as a criterion for image quality, finding that the improvement with their method is more evident for images with “high level speckle noise.”

Despeckling of complex polarimetric SAR images is more difficult than denoising of general images due to the low signal-to-noise ratio and the complex signals. A novel stochastic polarimetric SAR despeckling technique based on quasi Monte Carlo sampling (QMCS) and region-based probabilistic similarity likelihood has been developed.<sup>30</sup> The despeckling of complex polarimetric SAR images is formulated as a Bayesian least squares optimization problem, where the posterior distribution is estimated by QMCS in a nonparametric manner. The QMCS approach allows the incorporation of the statistical description of local texture pattern similarity. Experiments on two benchmark quad-pol SAR images demonstrate that the proposed QMC texture likelihood sampling (QMCTLS) filter outperforms referenced methods in terms of both noise removal and detail preservation.

## InSAR

TanDEM-X and TerraSAR-X platforms form together the first spaceborne single-pass polarimetric interferometer in space. This allows, for the first time, the acquisition of space-

# Tough...But Oh, So Sensitive.

Greenray TCXOs are tough as nails — but they’ve got a sensitive side, too. As in  $7 \times 10^{-11}/g$  g-Sensitivity, for example.

Our TCXOs are achieving new performance standards for phase noise, g-Sensitivity, and temperature stability, providing Aerospace, Defense and Commercial customers precision signal sources that work — on the ground, in the air, and most definitely, in motion. Designing for demanding Defense or Industrial applications?

Let’s put Greenray innovation to work for you. Here are a few examples from our latest catalog:

### T1307



**Frequency** 10 - 50 MHz  
**Attributes** g-Sensitivity to  $7 \times 10^{-11}/g$   
**Best Stability**  $\pm 0.5$  ppm  
**Output** CMOS, Clipped Sine  
**Size** 9.0 x 7.0 x 3.7 mm  
0.35 x 0.28 x 0.15 in., SMD

### T1241



**Frequency** 50 - 100 MHz  
**Attributes** Low Phase Noise  
**Best Stability**  $\pm 1.0$  ppm  
**Phase Noise** -135 dBc/Hz @ 1kHz  
**Output** CMOS  
**Size** 17.27 x 17.27 x 5.0 mm  
0.68 x 0.68 x 0.20 in., SMD

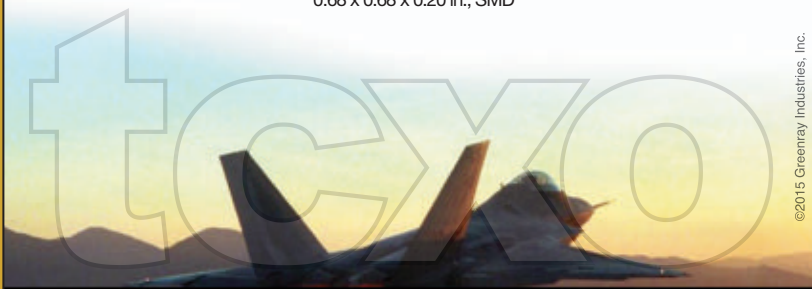
### T1220

*New Specification!*



**Frequency** 10 - 50 MHz  
**Attributes** Tight Stability  
Dual Compensation  
**Best Stability**  $\pm 0.03$  ppm  
**Output** CMOS  
Squarewave  
**Size** 12.70 x 20.32 x 10.92 mm  
0.50 x 0.80 x 0.43 in., SMD

www.greenrayindustries.com



©2015 Greenray Industries, Inc.



For Industry, for Defense.

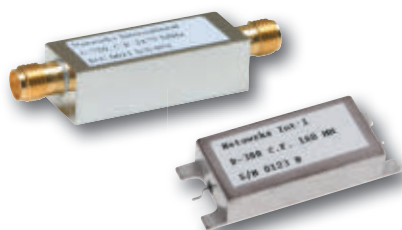


# Your Signal Integrity Depends on NIC's Filters.

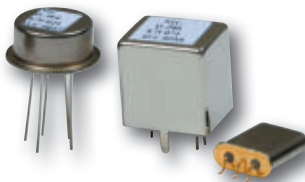
 **NIC**  
[www.nickc.com](http://www.nickc.com)

- ✓ Innovative Solutions: DC-40GHz
- ✓ Preferred Supplier to Major OEMs
- ✓ 3-4 Week Prototype Delivery
- ✓ 25+ Years of Success

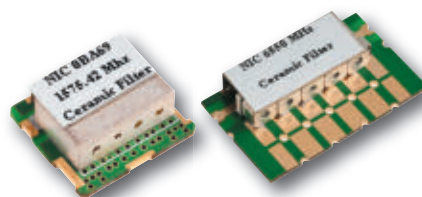
**LC Filters**



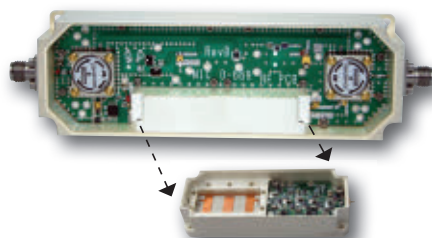
**Discrete & Monolithic Crystal Filters**



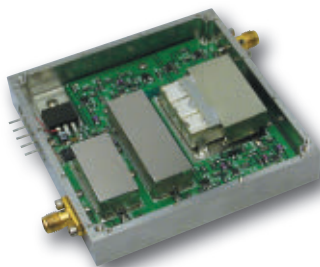
**Ceramic Filters**



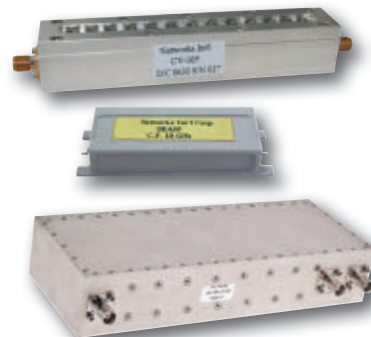
**Integrated Assemblies**



**Switch Filter Banks**



**Cavity Filters & Diplexers**



**Radar | UAV | EW | Guidance & Navigation | Communications | GPS & Satellite**



**ISO 9001:2008  
AS9100C  
CERTIFIED**

**NIC** NETWORKS  
INTERNATIONAL  
CORPORATION

**913.685.3400**  
15237 Broadmoor  
Overland Park, KS  
e-mail: [sales@nickc.com](mailto:sales@nickc.com)



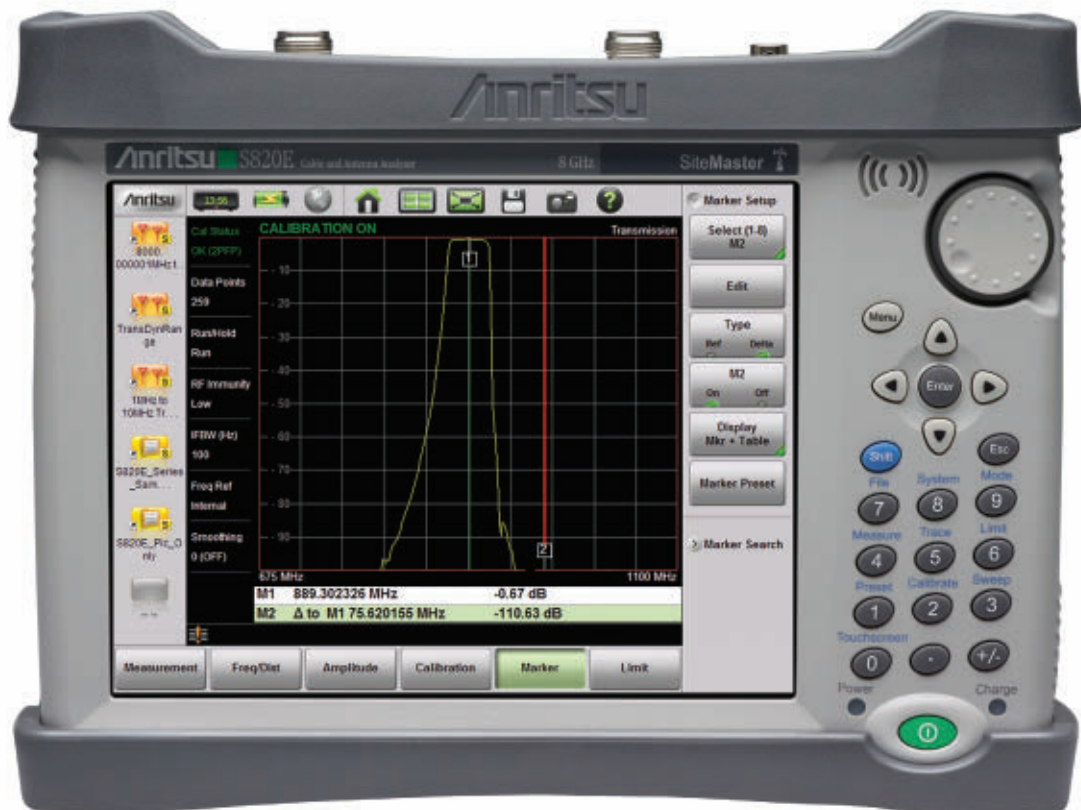
Danudirdjo and Hirose present a method for removing spikes in digital elevation models (DEM) caused by residues in interferometric synthetic aperture radar (InSAR) phase image.<sup>33</sup> They consider that the scattering mechanism is properly modeled by the small perturbation method for fractal surfaces and present a model that relates the phase and magnitude

in InSAR image. This data model provides the regularization term of the method, without directly enforcing smooth phase or magnitude. Noise models are given by additive Gaussian for the phase and multiplicative non-unit-mean gamma for the magnitude. Experiments with simulated and real L-Band data show that the proposed method considerably improves DEM accuracy and simultaneously suppresses speckle and phase noise.

If sufficient power, aperture and low receiver noise figure are implemented in a radar, required noise limited range against small targets can be achieved, but frequently the target return will be submerged in reflections from other environmental reflectors. By using the Doppler shift induced by target motion, moving target detection (MTD) radars can detect desired targets and reject clutter. This places requirements for high linearity and wide dynamic range on the RF components and controlled sidelobes on the antenna.

Space-time adaptive processing (STAP) uses the combined spatial and spectral characteristics of clutter to reduce false alarms by an order of magnitude. STAP is a family of algorithms frequently employed in surface moving target indication radar systems to enable detection of moving objects in the presence of fixed (i.e., nonmoving) clutter (see **Figure 3**). Fertig developed two new closed-form expressions that quantify the loss associated with the STAP notch centered on clutter in terms of system parameters of interest.<sup>33</sup> Although there are many excellent reports, books and papers focused on STAP, a simple yet accurate approximation for the STAP notch has not previously appeared. It is also shown that a new, accurate approximation for the important STAP metric known as minimum detectable velocity may be derived from the STAP notch expression. Furthermore, Fertig derived accurate expressions that predict when “aperture-limited” STAP performance may be obtained. This work provides the first analytical, unifying connection between these STAP metrics. As they are implemented in compact closed-form expressions, the new results are attractive for

Phase Track & TF4 are registered Trademarks of Times Microwave Systems



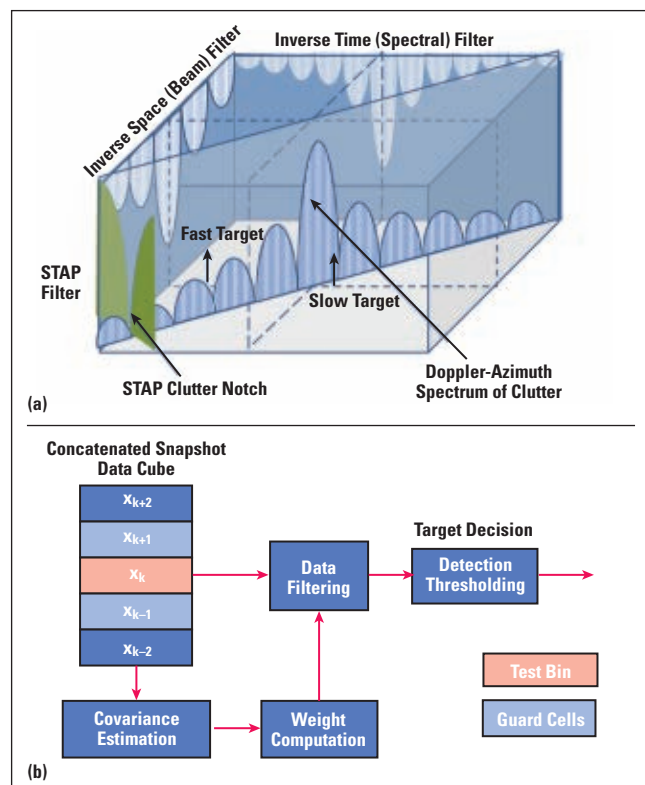
# Proven accuracy and reliability you can trust.

## High Performance Cable and Antenna Analyzer/VNA/Vector Voltmeter S820E

With Active Thermal Management, the S820E stabilizes up to 20 times faster than fan-less designs and easily copes with fluctuating ambient temperatures typically found in the field. This minimizes temperature-induced measurement error and maintains superior accuracy.

Learn more: [www.goanritsu.com/SMMJ9](http://www.goanritsu.com/SMMJ9)





▲ Fig. 3 GMTI STAP filter separates a slow target from ground clutter.<sup>42</sup> STAP two dimensional filtering (a) and computational flow (b).

system design. The significant computational benefits associated with these new results can be very advantageous in trade studies or large simulations in which STAP performance estimates must be computed thousands of times. With accurate, analytical expressions, system engineers can now implement accurate predictions of STAP performance without the necessity of constructing patch-based analysis tools that estimate STAP performance by computing the notch associated with hundreds to thousands of clutter patches.

A new airborne cognitive radar mode was introduced that addresses the problem of high false alarm rates due to strong clutter discretely in the radar field of regard.<sup>34</sup> The new mode takes advantage of emerging cognitive and fully adaptive radar (CoFAR) architectures that support rapid adaptation of the radar space-time transmit waveform. The new mode exploits this flexibility to both rapidly characterize strong clutter discretely and minimize their impact on target detection performance, while minimizing impact to the radar timeline. The new mode leverages a MIMO probing approach that rapidly characterizes the clutter

discretely in the scene and uses the received signals to form an appropriate space-time waveform response that minimizes their radar return and impact on radar performance during the processing of subsequent radar pulses. They provide details about the processing algorithms and present a performance assessment based on a simulation of an airborne GMTI radar system.

Moving targets appear defocused within SAR images and their detection is challenging, especially in the case of ground targets that are embedded in strong ground clutter. STAP methods

show optimal results in the clutter and interference suppression when the signal environment is stationary. This improves detection performance and allows for the application of ISAR based techniques which are then used to obtain high resolution images of moving targets. However, in bistatic system geometry, clutter echo returns are not stationary but range dependent. This situation degrades significantly the STAP performance due to the fact that data are not independent. By modeling the dynamic behavior of the beam forming weight, the losses in performance may be recovered at the expense of doubling DoFs and then significantly increasing the computational cost. Gelli, et al., combines bistatic STAP and ISAR techniques to obtain a well focused image of non-cooperative moving targets with a lower computational cost with respect to the classical bistatic STAP technique.<sup>35</sup> They addressed two principal issues: first, a clutter model in the bistatic geometry is developed; second, a sub-optimal implementation of the extended sample matrix inversion (ESMI) to clutter mitigation is proposed. Results of the proposed processing applied to simulated data are provided in order

to show the effectiveness of the proposed technique.

Wang, et al., proposed a new STAP method based on the structured sparse recovery of radar clutter spectrum.<sup>36</sup> Besides the spatial-temporal sparsity, they introduce the structured property of the clutter spectrum in STAP based on the pattern of two dimensional clutter spectrum. An elliptical clustering model is given to describe the structured sparsity, in which a novel sparse recovery STAP method named SSR-STAP is developed. In this new method, the clutter structured property is modeled a priori based on a Markov random field. An improved focal underdetermined system solution (FOCUSS) algorithm, named Elliptical Clustering FOCUSS, is proposed, introducing a priori information of clutter spectrum structure into an iterative Bayesian estimation process of weight coefficients. Simulation results show that the performances of the SSR-STAP method are superior to the previous sparse recovery-based space-time adaptive p (SR-STAP) method both in clutter suppression and moving target detection.

## PACKAGING AND ASSEMBLY

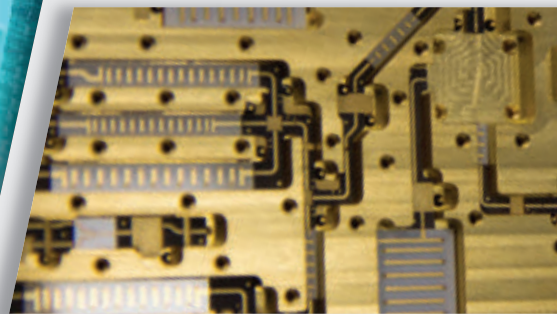
For any radar, packaging and assembly are the keys to a successful implementation. As radar applications proliferate, cost becomes critical. For millimeter wave automotive and UAV, in particular, cost and packaging are being addressed.

Single chip radars and multi-channel T/R modules are becoming feasible. For example, a SiGe transmit-receive phased-array chip for automotive radar applications at 76 to 84 GHz has been developed.<sup>37</sup> The chip is based on an all-RF beam forming approach and contains eight transmit channels, eight receive channels and a complete built-in-self-test system. Two high linearity quadrature mixers, with an input  $P_{1dB}$  of +2.5 dBm, allow simultaneous sum and difference patterns in the receive mode. The chip operates in either a narrowband frequency-modulated continuous-wave (FMCW) mode or a wideband mode with greater than 2 GHz bandwidth. A high linearity design results in an input  $P_{1dB}$  of -10 dBm (per channel), a system noise figure of 16 to 18 dB and a transmit power of 4 to 5 dBm (per channel). The chip uses a controlled collapse chip connec-

# *Innovation* **That's Open.**

## INTRODUCING *OpenRFM*™

MEETING NEW GOVERNMENT INTEROPERABILITY AND AFFORDABILITY REQUIREMENTS IN RADAR, ELECTRONIC WARFARE AND SIGNALS INTELLIGENCE, REQUIRES INNOVATIVE APPROACHES IN ADVANCED RF/MICROWAVE AND DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING. OPENRFM IS THE FIRST RF/MICROWAVE OPEN SYSTEM APPROACH THAT LEVERAGES BEST AVAILABLE COMMERCIAL-ITEM TECHNOLOGY TO DELIVER SOPHISTICATED, INTEROPERABLE SENSOR PROCESSING SUBSYSTEMS TO DOMINATE THE ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM. OPENRFM IS THE BETTER ALTERNATIVE FOR AFFORDABLE RF SUBSYSTEMS FOR OUR WAR FIGHTERS AND ALLIES ALIKE.



**MERCURY**  
SYSTEMS™

INNOVATION THAT MATTERS™



Visit [mrcy.com/OpenRFM](http://mrcy.com/OpenRFM) and download our technical whitepaper:  
*Advantages and Benefits of OpenRFM™*







tion (C4) bumping process and is flip-chipped onto a low cost printed circuit board, achieving 50 dB isolation between the transmit and receive chains. This work represents state-of-the-art complexity for a high performance FMCW radar at millimeter wave frequencies, with simultaneous transmit and receive operation.

Typical ultra-wideband (UWB) FMCW ground penetrating radars (GPR) operate at low frequencies that require a wide sweep bandwidth,

necessitating complex architectures and bulky broadband antennas. This poses unique challenges to system portability, especially for manual, wide-area outdoor measurements. Traille, et al., present the first design, fabrication and characterization of a complete conformal and miniaturized radar system to be rolled up in a "poster-like" container using additive printing technology.<sup>38</sup> As the lumped or distributed passives, the active devices and the Rx/Tx antennas may

share the same flexible substrate, the proposed radar technology is considered to be monolithic. The presented proof-of-concept system performs the most fundamental operations of the FMCW radar, including signal generation and amplification and correlation of the LO and RF signals for the GPR frequencies. It outlines ultra low cost system integration, packaging and experimental verification of a flexible/conformal monolithic radar system with almost identical performance for different degrees of flexing.

Active airborne antennas are assembled with hundreds or even thousands of transmit/receive modules (see **Figure 4**). Rieger, et al., describe the evolution of the so-called standardized module solution based on LTCC package technology, with special regard to airborne applications and the correlated needs. They show the module's evolution through the last few years and give an outlook towards future developments for airborne applications.<sup>39</sup> This evolution especially contains significant optimization steps concerning area, weight and cost. By realization of a surface-mount T/R module suitable to a folded plank concept, a significant reduction of installation depth can be achieved. As the module weight is dominated by its package, technology evaluation and implementation of advantageous concepts and materials was performed. Cost reduction is always a key focus of T/R module evolution, as the modules still represent a big part of the antenna's production cost. Some steps have been realized, both on the technology and component level. The next generation of AESA antennas will result in a combination of different operating modes within the same antenna front-end, including radar, communication (data links) and jamming (electronic warfare). This leads to higher demand for MMICs (see **Figure 5**). The RF section of today's T/R modules for AESA applications is typically based on GaAs technology. During the last 10 years, there was much progress in the development of disruptive semiconductor materials, especially GaN and SiGe BiCMOS, which have the potential to challenge or even replace GaAs technology.

Limiti, et al., summarize the activities performed towards the realization of a single-chip front-end (SCFE) operating in C-Band, integrating the high power,

# EVANSCAPS ALWAYS



Evanscaps are always specified in hundreds of defense-critical air missions, because they are always more energy-dense, always ready, and always reliable.

Evanscaps have more in their hermetic tantalum packages than any other capacitor. They were delivered to over 100 aerospace and defense customers last year.

Evanscaps: the capacitors of choice for phased array radar, laser targeting, avionics, displays, communications, weapons systems, JTRS software-defined radio, space systems, and power hold-up. Always.

- 10V to 125V • Low ESR • >100 Amp Discharge
- Unlimited Cycle Life • High Shock and Vibe
- 5 Million Hour MTBF • -55°C to 125°C Operation



## EVANS

The Evans Capacitor Co.



72 Boyd Avenue • East Providence, RI 02914 USA • 401.435.3555

Since 1996

FAX 401.435.3558 • chasd@evanscap.com



[www.evanscap.com](http://www.evanscap.com) for specs and pricing

The MACOM logo is displayed in a bold, white, sans-serif font against a blue background. The letters are slightly shadowed, giving it a three-dimensional appearance.

Partners from RF to Light

The background of the top half of the page features a blue-tinted image of a soldier in full combat gear on the left and a fighter jet in flight on the right. A network of white lines is overlaid on the right side, suggesting a global or technological theme.

	Power Transistors	Diodes	MMICs	Assemblies	Hybrid Components
Hermetic	●	●	●	●	●
Surface Mount	●	●	●	●	●
Die		●	●		

## Broad Product Portfolio Powers Aerospace & Defense Innovation

### MACOM's integrated RF modules and discrete components deliver high performance and unrivaled reliability for air and ground dominance

For over 60 years, MACOM engineers have met aerospace and defense needs for superior RF performance, power and ruggedness. This expanding broad product portfolio is now helping drive innovation in the air and on the battlefield.

From integrated modules and components to custom solutions, we support a broad range of system architectures and field performance requirements. MACOM's comprehensive RF portfolio features amplifiers, attenuators, phase shifters, switches and passive functions for operations from DC to more than 100GHz.

Our AlGaAs and HMIC technologies deliver high instantaneous bandwidth, low loss and high power handling, enabling frequency-agile RF frontends where failure is not an option. We're setting the standard for innovative applications in Aerospace and Defense with:

- › Si, Bipolar and GaN power transistors
- › Si, GaAs, AlGaAs and HMIC diodes
- › GaAs, MESFET and pHEMT-based MMICs
- › Hybrid components—both passive and active
- › Hermetic and printed circuit board-based modules and assemblies

**Scan me to  
Learn More**

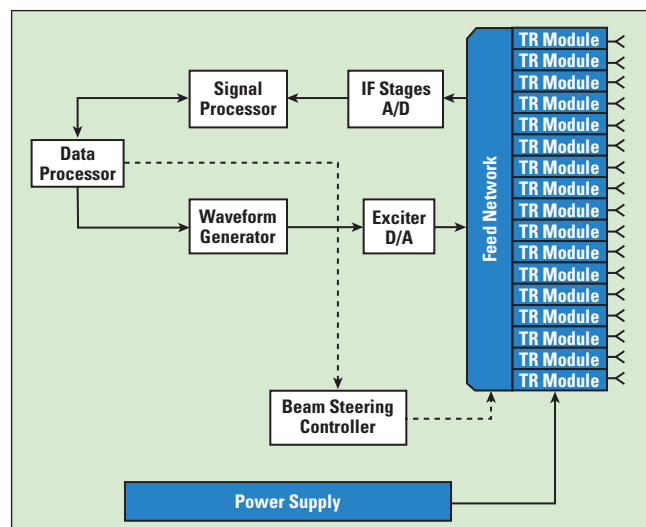
[www.richardsonrfpd.com/MACOM](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com/MACOM)



**Your Global Source for RF, Wireless, Energy & Power Technologies**

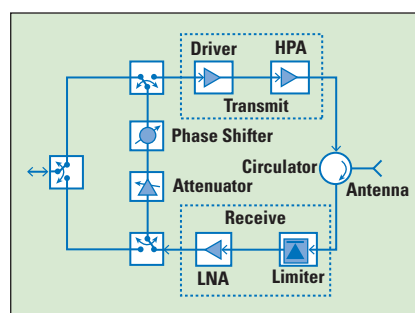
[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com) | 800.737.6937 | 630.262.6800





▲ Fig. 4 Typical AESA functional block diagram.

low noise amplification and switching functions for space SAR applications.<sup>40</sup> The technologies adopted in this project are provided by United Monolithic Semiconductors (UMS) and Selex Electronic Systems (SLX). The GH25-10 0.25  $\mu\text{m}$  gate length process was from UMS and the 0.5  $\mu\text{m}$  gate length GaN process from SLX. At the completion of the design phase, the two SCFEs were designed in the two technologies, each in two slightly different versions, and demonstrated state-of-the-art performance. In transmit, both designs provided approxi-



▲ Fig. 5 Basic T/R module block diagram.

(UMS) and  $7.28 \times 5.40 \text{ mm}^2$  (SLX).

## CONCLUSION

We have discussed recent advances in radars from UHF up to millimeter wave and from industrial process monitoring to exploring the solar system. The major trend in high performance radar is the AESA and multiple imaging modes. While many areas of radar technology have matured in the last half century, reflected in reduced SWAP and cost, new technology and algorithms continue to enable new performance levels in existing applications and the emergence of new applications. ■

*Editor's Note:* Due to the extensive number of references, they will only be available with the online version of this article at [www.microwavejournal.com/radartech](http://www.microwavejournal.com/radartech).

# BROADBAND L $\otimes$ MODULES

**PHASE COHERENT  
AGILE SWITCHING  
>240kHrs MTBF**



Holzworth's **HSM Series** RF Synthesizer Modules are non-PLL based COTS products that have field proven reliability since 2009. These Hi-REL modules are also available for ATE test systems via the **HS9000 Series** Multi-Channel RF Synthesizers.



## SEVEN COTS MODELS AVAILABLE

Model No.	Frequency Range	Step Size	Amplitude Range	Phase Noise (10kHz offset)
HSM1001A	100kHz to 1GHz	1mHz	-100dBm to +13dBm	-134 dBc/Hz (1GHz)
HSM2001A	100kHz to 2GHz			-128 dBc/Hz (2GHz)
HSM3001A	100kHz to 3GHz			-124 dBc/Hz (3GHz)
HSM4001A	100kHz to 4GHz		-100dBm to +10dBm	-122 dBc/Hz (4GHz)
HSM6001A	100kHz to 6.7GHz			-118 dBc/Hz (6GHz)
HSM12001B	10MHz to 12.5GHz			-110 dBc/Hz (12GHz)
HSM18001B	10MHz to >20GHz			-106 dBc/Hz (18GHz)

**NOW!**  
**ULTRA·REL<sup>®</sup>**  
**CERAMIC MIXERS**  
300 MHz to 12 GHz



**\$5<sup>95</sup>**  
from only **\$5<sup>95</sup>** ea. qty. 10

- **Hermetically Sealed, 100% Tested**
- Rugged LTCC Construction
- Easy Visual Solder Inspection, *gold-plated terminals*
- Low Profile, *only 0.06"/1.5 mm thick*



- Highly Repeatable Performance
- Flat Conversion Loss & High Isolation across the whole band
- Outstanding Thermal Stability, -55 to +125°C

**Mini-Circuits new MAC mixer family** combines rugged ceramic construction with monolithic quad semiconductor technology to produce the most reliable mixers available in the marketplace today—the only mixers anywhere backed by a **3-year guarantee!** Top to bottom, inside and out, they're designed and built for long-term reliability under hostile conditions such as high moisture, vibration, acceleration, and thermal shock from -55 to +125°C.

**Excellent electrical performance** across the entire frequency range makes them ideal not only for aerospace and military ground applications, but anywhere long-term reliability adds bottom-line value: instrumentation, heavy industry, high-speed production, and unmanned facilities, to name just a few. So why wait? Go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for performance data, technical specifications, and **remarkably low prices**, and see what MAC mixers can do for your applications today!







# Spending Increases, Technology Differentiation Underpin Military RF Demand

Asif Anwar  
*Strategy Analytics*

**W**hile defense budgets are uncertain, technology has a direct impact on force effectiveness which will lead to an emphasis on enhancing capabilities across radar, EW, communications and other military systems. As a result, more of the defense budget will go into electronics. While no single technology will be the panacea for all requirements, architectural changes in military electronics will require broadband performance, higher operating frequencies and digitization over the next decade.

Defense spending was essentially flat year-on-year from 2012 to 2013, with a sharp increase in 2014 triggered by the changing geopolitical threat environment (both state and non-state activity). Strategy Analytics predicts that global defense spending

will increase 2 percent year-on-year in 2015 and will grow at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of almost 3 percent to reach \$2.4 trillion in 2024. Excluding spending related to personnel, operations and administration, support, training and infrastructure, we expect the available market for procurement and support of platforms, systems and the associated spending on subsystems and enabling technologies will reach \$767 million in 2024 (see **Figure 1**).

The key driver for this increase will continue to be the emphasis on gaining differentiation through technology, irrespective of whether armed forces are dealing with symmetric, asymmetric or hybrid conflicts. This has been demonstrated throughout history, by military technologies that have enabled capabilities such as stand-off, force projection, stealth and intelligence. Gaining advantage through technology remains true today, although increased spending must also be cost effective in light of the tightening budgetary environment. Strategy Analytics forecasts spending on defense systems will approach \$140 billion by 2023 (see **Figure 2**), which translates into a substantial opportunity for component technologies sup-





# Reliability matters.

## Gain a tactical advantage.

Mission-critical applications have relied on Rogers' microwave materials like RT/duroid® and TMM® Materials for years. The superior electrical & mechanical characteristics of Rogers' high reliability laminates provide the stable, consistent performance over time and temperature that's so critical for aerospace and defense applications.

Rogers' high performance printed circuit board materials have been supporting mission critical applications with a proven record of reliability for over 45 years. Can your mission afford anything else?

Visit [www.rogerscorp.com/acs](http://www.rogerscorp.com/acs) to learn more about Rogers' aerospace and defense microwave material solutions.

## RT/duroid® 5880LZ Laminates

- Dielectric constant of 1.96
- Low z-axis coefficient of thermal expansion
- Light weight

## 2929 Bondply

- Unreinforced, thermoset based thin film adhesive system
- Dielectric constant of 2.9 and low loss tangent (<0.003)
- Predictable control of post bond thickness



## Recently added to Rogers' family of High Reliability Products

## TC Series™ Laminates

- High Thermal Conductivity (up to 1.4 W/mK) RF & Microwave PCB Materials
- Low CTE, Low Loss Tangent and Stable Dk over Temperature

## CLTE-X™ Laminates

Offered in a range of constructions to satisfy requirements for insertion loss, phase stability, inner-layer registration and plated through hole reliability for demanding multilayer designs

## CuClad® Series

Unique, crossplied constructions provide electrical and mechanical isotropy and registration, assuring high performance

## IsoClad® Series

Available up to 48" x 54" and engineered for conformal antenna applications, where enhanced flexibility enables physical shape and electrical design goals

**Become a member of our Technology Support Hub**

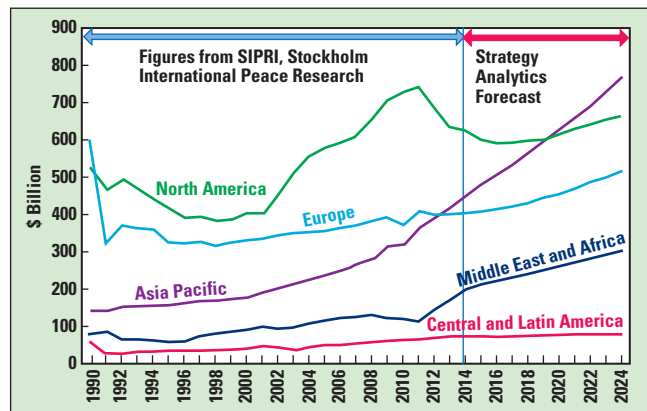
[www.rogerscorp.com/techub](http://www.rogerscorp.com/techub)



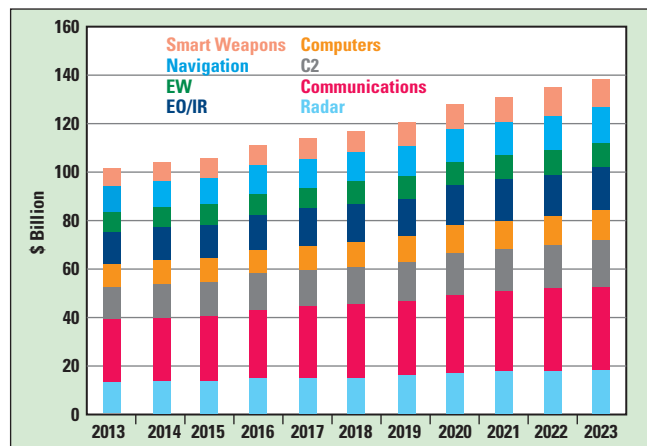
**ROGERS**  
CORPORATION

Advanced Connectivity Solutions

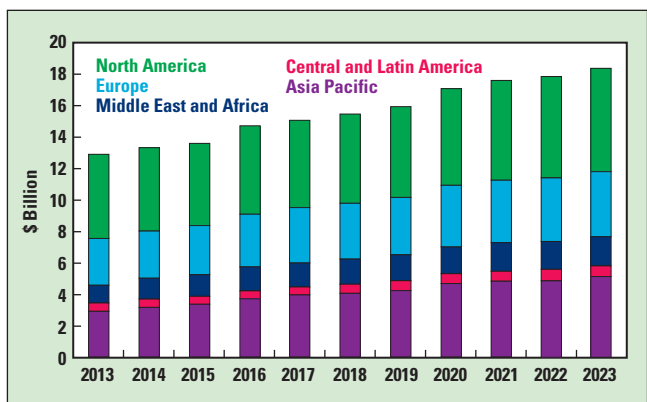




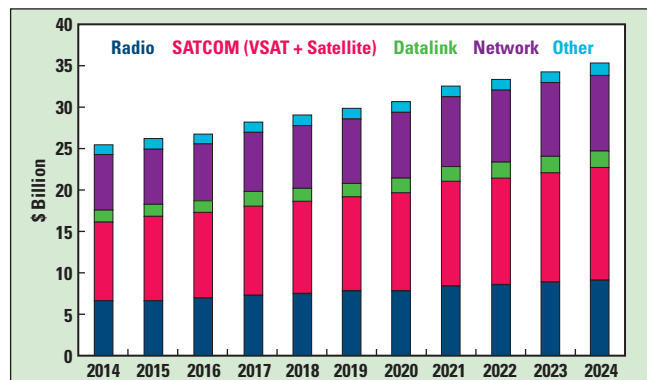
▲ Fig. 1 Global defense spending, historical and projected.



▲ Fig. 2 Forecast for global defense system spending by system type.



▲ Fig. 3 Military radar forecast by region.



▲ Fig. 4 Military communications forecast by system.

porting radar, communications, EW and other military applications.

Military radar spending will increase with the continued implementation of active electronically scanned array (AESA) technology, which is enabling systems that can support multifunctional operations. Using solid-state technologies such as GaAs and GaN, AESAs can be scaled across a range of domains and platforms.

Trends in military communications include higher operating frequencies, multi-band and multi-mode operation and IP, data-centric operations with the flexibility to create ad hoc networks in the field. Similar to developments in the commercial sector, these trends are driving the need for high power, linearity and efficiency.

Electronic warfare (EW) systems are also evolving to enable control of an increasingly complex spectrum environment. The argument for stealth in lieu of EW is no longer viewed as viable, which will renew investment in EW systems over the next decade. Systems will adopt AESA architectures and technologies that support wider band, higher power, greater sensitivity and selectivity and digital control.

## RADAR

Strategy Analytics forecasts that the global military radar market will grow at a CAGR of 3.6 percent from 2013 until 2023, reaching over \$18.5 billion in 2023 (see **Figure 3**). This forecast encompasses system shipments for land, air, sea and space and reflects the following assumptions and estimates:

- North America will continue to be the largest regional market; however, the fastest growth will be in the Asia-Pacific region.
- Airborne radar will be the largest segment, both in dollars and shipments.
- Early warning, surveillance and fire control radars will account for around 76 percent of the systems.
- L-, S- and C-Band will represent the largest market, used for surveillance and early warning radar, followed by X-Band, used for fire control.
- The associated market for semiconductors and other components will grow from \$1.2 billion to \$2.1 billion.
- GaN will become an established technology, as it grows at a 26 percent CAGR and is used across all radar systems.

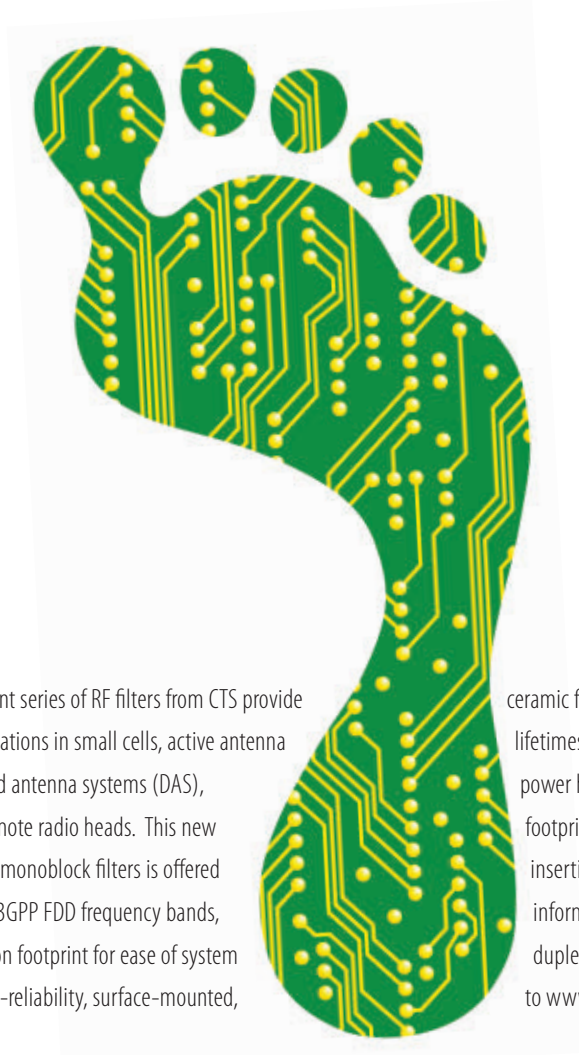
Total radar shipments are forecast to grow at a 4.1 percent CAGR through 2023, reaching 1393 systems. Fire control radar will continue to dominate the traditional mix, yet the fastest growth will be from emerging platforms such as unmanned systems as well as new radar system types.

## COMMUNICATIONS

The forecast for the communications sector includes radios, communications satellites, VSAT terminals, datalinks, networks and other systems. Network-centric IP-based communication is primarily driving increased spending, which is forecast to be \$35.3 billion in 2024 (see **Figure 4**). This represents a CAGR of 3.4 percent. The forecast reflects the following assumptions and estimates:

- North America, historically the largest regional market, will be superseded by demand from the Asia-Pacific region beginning in 2016.

# Universal Footprint RF Duplexers



Universal-footprint series of RF filters from CTS provide better communications in small cells, active antenna arrays, distributed antenna systems (DAS), repeaters and remote radio heads. This new breed of ceramic monoblock filters is offered for all the major 3GPP FDD frequency bands, sharing a common footprint for ease of system design. Our high-reliability, surface-mounted,

ceramic filters support 20-year operating lifetimes and as much as 200 W peak input power handling capability. Universal footprint filters provide industry-leading insertion loss and rejection. For more information on our ceramic universal duplexers and bandpass filters go to [www.ctscorp.com](http://www.ctscorp.com).

## Filters with Industry-leading insertion loss and rejection.



We offer three complete families of universal footprint duplexers.

Shown: the USD004 Duplexer

	UMB/UMD Pair of Bandpass Filters For Metro Cell	USD DUPLEXER For Small Cell	UPD DUPLEXER For Pico Cell
Input Power Rating	20W Avg 200W Pk	6W Avg 60W Pk	1.5W Avg 15W Pk
Insertion Loss (5MHz AVG)	2.2dB	2.6dB	3.0dB
Rx Band Isolation*	80dB	72dB	63dB
Tx Band Isolation	74dB	66dB	57dB
Universal Footprint Size (mm)	62 x 44	63 x 18	44 x 18
Operating Temp Range	-40 to +85°C	-40 to +85°C	-40 to +85°C

\* Note: "Difficult" bands may have 2dB lower worst case Rx band isolation.

**CTS**  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS





- Land-based communication will represent the largest market, both in dollars and total shipments.
- Spending in the military communications sector will be dominated by satellite communications systems (comprising the satellites as well as their ground-based terminals), with a steady launch schedule for military communications satellites over the forecast period.
- The increasing emphasis on IP-centric communications for data and voice will coincide with systems that operate across multiple modes and bands.
- System trends and requirements will require technologies that support broadband performance, higher frequencies and digitization.

These system trends will ensure continued spending on military radios. Strategy Analytics forecasts the market for radios will exceed \$9 billion by 2024 (see **Figure 5**). The forecast assumes:

- The Asia-Pacific region will drive spending on tactical radios for land-based communications, the largest region over the entire forecast period.
  - Land-based radios will be the largest market, both in dollars and shipments.
  - Radio shipments will grow at a CAGR of 3.5 percent through 2024 to reach 172,867 units.
  - While the traditional HF, VHF and UHF frequencies will continue to be used, the emphasis will shift to systems that support multi-band and/or wideband operation – with these systems accounting for 47 percent of the military radio market in 2024.
  - Handheld radios will drive volume in the land-based military market, which will grow to \$6.5 billion.
  - Radios for smaller platforms such as fast attack craft, offshore patrol vehicles, helicopter and light aircraft will drive the volume in the shipborne and airborne segments.
  - The associated market for component technologies will grow from \$710 million to almost \$1.1 billion.
  - As with radar systems, GaN will become an established technology, growing at a CAGR of 33 percent.
- The continuing demand for satel-

ite communications will see increased spending on military satellite terminals, approaching \$6 billion in 2024 (see **Figure 6**). In forecasting this growth, Strategy Analytics assumes:

- North America will have the largest demand at the beginning of the forecast period, however the Asia-Pacific region will lead from 2017.
- Demand from the other regions will also grow, with spending in the Middle East and Africa forecast to grow at a 4.3 percent CAGR.
- Land-based terminals will represent the largest market in dollars, accounting for 49 percent of the total market, and will also represent the bulk of shipment volume.
- Terminal shipments will reach over 8000 units, a CAGR of 3.8 percent through 2024, with portable and dismounted terminals driving the volume in the land sector and unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) in the airborne sector.

As well as the trend to higher frequencies (e.g., Ka-Band terminals), systems that can support multiple bands and/or wideband operation will affect component technology choice and demand.

## ELECTRONIC WARFARE

The flip side of the unprecedented capabilities offered by next-generation radar and communications systems is the challenge to the EW community. The increasingly congested and complex spectrum environment will require that EW systems operate across wider bandwidths to protect critical assets. The strategy will shift back towards reestablishing airborne EW capabilities to counter anti-access, area-denial systems. The renewed focus on electronic attack (EA) capabilities will provide opportunities for conventional platforms dedicated to EW, such as Boeing's EA-18G and other fast jet and aircraft platforms. The Next Generation Jammer (NGJ) will be supplemented by the capabilities that fifth generation platforms such as the F-35 will bring as well as air-launched, podded and towed systems. The Surface Electronic Warfare Improvement Program (SEWIP) will upgrade the capability of shipborne EW. Digital flexibility will be a common theme across land, air and shipborne platforms, which will demand digital

RF memory (DRFM) jammers. This, in turn, will impose requirements for higher performing field-programmable gate arrays (FPGA), analog-to-digital converters and more capable RF front-ends.

Given this need for enhanced performance, Strategy Analytics expects EW spending will grow to over \$18 billion in 2024, a CAGR of 3.3 percent from 2014 through 2024.

## GaN ADOPTION

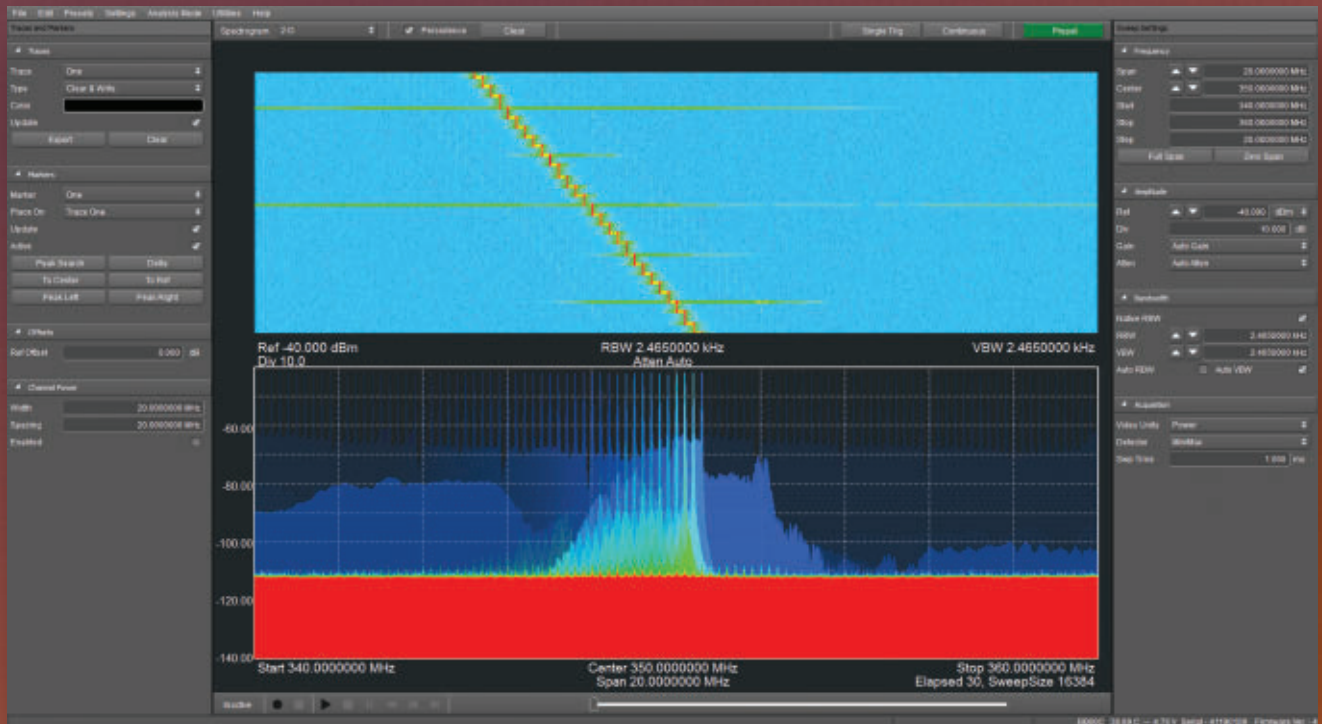
While no one technology can meet all requirements, architectural changes that require broadband performance, higher operating frequencies and digitization will increase the funding for military electronics, including solid-state technologies such as GaN. Defense is the best market for GaN to "attack" and prove its maturity, with opportunities across all sectors.

Initial defense needs for GaN have been for EW systems for electronic countermeasures (ECM), specifically land-based RF jammers designed to counter improvised explosive devices (C-IED). Although troop withdrawals from theatres such as Iraq and Afghanistan have reduced volume over the past two years, demand will return from airborne and shipborne platforms. In addition to the U.S. systems previously noted, international programs such as Saab's wingtip jammer for the Gripen E will utilize GaN.

Radar systems will also utilize GaN to achieve higher power across a wide range of operating frequencies. GaN will compete with both TWT and GaAs power amplifiers for land and shipborne radar, spreading to airborne and space-based radars. Raytheon has demonstrated the increasing maturity of the technology, inserting it in the Patriot air and missile defense system and the U.S. Navy's next-generation integrated air and ballistic missile defense radar, named the Air and Missile Defense Radar (AMDR). In parallel, European activity includes Saab's Giraffe 4A land radar.

Military communications will also adopt GaN, providing a third avenue of growth for the technology. Collectively, the demand from EW, radar and communications will spur the military GaN RF market to grow at a CAGR of 28 percent, compared to 15 percent for the commercial sector

# Real-Time Spectrum Analysis—Without the Cost



## The BB60C Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer & RF Recorder. Includes our Spike software.

### Performance

Sweeps 24 GHz / sec

Exceptionally clean spurious and residual responses

Calibrated streaming I/Q data from 250 kHz up to 27 MHz bandwidths

### Specs

9 kHz to 6 GHz

DANL-158 dBm + 1.1 dB/GHz (>10 MHz)

-40°C to +65°C operating temp available at full accuracy

±50 ns time stamp (w/ext. GPS)

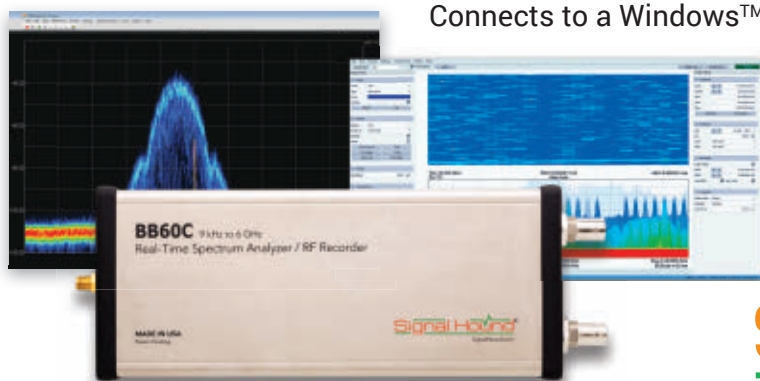
Connects to a Windows™ PC via USB 3.0

### Value

Try the BB60C risk-free for only

# \$2,879

30-day money back guarantee & 2-year warranty. Hardware, Open Source Spectrum Analyzer Software, & API included.



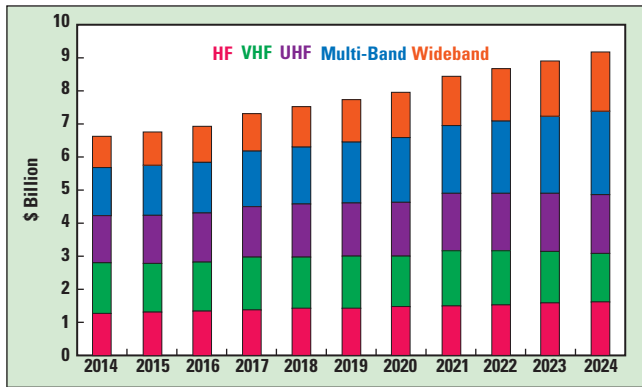
# 1.800.260.TEST

+1.360.263.5006 (International)

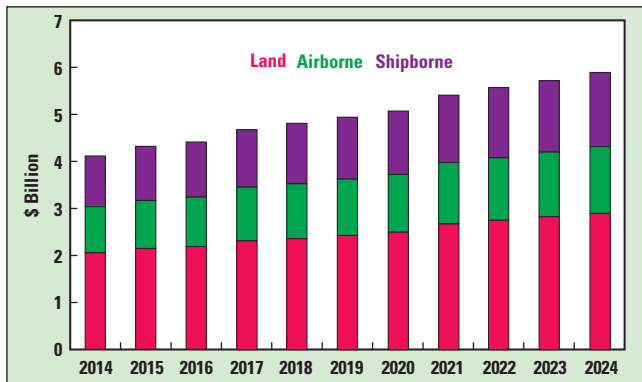
[www.SignalHound.com](http://www.SignalHound.com)

# Signal Hound®

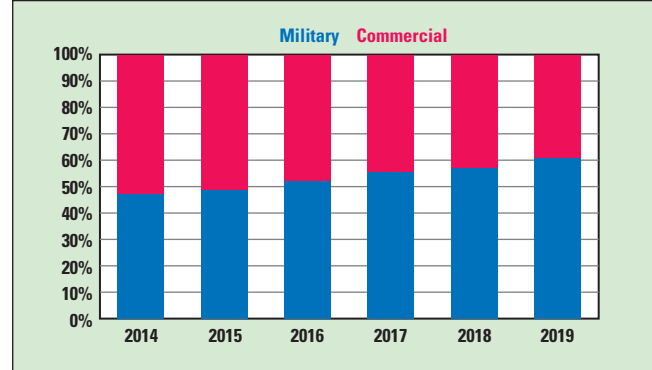




▲ Fig. 5 Military radio market forecast.



▲ Fig. 6 Military satellite terminal forecast.



▲ Fig. 7 GaN market growth will be driven by military applications.

and 20 percent overall. The total market is estimated to be greater than \$500 million in 2019, of which military applications will represent 60 percent of the total (see **Figure 7**). GaN will still be in a relatively early stage of deployment in 2019, so the potential for growth will extend over many years.

While defense budgets are uncertain, technology has a direct impact on force effectiveness and will lead to enhancing capabilities in radar, EW, communications and other military systems. More of the defense budget will go into electronics. While no single technology will serve all the requirements, the architectural changes demanding broadband performance, higher frequencies and digitization will provide opportunities for RF/microwave sensors and technologies such as GaN. ■

# FIRST RF Corporation

Antenna & RF Systems Technologies

## mmW & Mechanism Antennas

- Passively Cooled Electronics
- Agile Pointing, Acquisition & Tracking (PAT)
- Lightweight
- Robust
- Affordable

### Ultra High Data Rate Airborne E-Band Pod

### High Gain Mobile K Through E-Band Transceivers

### High Gain Reflector Systems

[www.firstrf.com](http://www.firstrf.com) [inquiries@firstrf.com](mailto:inquiries@firstrf.com)

**Visit us at MILCOM 2015, October 26-28 to learn how we can meet your antenna needs**



photo courtesy of the  
U.S. Military & NASA



# **ULTRA-REL<sup>®</sup>** 10 MHz to 6GHz **CERAMIC MMIC AMPLIFIERS**

Low NF from 0.5 dB    High IP3 up to 37 dBm    Low DC current 65 mA    **\$4<sup>95</sup>**  
from ea. (qty 20)

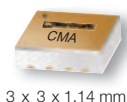
**When failure is not an option.** Our new CMA MMIC amplifiers deliver outstanding performance in a rugged, nitrogen-filled, hermetic LTCC design just 0.045" high. These models are so tough, they've qualified for use under MIL environmental conditions:

**Robust performance across wide bandwidths** makes them ideal for instrumentation, or anywhere long-term reliability adds bottom-line value. Go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for all the details today, and have them in your hands as soon as tomorrow!

## **MIL Qualifications** (see website for complete list and details)

Gross and Fine Leak	HTOL (1700 hours+ @ +105°C)
Mechanical Shock	Thermal Shock
Vibration	Steam Aging
Acceleration	Solder Heat Resistance
PIND	Autoclave (and more)

## **Electrical Specifications** (-55 to +105°C)



3 x 3 x 1.14 mm

Model	Freq. (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P <sub>OUT</sub> (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)	DC (V)	Price \$ea. (qty 20)
CMA-62+	0.01-6	15	19	33	5	5	4.95
CMA-63+	0.01-6	20	18	32	4	5	4.95
CMA-545+	0.05-6	15	20	37	1	3	4.95
CMA-5043+	0.05-4	18	20	33	0.8	5	4.95
CMA-545G1+	0.4-2.2	32	23	36	0.9	5	5.45
CMA-162LN+	0.7-1.6	23	19	30	0.5	4	4.95
CMA-252LN+	1.5-2.5	17	18	30	1	4	4.95

RoHS compliant







Scan page  
using **layar** app

# Using Calibration to Optimize Performance in Crucial Measurements

Dipti Chheda  
*Keysight Technologies, Santa Rosa, Calif.*

**E**very engineer responsible for a test system is also responsible for the accuracy and repeatability of the measurements it makes. Repeatability, perhaps more than pure accuracy, is often the key to success in design, manufacturing and ongoing operations. In a test system, repeatability is also the foundation of the warranted performance of the included instruments. This is especially true for crucial equipment such as network analyzers, signal analyzers, power meters, oscilloscopes and signal generators. If any specified parameter is out of tolerance, measurement results can be negatively affected.

An accurate, professional and accredited calibration is the bedrock that ensures reliable and repeatable results. Calibration and metrology are a specialized subset of engineering, and relatively few engineers have been trained in these topics. Fortunately, developing familiarity with a few fundamental concepts will improve measurement performance, enhance the interpretation of results and, ultimately, reduce the risks associated with every decision that is based on measured results.

## MEETING MEASUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

A test system supports a test plan, and the essential first step is to identify the crucial specifications that characterize the performance of the device under test (DUT). Each specification will have an associated set of tests, tolerances and accuracy requirements. The development of the test plan includes the selection of hardware elements that provide the necessary features and functions. For an engineer, the natural response is to thoroughly understand the choices and tradeoffs in the various hardware alternatives.

Typically, less time is spent considering the calibration and repair services needed to sustain the warranted specifications of each instrument. It's easy to assume that periodic calibration is all that's needed to ensure measurement integrity over the long term. In reality, test equipment ages and drifts, and sometimes it breaks. What's more, calibration is not a generic commodity, and the process of ensuring long-term measurement repeatability is not as simple as "set it and forget it." Taking a proac-

# Closer to the “Perfect Notch”

Engineers know the ‘perfect notch’ in YIG band-reject filters is an unattainable goal. However, Teledyne Microwave Solutions (TMS) has developed a new patent-pending technology to deliver a **YIG Tuned Band-Reject Filter Line** that brings the technology *far closer to the ideal ‘notch’ than ever before.*



## **A Design Trifecta:**

- ▶ **Wider Notch Bandwidth**
- ▶ **Greater Notch Depth**
- ▶ **Narrower 3dB BW**

*These TMS BRFs deliver **improved performance at lower frequencies with reduced spurious responses.***

*Add these benefits to the “TMS Design Trifecta,” and it becomes clear that TMS should be your **ONE SOURCE** for demanding YIG band-reject filter requirements.*



**TELEDYNE**  
**MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS**  
Everywhereyoulook™

teledynemicrowave.com  
1.800.832.6869 or 1.650.962.6944  
microwave@teledyne.com

**TMS: THE POWER OF CONSOLIDATION**

Cougar • MEC • LabTech • Microwave • Paradise Datacom • Defence Ltd.



# Tactical Booster Amplifiers

These extremely light weight booster amplifiers are no lightweights when it comes to performance. They increase the range of tactical radio communications even in extreme conditions...when a clear, dependable signal is critical. They're tough, durable, simple to use. And they're completely dependable.

## AR-20

### World's Smallest 20-Watt Man-Packable Amp

- 30 – 512 MHz with available LOS and SATCOM
- 20 Watts
- Black Hawk Tested to 35 Nautical Miles
- Supports AM, FM, HPW, SINCGARS, IW, ANW2, SRW, WNW, ASCM, and more waveforms
- Works with multiple radios including AN/PRC-154 Rifleman™, AN/PRC-152, AN/PRC-148



## AR-50

### The Widest Range of Radio Platforms & Waveform Support

- 30 – 512 MHz
- 50 Watts
- USA JITC-Certified
- Tested to 400G Drop Test & 4G Vibration Test
- Supports AM, FM, HPW, SINCGARS, IW, ANW2, SRW, WNW, ASCM, and more waveforms
- Works with Harris AN/PRC-117F, AN/PRC-117G, AN/PRC-152A, Thales MBITR AN/PRC-148 Raytheon AN/PSC-5D, Rockwell Collins AN/ARC-210 tactical radios and more



To learn more, visit us at  
[www.arworld.us/tactical](http://www.arworld.us/tactical)  
or call us at 425-485-9000.



## modular rf

Other  divisions: rf/microwave instrumentation • receiver systems • ar europe  
The Battle Tested logo is Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off. # 3,821,099.

Copyright © 2015 AR. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.



tive stance can have a significant impact on the ongoing accuracy and repeatability of the test system, not only reducing the risk of out-of-tolerance measurements, but actually improving the system's effective accuracy. This can help ensure the performance of the DUT and enhance overall productivity in manufacturing.

## USING CALIBRATION TO IMPROVE SPURIOUS MEASUREMENTS

An example focused on the pursuit of spurious signals using a signal analyzer will show how to ensure greater confidence in results. This is an illustration rather than a tutorial on spur detection. Unwanted spurious signals are present in all types of radio frequency (RF) and microwave applications, such as wireless communications, radar and electronic warfare (EW). Many spurs come from the increasingly crowded spectral environment and, depending on the situation, may be expected or unexpected. Other spurious signals may occur within the DUT. This is especially problematic in devices that contain multiple transmitters with close physical spacing. The smaller the distance between any two transmitters, the greater the likelihood and magnitude of interference. Some measured spurs may be generated inside the spectrum or signal analyzer itself. These may be understood to the extent that the manufacturer can program the analyzer to reduce the effect on measurement results.

Collectively, spurs are the source of many potential problems. In a radar system, spurs may obscure the system's ability to see small return signals, which can affect the believability of what's on the screen. For those performing sensitive field operations, self-generated spurs emanating from a receiving antenna may betray their presence and location. Thus, when making a measurement, the key question is when a spur appears, is it real?

A spur search is usually a matter of finding small signals in the presence of much larger ones. Thus, the key specifications are spurious-free dynamic range and sensitivity. Because the frequencies of spurious signals are generally not known in advance, the process starts with a wideband spectrum measurement. The best setting for input attenuation depends on the magnitude of the largest signal in the widest span. With this combination of wide span and the likely presence of larger signals, many low-level signals will be missed due to insufficient frequency resolution and a higher-than-desired effective noise floor. To increase the available dynamic range, input attenuation should be minimized while remaining sufficient to prevent analyzer-generated signals, such as harmonics and intermodulation, from interfering with the measurement. The resolution bandwidth (RBW) should be just narrow enough to reduce the effective analyzer noise floor and resolve closely spaced spurs while providing sufficient measurement speed.

A useful example is the verification of spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) in a radar exciter. The carrier fundamental is at 10 GHz. The exciter's SFDR must be 80 dB below the carrier (-80 dBc), and this equates to -65 dBm relative to an exciter with a +15 dBm output level. These are the key specs for the DUT. Characterizing those parameters depends on the signal analyzer's dynamic range, and that depends on specifications related to noise and spurs. Suppose a signal analyzer has a specified displayed average

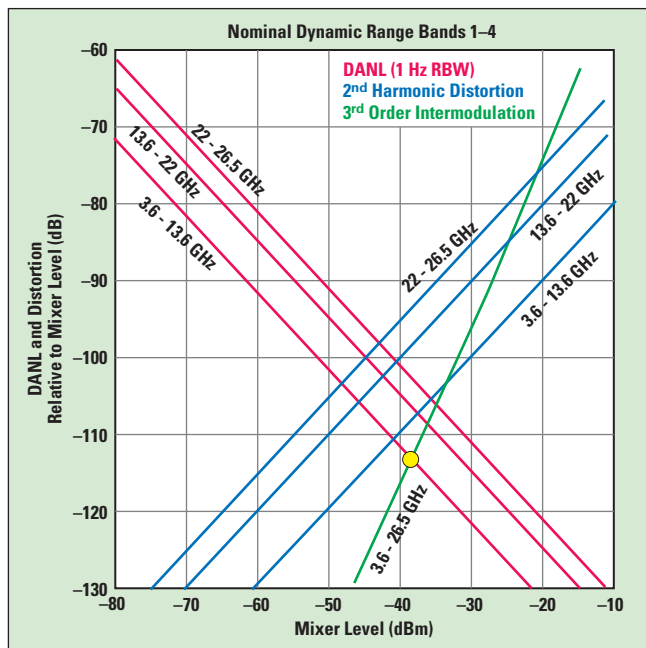


## Wideband vehicle antennas

HUBER+SUHNER's wideband vehicle antennas for the range from 390 – 6000 MHz are a vital element of today's demanding RF systems that are used in tactical communication and electronic countermeasure (ECM). Designed for longevity, the HUBER+SUHNER vehicle antennas are the ideal choice for installations on all kind of vehicles as well as for fixed installations.

[aerospacedefense.hubersuhner.com](http://aerospacedefense.hubersuhner.com)

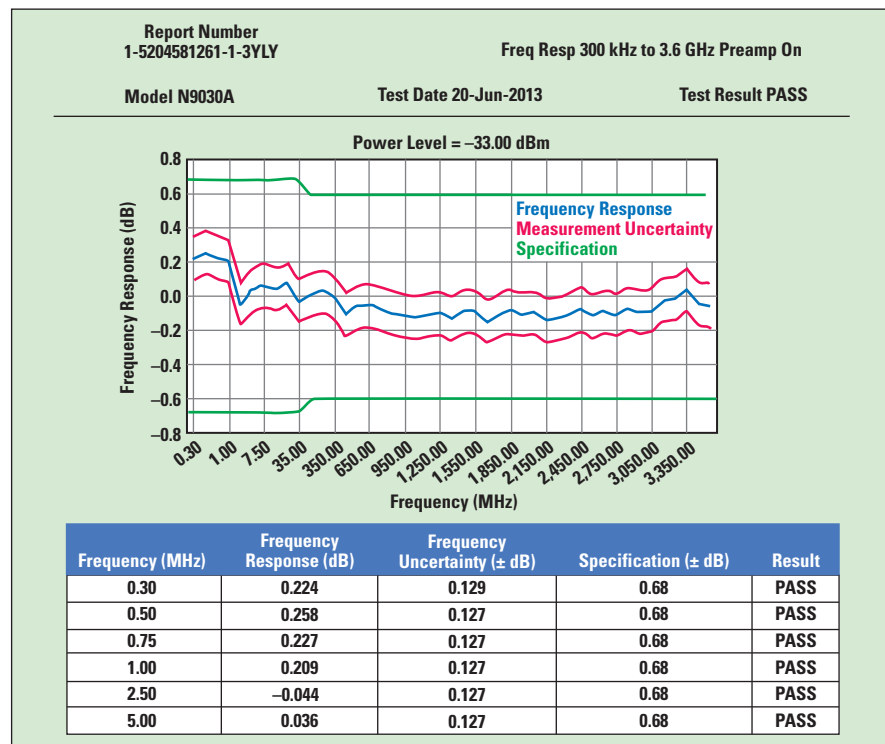




▲ Fig. 1 Knowing the nominal performance of DANL and TOI helps to optimize spur searches.

Spur	Range	Frequency	Amplitude	Limit
2	1	1.936 GHz	-81.92 dBm	-50.00 dBm
3	1	1.945 GHz	-82.18 dBm	-50.00 dBm
4	1	1.942 GHz	-82.48 dBm	-50.00 dBm
5	1	1.965 GHz	-83.11 dBm	-50.00 dBm
6	1	1.928 GHz	-83.42 dBm	-50.00 dBm
7	1	1.957 GHz	-83.44 dBm	-50.00 dBm
8	1	1.933 GHz	-83.86 dBm	-50.00 dBm
9	5	829.3 MHz	-76.13 dBm	-50.00 dBm

▲ Fig. 2 A spurious signals measurement application provides the spur results for a DUT.



▲ Fig. 3 Calibration data for an instrument can assist with the interpretation of measurement results.

**TABLE I**

**SIGNAL ANALYZER IF PATH SPURIOUS TEST RESULTS**

Image/Multiple/Feedthru Spurs STD IF Path					
Spurious Freq. (MHz)	Source Freq. (MHz)	Spur Amplitude (dBc)	Measurement Uncertainty (±dB)	Specification (dBc)	Result
225	10,470	-139.71	0.44	-80	PASS
1,100	1,745	-105.25	0.44	-80	PASS
5,500	6,145	-121.99	0.45	-80	PASS
2,000	12,645	-128.12	0.45	-80	PASS
5,000	15,645	-128.39	0.45	-80	PASS

noise level (DANL) of -148 dBm. Because DANL is typically normalized to a 1 Hz RBW, the actual specification is -108 dBm when using a 10 kHz RBW. Residual responses are specified to have a level of -100 dBm or less. Related to this, third-order intermodulation (TOI) is specified to be -90 dBm. Understanding the trade-off between expected

DANL (not a hard specification) and TOI is important when setting input attenuation and mixer level for a spurious measurement (see **Figure 1**). Beyond the generic specifications, it would also be helpful to know the actual performance of an individual analyzer. Is it below spec, at spec or better than spec? If better than spec, how much better is it? This information is essential to enhancing the ability to interpret the actual measurement results from the analyzer.

Back to the fundamental question, when I see a spur, is it real? This is easier to answer with the addition of information that improves the effective performance of the measurements. For example, calibration results can be applied and then used to improve measurement performance and speed. **Figure 2** shows the output of a spurious signal measurement application built into a signal analyzer. Its tabular output shows spur number, measurement range, spur frequency, spur amplitude and the user-entered measurement limits.

Comparing the DUT results with actual calibration data for the signal analyzer makes it possible to apply in-hand knowledge and thereby adjust measurement settings to ensure greater confidence in results. **Table 1** shows the measurement data from the calibration of a high performance signal analyzer. The worst-case spur is at 1.1 GHz with a level of -105.25 dBc. From this, the attenuation and RBW settings can be adjusted to achieve a lower noise floor and provide greater certainty that any displayed signals are real.

## USING CALIBRATION DATA TO IMPROVE PERFORMANCE

It's reasonable to expect that a full



# Gang-Mounting Produces Monumental Results

Is space a concern on your PWB's?

Misalignment issues?

Delta's "Design Solutions" are the answer!

Multiple RF/Microwave interconnections in restricted packaging spacing is now achievable...



**60 Years**  
**DELTA**  
ELECTRONICS MFG. CORP.  
*Connect Here*  
(978)476-7939  
deltarf.com  
sales@deltarf.com

Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp. is the industry leader in RF, Microwave and Millimeter wave Gang-Mounting Technology. Our engineering team will work closely with you to offer a standard, or a customized version, to optimize your design.



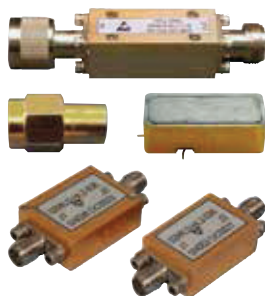
# MISSION CRITICAL HIGH POWER



## MIL-SPEC Compliant Solutions

### SWITCHES

- ◆ 10MHz to 18GHz
- ◆ 1 watt to >10kW
- ◆ SPST to T/R to SPnT
- ◆ Built in fast driver
- ◆ Speeds to 50ns

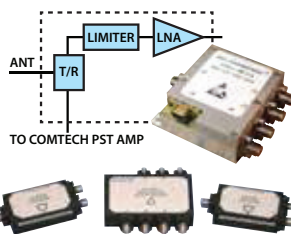


### RF LIMITERS

- ◆ SMT, Coax or W/G
- ◆ Active and passive limiting
- ◆ High CW and peak power
- ◆ Low flat leakage
- ◆ Optional: BITE, indicator out

### MULTI-FUNCTION MODULES

- ◆ LNA limiters
- ◆ Switch limiters
- ◆ Switch matrix
- ◆ T/R module (T/R-Limiter/LNA)



## The Power of Positive Partnering



www.comtechpst.com/hill ISO 9001:2000

978.887.5754 • sales@hilleng.com

MILITARY

270

W

MICROWAVES

calibration will test and verify all warranted specifications for all possible configurations of an instrument. Unfortunately, not every provider of calibration services is quite so thorough. It can certainly be a challenging task. For example, the calibration of one typical midrange signal analyzer requires 36 individual tests to ensure the instrument is performing as expected. After performing all these tests, the lab should provide a full measurement report along with traceability to (and compliance with) recognized calibration standards. Verification of testing, test results and standards compliance is essential to knowing the analyzer is meeting its warranted specifications. **Figure 3** shows an example of a calibration report that can be used to improve measurement performance. The table contains the measured frequency response of a signal analyzer, including measurement uncertainty and the applicable instrument specifications. This data can be used to achieve tighter DUT specifications, wider manufacturing margins, faster test throughput or improved yield. In R&D, this data can help optimize designs and avoid the need to reconcile inconsistent results from different teams.

Although a single engineer is often responsible for ensuring measurement performance, he or she is typically not the only person involved in obtaining calibration services. A few suggestions can ensure companies are getting what they need, while avoiding situations that undermine the ability to achieve the expected levels of instrument performance. First, it is important to be explicitly clear about expectations for calibration. This means specifying which warranted performance parameters must be verified every time the instrument is calibrated. It's also important to ensure others understand the limits of "performance verification." Even with adjustments, it isn't the same as an actual calibration. Instead, it's better to request that every warranted specification for every installed option be checked every time. For additional assurance, it's best to verify that the following is always included:

- Audit calibration reports
- Full test results
- List of all calibration equipment and verification that it has been tested
- Confirmation that the calibration meets traceability requirements.

As a final suggestion, it can be worthwhile to determine the economic value of this "insurance." For example, the ability to meet or exceed a target yield rate can reduce the number of DUTs that are scrapped or sent back for rework. This type of information can be an effective way to help management and procurement personnel appreciate the value of high quality calibration.

## CONCLUSION

Opting for the most dependable calibration provider is the best way to ensure that test equipment continues to provide the performance that led to the purchase decision. In a commercial setting, this often translates into better throughput, margin and yield. In the aerospace and defense environment, it increases the likelihood of mission success. In any setting, reliable calibration ensures consistent results that make it easier to pinpoint product or design problems thereby minimizing delays in development and manufacturing. ■



# Proven Performance



GORE-FLIGHT™ Microwave Assemblies, 6 Series are ruggedized, lightweight and vapor-sealed airframe assemblies that withstand the challenges of aerospace.

With GORE-FLIGHT™ Microwave Assemblies, 6 Series, a fit-and-forget philosophy is now a reality – providing the most cost-effective solution that ensures mission-critical system performance for military and civil aircraft operators.

Find out why at:  
[www.gore.com/GORE-FLIGHT](http://www.gore.com/GORE-FLIGHT)



precision

lightweight

durability

GORE, GORE-FLIGHT, the purple cable and designs are trademarks of W. L. Gore & Associates.

Follow us on







Scan page  
using [layar](#) app

# State-of-the-Art Spectrum Monitoring Technologies

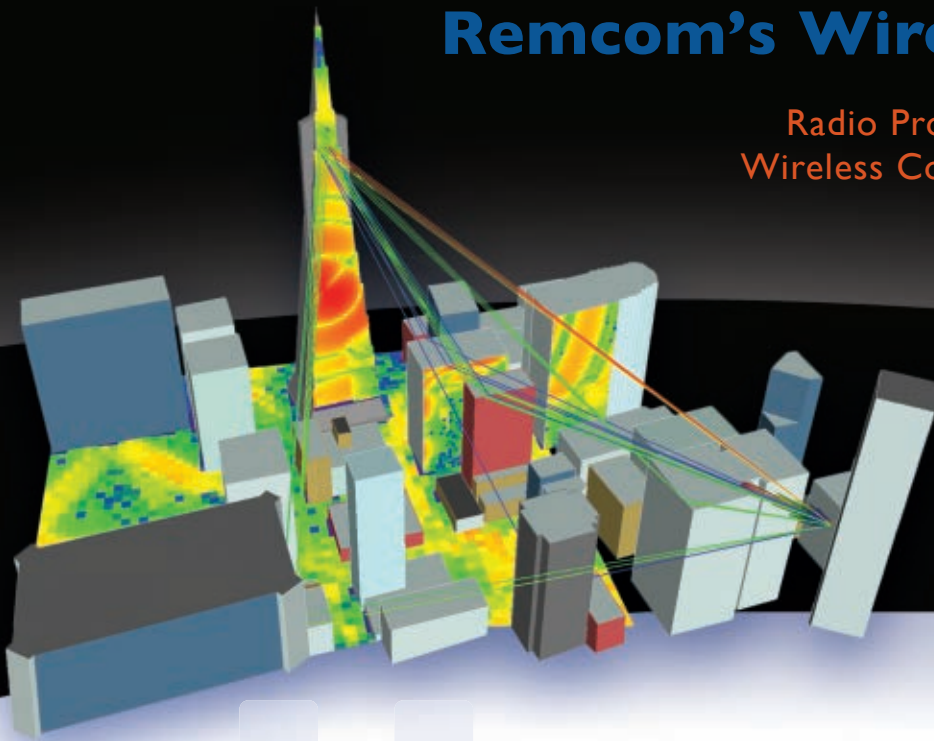
Abhay Samant, Tanim Taher and Ian Wong  
*National Instruments, Austin, Texas*

**S**pectrum monitoring, that is, sensing for signal occupancy in the RF spectrum, constitutes one of the four key spectrum management functions – the others being spectrum planning, spectrum engineering and spectrum authorization. Spectrum monitoring helps spectrum managers identify utilized and underutilized radio bands. The results are then used to effectively plan and allocate frequencies, avoid incompatible usage and identify sources of harmful interference. As the number of connected devices continues to grow exponentially with the growth of 4G cellular, Wi-Fi and IoT technologies, spectrum monitoring plays an increasingly important role in commercial, regulatory and military applications. Real-time spectrum analysis (RTSA) is often considered one of the key enabling technologies for spectrum monitoring, with heavy emphasis on visualization aspects, such as persistence, waterfall displays and spectrograms. This article discusses additional powerful inline or post-processing spectrum monitoring algorithms, such as cyclostationary feature detection, frequency based event detection and intelligent signal identification. The article describes how these applications are enabled by the recent developments in software, processing units and high throughput data movement bus technology.

Due to the proliferation of portable wireless electronics and the bandwidth intensive applications that they enable, radio spectrum is becoming increasingly crowded. Today, wireless technologies such as cellular LTE, Bluetooth enabled wearable electronics, and Wi-Fi enabled first generation IoT devices are a big driver of economic growth in the commercial domain. E-commerce and social networking, and the economic benefits that come alongside, have been popularized due to the wide proliferation of always-on wireless portables. Similarly, in the public safety and military usage domains, newer video based applications require extensive wireless bandwidths to provide the necessary mission-critical performance. The RF spectrum, despite bringing so much value to the economy, is a finite, limited resource. Hence, the cost to access the spectrum itself has skyrocketed in recent years. In 2009, the auction of the 700 MHz band by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) raised \$19.5 billion, and the 2014 auction of the AWS-3 band netted \$44.5 billion.<sup>1</sup> Spectrum monitoring provides valuable data that policy makers can use to determine which frequency bands are underutilized and hence, can be reallocated or repurposed through auctions and/or policy changes. Particularly, data

# Remcom's Wireless InSite®

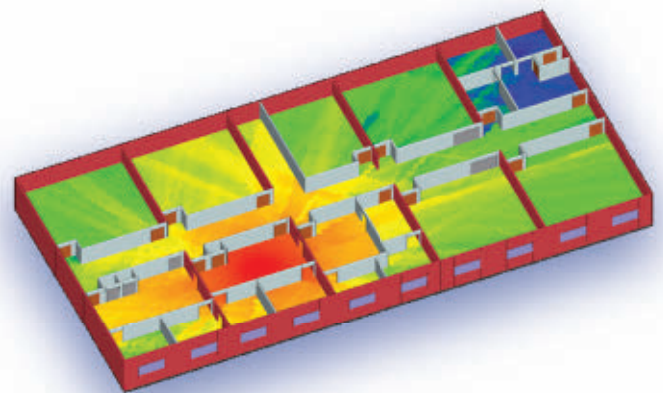
Radio Propagation Software for  
Wireless Communication Planning



**Wireless InSite** is a suite of ray-tracing models for analyzing EM propagation and communication channel characteristics in complex urban, indoor, rural and mixed path environments.

## Wireless EM Propagation Capabilities for a Variety of Applications

- Indoor WiFi
- Moving vehicle or aircraft
- LTE and WiMax throughput analysis
- Tower placement for urban coverage
- Ad-hoc and temporary networks
- Base station coverage analysis
- Microcell coverage



Now integrated with the Geospatial Data Abstraction Library (GDAL).

See all the latest enhancements at [www.remcom.com/wireless-insite-features](http://www.remcom.com/wireless-insite-features)







from long-term continuous spectrum monitoring stations is crucial in helping spectrum policy makers and planners make informed decisions.<sup>2</sup> Spectrum monitoring is also important for enforcement purposes – to identify unauthorized users infringing on the expensive spectral resource, detect interference and ensure compliance with spectral masks.

Due to recent policy adoptions in Europe and in the U.S., the importance of continuous spectrum monitoring is set to increase with new spectrum sharing policy models.<sup>3</sup> Long-term spectrum monitoring studies<sup>4,5</sup> have shown that although the proverbial “spectrum crunch” exists in certain commercial bands, like the cellular and 2.4 GHz ISM bands in high population areas, most of the other bands are underutilized. Armed with this empirical knowledge of actual usage and the knowledge that resource reallocation is a time-consuming and expensive process, a paradigm shift in spectral policy has recently taken place to allow dynamic shared spectrum access. In a shared spectrum environment, secondary users can operate in the same band as the incumbent spectrum licensee, subject to interference constraints. To this end, the European Commission (EC) has recently identified Licensed Shared Access (LSA) as a regulatory approach that allows secondary users to access an incumbent user’s band and receive a certain Quality of Service (QoS), in accordance with sharing rules negotiated between them. The U.S. has adopted a different three-tiered hierarchical model for spectrum sharing (see **Figure 1**). The 3550 to 3650 MHz frequency region has been selected in

the U.S. as a fast-track band to deploy the three-tier model. Spectrum sensing is a key enabling technology for updating the database that controls shared access to the band. Hence, spectrum monitors that permit such sensing are critical. The next few sections list signal processing techniques that enhance the capabilities and sensitivity of spectrum monitors.

## CYCLOSTATIONARY FEATURE DETECTION

Cyclostationary feature detection (CFD) uses the “spectral correlation function” signal processing technique to detect low power received signals that are often below the noise floor of the spectrum monitor. Modulated information carrying signals are typically modeled as a cyclostationary process. Typically, a digital modulated signal carries information over fixed symbol periods, such that the signal exhibits the features of periodic statistics and spectral correlation. CFD makes extensive use of fast Fourier transforms (FFT) to identify the spectral correlation features (see **Figure 2**).<sup>6</sup> The important thing to note is that CFD is robust to noise uncertainties and performs better than energy detection in low noise conditions. This is because noise is uncorrelated, while the information bearing signal has spectral correlation features that show up after the CFD analysis.

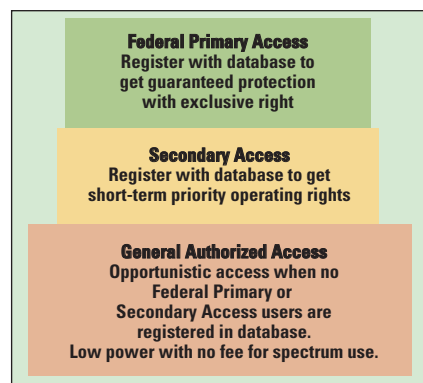
In a shared spectrum environment, many cognitive radio researchers use CFD because it allows the detection of far away (hence low received power) incumbent transmissions. A spectrum monitor armed with CFD capability is better able to detect low power signals compared to a threshold based simple energy detector. In a scenario where assessments need to be constantly made of whether a radio frequency is presently occupied by a user, such as in a shared spectrum environment, the measurement from

a CFD enabled spectrum monitor is more reliable and gives confidence to the occupancy assessment results.

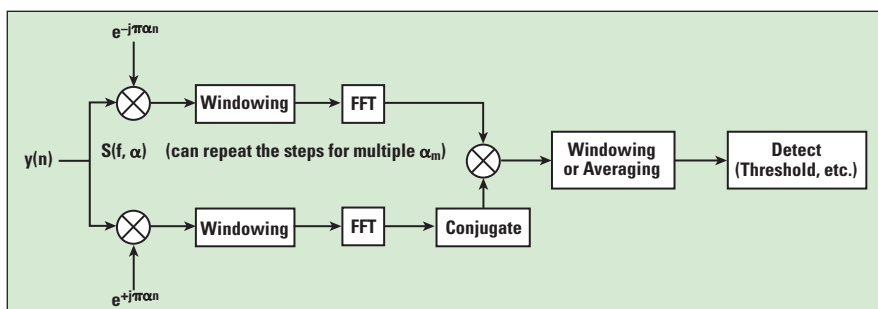
Inline CFD computation is a processor-intensive operation that requires access to the real-time time domain samples (I/Q data) captured by the spectrum monitor. Software-defined radio implementations have used host-side processing to perform CFD calculations on I/Q data at limited bandwidths,<sup>7</sup> but FPGA implementations of the CFD can provide improved performance at real-time speeds. As the monitoring bandwidth for CFD increases, so does processing time. In such cases, single or multi-channel sub-span extraction through digital down conversion (DDC) is applicable to reduce the spectrum bandwidth subjected to the CFD calculation. For example, in a scenario where the spectrum monitor measures a 100 MHz wide bandwidth, yet where weak signals exist below the noise floor for only 20 percent of that region, DDC can extract that 20 MHz section with low received signal power. CFD is then only performed on that 20 MHz sub-span, greatly reducing overall processing requirements.

## Frequency Based Event Detection

Particularly in military scenarios, it is often necessary to identify interference from systems attempting to obstruct a communications channel. Frequently called “jamming” signals, this type of interference signal is able to jam a communications signal by producing unwanted power within the band of interest. Common types of jamming signals include single tones, random white noise, pulsed, frequency hopped and modulated “fake” communications signals. From a jamming perspective, they differ in terms of effectiveness, power requirements, generation complexity and difficulty of detection. For example, the gen-



▲ Fig. 1 Three-tiered model adopted in the U.S. for sharing spectrum.



▲ Fig. 2 Block diagram of the cyclostationary feature detection process.

# Harness the Legacy of Teledyne Storm's Cabling Expertise



## Our Heritage is Your Heritage

More than 30 years of microwave cable design and manufacturing expertise goes into our multi-channel harness assemblies...assemblies built to satisfy the challenging requirements of a wide range of airborne, ground, and sea-based defense systems.

Put our reputation for **technical expertise** and **outstanding customer service** to the test.

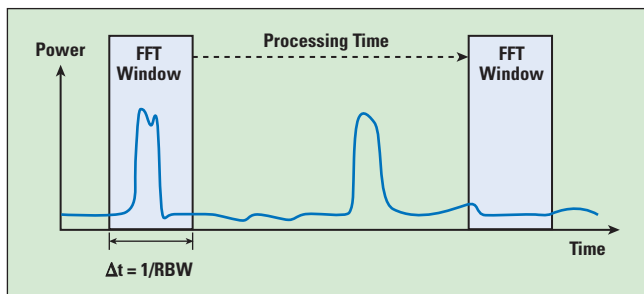
Contact us today for a harness solution designed to meet *your* needs.



10221 Werch Drive  
Woodridge, Illinois 60517  
Tel 630.754.3300  
Toll Free 888.347.8676

Download our  
Multi-Channel Microwave Solutions  
brochure at  
[www.teledynestorm.com/mjs915](http://www.teledynestorm.com/mjs915)

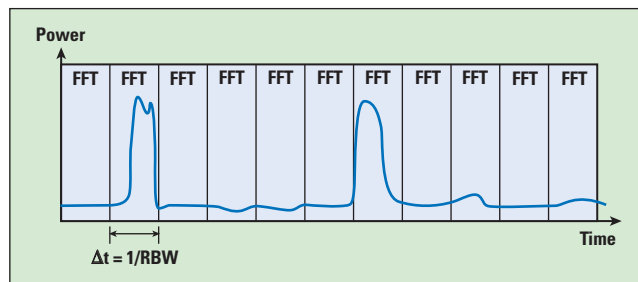




▲ Fig. 3 With a pulsed jamming signal, the identification of subsequent jamming pulses is difficult without continuous acquisition.

eration of a single carrier in an existing communications channel is relatively simple, but jamming wise, the signal is often ineffective and easily identifiable. Alternatively, the generation of broadband white noise can be extremely effective at obstructing a communications link.

Some of the more interesting types of jamming signals are pulsed or frequency hopped signals. These types of jamming signals are generally effective and can be difficult to detect using a traditional spectrum analyzer. The difficulty lies in the need to capture both time and frequency information regarding the signal of interest. As a result, stream-to-disk systems are commonly used to capture a dedicated portion of RF bandwidth over several hours. Once the signal is recorded, it is possible to use two methods to analyze the power, frequency and timing characteristics of jamming signals: FFT-based analysis and joint time-frequency analysis (JTFA).



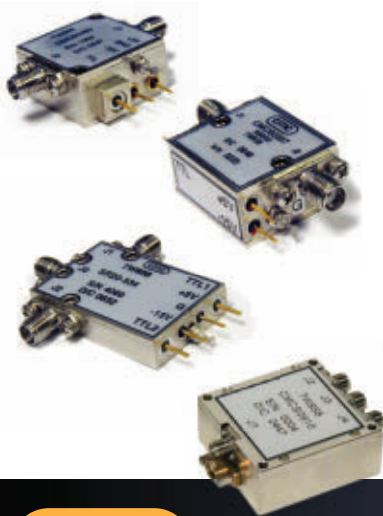
▲ Fig. 4 Post-processing a pulsed jamming signal using FFT analysis.

When performing an FFT-based analysis of a jamming signal, either inline or post processing can be used. While inline processing provides immediate results, post processing offers the richest data set. **Figure 3** illustrates a pulsed jamming signal, showing that the identification of subsequent jamming pulses is difficult in the absence of continuous acquisition. The solution is to record the RF data for a period of time and analyze it after the acquisition is complete. In this scenario, a chunk of RF spectrum is acquired over a long period of time and then analyzed in blocks (see **Figure 4**). The FFT size can be customized to give the most accurate characterization of the pulse's spectral information.

The resolution bandwidth (RBW) is inversely proportional to the signal's acquisition time. In the frequency domain, this affects the displayed power level of a transient signal. The burst might last just a few microseconds, and if a narrow RBW (long acquisition time) is used, the detected power

You've known us for more than 30 Years  
as your component manufacturer, but . . .

## Did you know we make great Switch Matrices?



### 0.1-18.0 GHz RF Distribution Matrix (80x5 Non-Blocking)

- Octave Band Inputs
- Wide-Band (0.1-18.0 GHz) Outputs
- 0 dB Nominal Gain
- <14 dB Noise Figure
- >60 dB Cross Channel Leakage
- Phase and Amplitude Tracked Path Sets
- User Definable Controls
- 2 μsec Channel Selection
- 100 nsec Output Blanking
- Line Replaceable RF Units
- 19" Rack Mountable (12U)



Custom Microwave Components, Inc.  
www.customwave.com  
info@customwave.com  
Phone: (510) 651-3434

# POWER AMPLIFIER PRODUCTS

MILITARY EW | JAMMING | RADAR | SATCOM | DATALINK APPLICATIONS

GaN Technology • High Efficiency • Power up to 6,000 Watts • Small Profile • Gain & Phase Matching • CW & Pulse Designs

## STANDARD FEATURES:

Blanking/Muting • Over-temp Protection • Current Sensor

## OPTIONAL FEATURES:

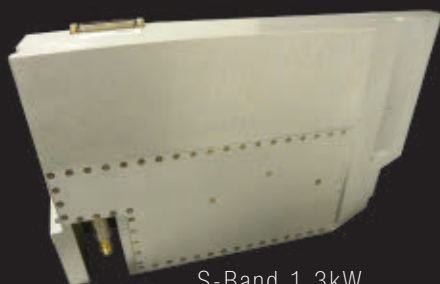
TIA-422 / TIA 485 Interface • Power Monitoring • Gain Control

## FEATURED MILITARY POWER AMPLIFIERS

	MODEL NUMBER	Freq (GHz)	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Pout (Watts)	PAE (%)	Operation	Voltage (V)	Size (inches)
SATCOM	DM-HPL-35-101	1.625	1.85	20	40	40%	CW	28	4.0 x 4.00 x 1.00
	DM-HPS-35-101	2.2	2.5	20	40	35%	CW	28	4.0 x 4.00 x 1.00
	DM-HPC-60-101	5.5	8.5	50	50	25%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPX-100-105	9.75	10.25	50	100	30%	CW	28	7.4 x 4.30 x 1.65
	DM-HPKU-40-105	13.75	14.5	45	50	20%	CW	24	4.5 x 4.00 x 0.78
	DM-HPKU-40-101	14.4	15.5	45	30	15%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPKA-10-102	29	31	50	12	15%	CW	20	3.1 x 3.00 x 0.78
	DM-HPKA-20-102	29	31	50	20	15%	CW	20	3.5 x 4.50 x 0.78
RADAR	DM-HPL-1K-101	1.2	1.4	50	1000	40%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	50	6.0 x 6.00 x 1.50
	DM-HPS-1K-102	2.9	3.1	45	1300	35%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	32	14.0 x 8.00 x 1.75
	DM-HPS-1K-103	2.9	3.3	45	1500	35%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	50	9.5 x 9.50 x 1.50
	DM-HPS-1K-104	3.1	3.5	45	1300	35%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	50	9.5 x 9.50 x 1.50
	DM-HPC-50-105	5.2	5.8	50	50	35%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	32	3.0 x 3.00 x 0.60
	DM-HPC-200-101	5.2	5.9	50	200	40%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	50	4.5 x 4.50 x 0.78
	DM-HPX-140-101	7.8	9.6	50	140	40%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	40	3.6 x 3.40 x 0.67
	DM-HPX-400-102	8.8	9.8	50	450	35%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	50	7.0 x 4.50 x 1.65
	DM-HPX-800-102	8.8	9.8	50	900	35%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	50	9.0 x 6.00 x 1.65
	DM-HPX-250-101	9.4	10.1	50	250	40%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	50	3.6 x 3.40 x 0.67
	DM-HPX-800-101	9.4	10.1	50	900	35%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	50	9.0 x 6.00 x 1.65
	DM-HPX-20-101	9.9	10.7	46	20	30%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	32	3.6 x 3.40 x 0.67
	DM-HPX-50-101	9.9	10.7	50	50	30%	100 $\mu$ s, 10% d.c.	40	3.6 x 3.40 x 0.67
ELECTRONIC WARFARE	DM-HPMB-10-103	0.1	6	55	10	20%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPLS-50-101	1	3	50	50	30%	CW	45	4.3 x 3.50 x 0.45
	DM-HPLS-160-101	1	3	16	160	25%	CW	45	6.3 x 6.00 x 0.78
	DM-HPSC-50-101	2	6	50	50	30%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPSC-80-101	2	6	50	80	25%	CW	28	4.5 x 4.00 x 0.78
	DM-HPSC-150-101	2	6	60	150	25%	CW	28	6.5 x 6.50 x 0.78
	DM-HPMB-10-101	2	18	45	10	15%	CW	32	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPMB-40-101	6	18	50	30	15%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPX-25-101	8	11	45	25	30%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45
	DM-HPX-50-102	8	11	50	50	30%	CW	28	2.5 x 2.75 x 0.45

BROWSE OUR WEBSITE FOR FILTERS & INTEGRATED MICROWAVE ASSEMBLIES

NASA and IPC certified • Hybrid chip and wire assembly • Extensive in-house environmental testing capabilities



S-Band 1.3kW

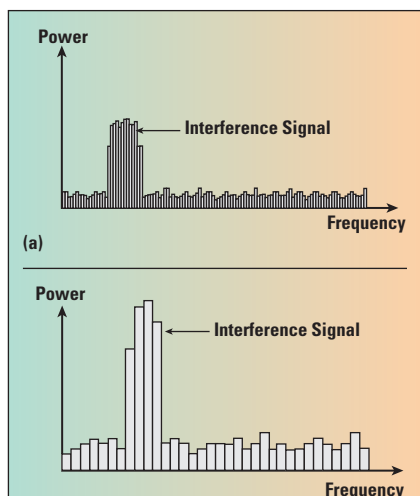


2-6 GHz 50W CW



X-BAND 900W





▲ Fig. 5 Pulsed jamming signal power spectrum with a small (a) and large (b) RBW.

spreads out over frequency. **Figure 5** compares the spectrum of a jamming burst using two FFTs: a larger acquisition window (smaller RBW) vs. a smaller acquisition window (larger RBW). A longer acquisition time narrows the RBW of the measurement and reduces the amplitude of the jamming pulse – which may cause the jamming signal power to fall below the noise floor and escape detection. Thus, for frequency-based detection, the FFT parameter size should be properly selected.

While FFT-based analysis provides useful frequency domain information, to obtain timing statistics about the jamming pulse, joint time and frequency techniques are needed, such as a spectrogram. The spectrogram ex-

poses the timing dimension necessary to identify additional characteristics such as pulse inter-arrival gaps, pulse duration, bandwidth and amplitude. The drawbacks of post-processing are the large storage space and non-real-time identification of the jammer. Such an application can benefit from multi-core and FPGA-based spectrum monitoring hardware. With these technology enablers, it is straightforward to do continuous acquisition, i.e., the FFT and JTFA processing of data in real-time: for example, an existing real-time signal analysis implementation that outputs both the FFT power spectrum and the spectrogram.

### INTELLIGENT SIGNAL IDENTIFICATION – “PACKET SNIFFING”

A second type of interference is a pirating or piggybacking communication signal. Here the interferer attempts to use the existing telecommunications infrastructure to illegally transmit by having the repeater rebroadcast an unauthorized signal. Since the repeater simply amplifies a specified spectral band, the interferer can use it to amplify the unauthorized channel communication with the intended signals.

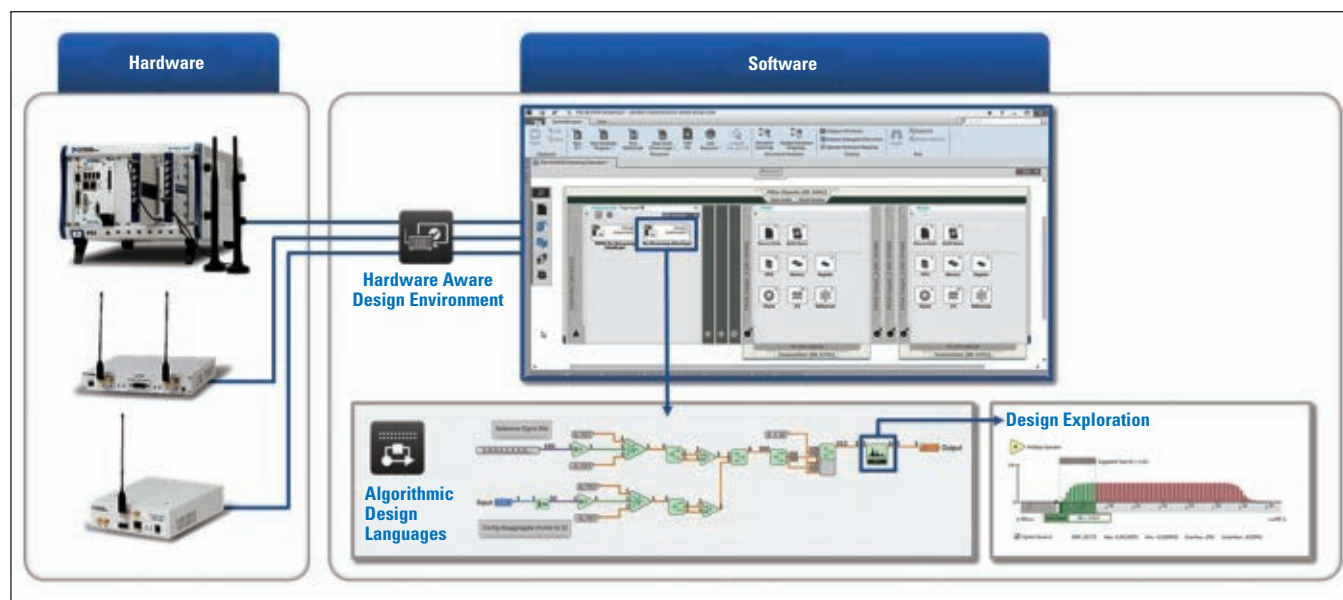
The “packet sniffing” of such an interference signal can be accomplished by either processing the signal inline or recording a specified bandwidth and post processing the data. Once captured, this data can be post-

processed with a variety of methods. Just as with jamming signals, analysis via FFT and JTFA is applicable to identify frequency, power and amplitude information about the interferer. However, for “packet sniffing” applications, the baseband waveform can be demodulated, although demodulating an unknown carrier is not trivial. To accurately demodulate a digital signal, it is important to know the carrier’s symbol rate. This can be estimated by observing the channel bandwidth, but often the symbol rate must be experimentally determined by using the characteristic knowledge of known communications standards.

By demodulating the interfering radio signal, the bit stream being transmitted over the communications channel can be obtained. In some cases, this information is decodable by matching it with known preamble information. However, the greatest challenge occurs in decoding meaningful information from a bit stream, especially if the data is encrypted. Nonetheless, through demodulation and decoding, it is easy to identify the interference signal as a rogue transmitter operating outside authorized broadcasts.

### CONCLUSION

This article highlighted several advanced analysis techniques that can enhance the spectrum monitor, transforming it to a more powerful RF measurement tool that doubles as a highly capable signal detector. Re-



▲ Fig. 6 The integrated, hardware-aware design environment of the LabVIEW Communications System Design Suite can speed the development of spectrum monitoring and analysis systems.

**SQ-, TQ-, IQ-, BQ-, CQ- =**  
connecting 4, 7, 8, 10 or 12 coaxial RF-Lines at once

**RQ23-DC26 =**  
connecting 23 coax RF-  
& 26 Signal Lines at once



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

**when Quality is needed**



## Hermetically Sealed Adapters

**2.92mm, TNC, N, Feedthroughs**  
with venting holes for Vacuum Test Chambers



**360° @ 1 GHz**

230° @ 12 GHz  
350° @ 18 GHz  
500° @ 26 GHz  
590° @ 40 GHz  
400° @ 50 GHz  
600° @ 63 GHz

**The new  
52 pages  
Catalog**

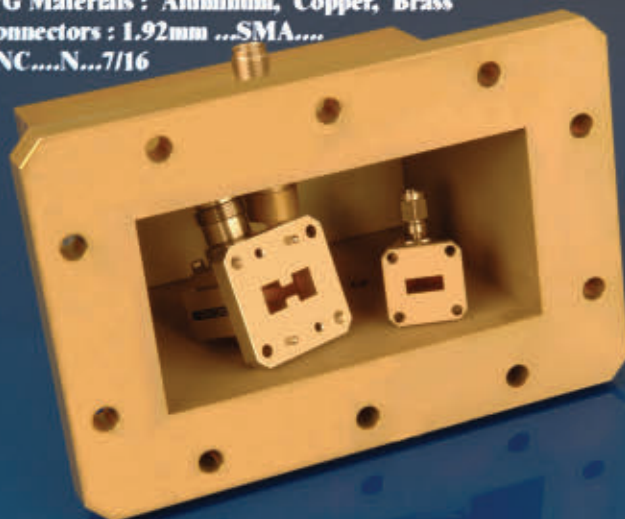
### Adjusting Phase



**Spectrum**  
Helmholtz, Germany  
P.O. Box: 406533  
Tel: +49-89-3548-040  
Fax: +49-89-3548-049  
E-Mail: sales@spectrum-et.com  
WWW.SPECTRUM-ET.COM

# Big and Small,

we have 'em all  
Almost any Waveguide to almost any Coax Connector  
WG Materials: Aluminum, Copper, Brass  
Connectors: 1.92mm ...SMA...  
TNC...N...7/16



**www.spectrum-et.com**

Telephone: +49-89-3548-040

**Email: Sales@Spectrum-et.com**

Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490





searchers are constantly coming up with more powerful and efficient signal processing techniques, while manufacturers continue to leverage newer computing and processing technologies to allow the hardware to keep up with the requisite bandwidth and computational requirements. As the necessity of spectrum monitoring becomes more widespread, due to recent trends in spectrum management – like high-priced auctions and policy changes favoring spectrum sharing – the methodologies discussed and others like them will see greater adoption.

Fortunately, spectrum monitoring software and hardware technologies are keeping pace with trends in the spectrum field. To achieve such capabilities, the spectrum monitoring platform has to be flexible enough to permit advanced signal processing. The hardware platform must have fast parallel cores, a high-speed bus for data transfers and/or support FPGA processing capabilities. Additionally, the platform should have the capability to perform advanced programming (including demodulation and decoding codecs) to permit intelligent signal identification.

One barrier to introducing new spectrum monitoring and analysis methods is dealing with multiple non-integrated processes while prototyping and deploying novel techniques. These include designing, simulating, prototyping, deploying to real-time in-line processing hardware and testing. An engineer working with the tools in one of these steps may not have the tools or skill set for the other steps. A tightly integrated software and hardware platform that instructively brings together all these discrete processes would greatly facilitate researchers and reduce the time to

develop and deploy new spectrum monitoring algorithms. As one example, the LabVIEW Communications System Design Suite (see **Figure 6**) brings together the discrete research, development and deployment steps within a single tool. This flexible software suite tightly integrates with software-defined radios, including one with a programmable FPGA. The suite is especially suited for designing and implementing spectral monitoring systems that benefit from the power of an FPGA. ■

## References

1. Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Auction 97 Advanced Wireless Services (AWS-3) Summary, January 2015. Available Online: [http://wireless.fcc.gov/auctions/default.htm?job=auction\\_summary&id=97](http://wireless.fcc.gov/auctions/default.htm?job=auction_summary&id=97).
2. T. Taher, R. Bacchus, K. Zdunek and D. Roberson, "Long Term Spectral Occupancy Findings in Chicago," *IEEE Dynamic Spectrum Access (DySPAN)*, Aachen, Germany, May 2011.
3. M. Matinmikko et al., "Overview and Comparison of Recent Spectrum Sharing Approaches in Regulation and Research," *New Frontiers in Dynamic Spectrum Access Networks, IEEE DySPAN*, Mclean, Va., April 2014.
4. R. Bacchus, A. Fertner, C. Hood and D. Roberson, "Long-Term, Wide-Band Spectral Monitoring in Support of Dynamic Spectrum Access Networks at the IIT Spectrum Observatory," *New Frontiers in Dynamic Spectrum Access Networks, IEEE DySPAN*, October 2008, pp. 1–10.
5. M. Islam et al., "Spectrum Survey in Singapore: Occupancy Measurements and Analyses," *Cognitive Radio Oriented Wireless Networks and Communications*, CrownCom 2008, May 2008, pp. 1–7.
6. Jayanta Mishra, Deepak Kumar Barik and Manoj Kumar, "Cyclostationary Based Spectrum Sensing in Cognitive Radio: Windowing Approach," *International Journal of Recent Technology and Engineering*, March 2014, No. 3, pp. 2277–3878.
7. P.D. Sutton, K.E. Nolan and L.E. Doyle, "Cyclostationary Signatures in Practical Cognitive Radio Applications," *Selected Areas in Communications, IEEE Journal*, January 2008, Vol. 26, No. 1, pp. 13, 24.

**40**  
YEARS  
CUTTING  
EDGE

## GAIN A LASTING EDGE WITH THE NEWCOMER TO THE MARKET LEADER'S PORTFOLIO.

### KAPPA 331

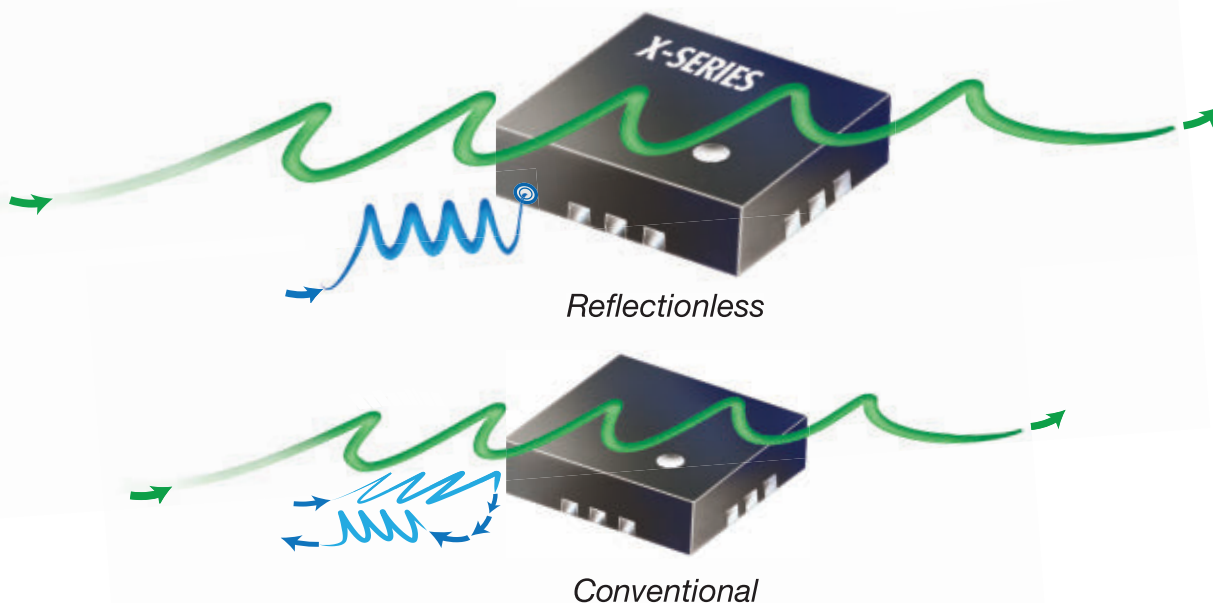
The Kappa 331 sets new, unique benchmarks for ultra-efficient cutting and ultra-precise rotary stripping. It is modular, agile and user friendly. Along with an integrated length measurement system (LMS) for the guaranteed accuracy of cable lengths, it features automatic readjustment and alternating belt and roller drive. As the global market leader, Komax Wire provides you with complete product lines for wire processing. Be a cut above the rest every day – for a lasting edge over the competition.

**komax WIRE**  
komaxwire.com



# NOW! *Revolutionary* REFLECTIONLESS FILTERS

DC to 21 GHz!



## ***Stops Signal Reflections Dead in Their Tracks!***

**\$6<sup>95</sup>\***  
ea. (qty. 1000)

Mini-Circuits is proud to bring the industry a revolutionary breakthrough in the longstanding problem of signal reflections when embedding filters in RF systems. Whereas conventional filters introduce mismatch between the filter and the source in the stop band, our new X-series reflectionless filters are matched to 50Ω in the pass band and the stop band, internally terminating undesired signals and eliminating intermods, ripples and other problems often caused by reflections in the signal chain. No extra attenuators needed for matching! This unique characteristic allows these filters to be paired with sensitive active devices such as mixers, multipliers and frequency sources, significantly improving overall system performance by reducing SNR and distortion.

Cascading traditional filters to enhance rejection can introduce ripple in the pass band, but X-series reflectionless filters can be cascaded while minimizing these effects to the filter response. They even perform reliably in systems with mismatch between stages. X-series filters will change the way you think about using filters in your design!

Our initial offering features 23 new models including **low pass** (XLF-), **high pass** (XHF-), and **band pass** (XBF-) designs. They're available off the shelf, so place your order today for delivery as soon as tomorrow! Need a custom design? Call us to talk to our engineers about a reflectionless filter for your system requirements.

\*Small quantity samples available, \$9.95 ea. (qty. 20)

 **Ultra Small 3x3mm QFN**







# Optimizing Digital Receivers for Signal Monitoring Platforms

Jim Henderson and Billy Kao  
*Innovative Integration, Camarillo, Calif.*

*This article provides an overview of the application trends and high level challenges of signal monitoring that system engineers are facing as well as a drill-down into the critical factors and trade-offs that need to be taken into consideration for successful deployment.*

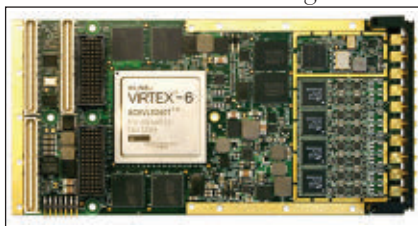
**T**he challenges of designing signal monitoring and digital receiver applications are multiplying with escalating field deployment scenarios. System engineers are facing increasingly complex functionality and performance specifications for signal capture and analysis, while simultaneously coping with a variety of size, mobility, environmental, ruggedization, communications and software integration requirements. The high cost and inflexibility of conventional monolithic spectrum analyzers is too much for most of today's field deployment scenarios (e.g., remote facilities monitoring, mobile spectrum analysis, software defined radio, surveillance, signals intelligence). On the other hand, trying to build the entire system from the chip-level up is impractical for most system integration projects, where the design engineers need to keep focused on the big picture objectives, with both schedule and budget also being critical factors. To meet the demands of today's requirements while providing an adaptable basis for tomorrow, system engineers need access to a variety of digital receiver and signal processing building block choices, along with system integration options and standards-based modular software.

## ESCALATING APPLICATION DEMANDS

Across a widening range of industry segments and specialized applications, high-end digital receiver functions and signal analy-

sis applications have migrated beyond traditional fixed location installations into more mobile "go anywhere" platforms that support a variety of field deployment activities. In both military and commercial applications, the need to put highly flexible signal monitoring systems out in the field has become critical for surveillance, software-defined radio (SDR), GSM front-end receivers, digital receiver/recorders, spectrum monitoring and regulatory enforcement activities. The various usage scenarios can include vehicle-based deployments, airborne, shipboard, cell tower, mobile transportable modular monitoring stations or fully ruggedized systems.

An increasingly important segment is within military and covert agencies to provide surveillance and signals analysis, such as capturing the RF signature for a particular environment and then monitoring in real-time for changes that may indicate attempted intrusions or security breaches. This can require a great degree of frequency-hopping flexibility and overall system adaptability. Depending on the scenario, covert signal analysis systems may require mobility and extended field deployment with the flexibility to track specific software-defined parameters that are unique to each situation. For example, a system might need to scan for signals at certain frequencies and then begin recording the streamed data only under those conditions. Some covert scenarios could even require the software to recognize specific patterns of associated frequencies, modulations and/or signals activity to trigger actions by the computing platform.



▲ Fig. 1 XMC FPGA-based digital receiver.



**PPG Aerospace**  
Cumming Microwave

# Microwave Absorbers For Cavity Suppression and Free Space Applications

## Product Lines

### **C-RAM™ RF/Microwave Absorbers**

*Featuring, C-RAM™ SFC-HC High Power, Broadbanded Pyramidal Honeycomb RF Absorber, a phenolic coated honeycomb with the ability to handle up to 10W/in<sup>2</sup> of power with no forced air!*

### **C-RAM™ Radar Cross Section Absorbers**

### **C-RAM™ Anechoic & Free-Space materials**

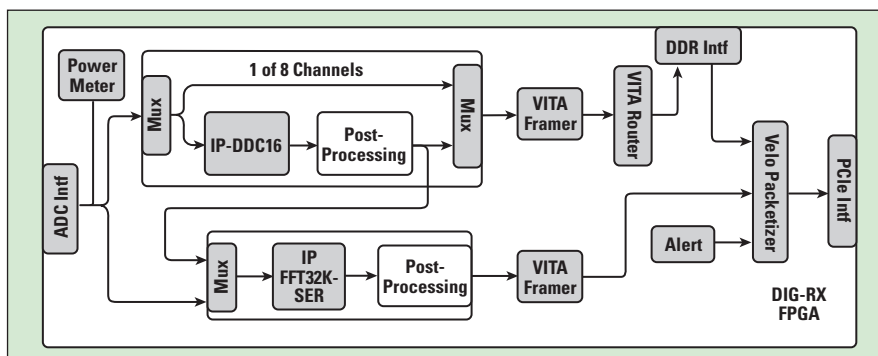
### **C-RAM™ Turn-key Anechoic & EMC Chamber Design and Installation**

### **C-STOCK™ Low Loss Dielectric Materials**

*Custom Formulations and Custom Fabrication available*

Cumming Microwave Corporation is an ISO 9001:2008 and AS9100:2009 global manufacturer of materials that absorb EMI/RFI between 10 MHz – 100 GHz





▲ Fig. 2 Digital receiver block diagram.

If real-time streaming and recording of RF data is a requirement, the system implications are significant, because the hardware must be capable of sustained conditioning and digitizing of I/Q data on-the-fly. Also, real-time recording will require significantly more local storage, such as large, fast solid-state drives (SSD). If streamed and recorded data needs to be quickly communicated from remote locations, the networking structures and communications bandwidth also become critical.

## SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE & DIGITAL RECEIVER OPTIMIZATION

In general, most of the above applications consist of two key functions: the digital receiver and the digital processor. The digital receiver is responsible for digitizing, tuning,

down-converting and filtering the desired signal. The digital processor is responsible for manipulating the baseband data to extract the desired information, such as demodulation, and managing the actions to achieve the overall application objectives. The key to successful system design is breaking up the various system elements into the optimal building blocks for meeting the application performance specifications while also achieving size, weight, power and cost objectives.

One important element that can often be segmented and optimized is digital receiver functionality. Since this function is relatively the same for any signal monitoring, SDR or spectrum analysis application, it can be effectively handled by a turnkey digital receiver approach – as long as the receiver meets the performance specifications for the primary application and integrates seamlessly within the overall system architecture. Using a turnkey digital receiver approach also has the advantage of enabling systems engineers to keep focused on the big picture design objectives and not worry about reinventing digital receiver functionality from the ground up. The digital receiver thus provides the heart of the signal monitoring process flow, allowing engineers to focus on building the rest of the applications functionality around it.

To provide maximum flexibility for configuring a variety of different systems for various deployment scenarios, it is advantageous to implement the digital receiver subsystem on a standards based format at the lowest possible building block level. For example, a solid foundation for effectively integrating digital receiver functionality into virtually any higher level system design can be achieved by implementing a field-programmable gate array (FPGA) based digitizer module with multiple digital down-converter (DDC) channels and integrated fast Fourier transform (FFT) functionality in a single block that can be installed on a standard XMC-PCIe mezzanine board. The key is providing sufficient performance and flexibility within the basic module level to meet the application's frequency range, sampling rates, bandwidth, signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) and streaming transfer rate requirements.

**Figure 1** shows such an XMC-based digital receiver module built around a Xilinx Vertex-6 FPGA with 128 DDC channels integrated with eight, 14-bit 250 MHz analog-to-digital converters (ADC). Each DDC has its own programmable tuner, lowpass filtering and programmable decimation rate, thereby supporting 128 independent output bandwidths up to 800 kHz. This gives system engineers a variety of options to record data directly from the ADCs or to down-convert the modulated analog RF channels to the target IF band. **Figure 2** illustrates the process flow through the digital receiver module. The data is packetized in standard VITA 49 format by the framer, with accurate timestamps and synchronization to the external pulse-per-second (PPS) signal. An embedded power meter monitors power levels at the ADC inputs in order to give designers the option to incorporate analog gain control in the external front-end device.

By interfacing the XMC-based module with an appropriate external front-end RF-to-IF analog-capture device and a standard PC system via the PCIe interface, engineers can

Where **Precision** is  
Your Bottom Line...

The Only Choice is  
**Centerline**  
*Surface Finish to 0.000001*

<u>Capabilities</u>	<u>Products</u>
•Lapping	•Alumina
•Polishing	•BeO
•Filled Via Planarity	•Aluminum Nitride
•Diamond Sawing	•Fused Silica Quartz
•Laser Machining	•Sapphire
•Specialty Processes	•And More!

[www.Centerlinetech-usa.com](http://www.Centerlinetech-usa.com)

**CENTERLINE** TECHNOLOGIES



**Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.**

## **INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS**

### **MINIATURE TEST BENCH AMPLIFIER**

PMI MODEL No: PLNA-30-10M6G-P1dB22-120VAC

Amplifiers

Attenuators - Variable

DLVA & ERDLVA &  
SDLVA's

DTO's & Frequency  
Synthesizers

Filters

Form, Fit & Function  
Products

IFM's & Frequency  
Discriminators

Integrated MIC/MMIC  
Modules

I/Q Vector Modulators

Limiters & Detectors

Log Amplifiers

Pulse & Bi-Phase  
Modulators

Phase Shifters

Rack & Chassis Mount  
Products

Receiver Front Ends &  
Transceivers

Single Sideband  
Modulators

SMT & QFN Products

Solid-State Switches

Switch Matrices

Switch Filter Banks

Threshold Detectors

USB Products

- 10 MHz to 6.0 GHz
- 30dB Gain
- 4.5dB Typ. Noise Figure
- 22dBm OP1dB
- 2.0:1 VSWR
- N-TYPE RF Conn.
- 110 to 240 VAC
- UL & CE Certified Power Supply
- Size: 3.0" X 3.0" X 1.75"

Other Specifications for Frequency, Gain, etc  
and Connectors are Available.



### **SDLVA WITH DIGITAL VIDEO OUTPUT**

PMI MODEL No: SDLVA-2020-OPT112

- 1.0 to 12.0 GHz
- -65dBm TSS
- Logging Range -65 to -35dBm
- 20ns Rise Time
- 200ns Recovery
- 3.0:1 VSWR
- 8-bit, 3.3v Log Video Output
- Adjustable Threshold Level
- 100MHz Clock Rate
- Size: 3.0" X 3.5" X 0.5"

Digital Output available on Other  
DLVAs & SDLVAs for Frequency,  
Dynamic Range, etc, please inquire.



Visit us at Booth #107  
European Microwave Week 2015  
6-11 September 2015, Paris, France

#### **West Coast Operation:**

4921 Robert J. Mathews Pkwy, Suite 1  
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 USA  
Tel: 916-542-1401 Fax: 916-265-2597

**ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED**

Email: [sales@pmi-rf.com](mailto:sales@pmi-rf.com)

#### **East Coast Operation:**

7311-F Grove Road  
Frederick, MD 21704 USA  
Tel: 301-662-5019 Fax: 301-662-1731

**ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED**

Website: [www.pmi-rf.com](http://www.pmi-rf.com)

Hermetic Sealing, High Reliability to Mil-Std-883, Small Quantity Requirements accepted & we welcome Custom Designs too.





▲ Fig. 3 Building blocks for a signal monitoring platform can be integrated into a rack-mountable or stand-alone box.

quickly create a full signal monitoring or spectrum analysis system. In addition, the ability of the VITA router to interface directly with a digital data recorder (DDR), serving as virtual first in first out (FIFO) for data buffering, allows for easy configuration of high speed sustained streaming to the recorder. The ability to embed custom firmware in the IP cores also allows the same module-level digital receiver hardware to be adapted for specialized functions if required.

#### SYSTEM-LEVEL INTEGRATION

Of course, the basic system described above needs to be adapted to the specific requirements of each ap-

plication scenario. Using a commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) approach, many application requirements can be addressed by integrating all of the other elements within a rack-mountable or stand-alone PCIe-based enclosure (see **Figure 3**). This allows system engineers to take a true building-block approach to put together all of the hardware components and focus primarily on the application software. However, in some instances it may be necessary to further reduce size, weight and power or to simplify deployment and field service by creating small, fully self-contained systems. In these instances, the same core FPGA-based digital receiver module functionality can be easily embedded with the associated processor and other elements within a “brick” module. This can be especially useful for many military or covert surveillance applications that require either a high degree of portability or installation in confined spaces, for airborne or vehicle deployments.

If digital recording of the data is a requirement, then the system design needs to take into account the size,

location and interfacing of the appropriate recorder and storage functions. Key considerations include off-loading the main processor and keeping it from being a bottleneck in the data flow. The ability to interface the FPGA-based digital receiver module directly to a recorder helps to overcome both of these issues. Depending on the amount of recorded data that has to be stored locally, the appropriate amount of SSD storage can be interfaced to the recorder and accessed by the main processor. To maximize performance, it may be necessary to dedicate specific SSDs to the recorder, rather than using them as shared system resources.

Other issues that come into play with system design include environmental factors, which may call for ruggedization, shock mounting and/or conformal coating. Depending on the nature of the specific application, these requirements may be addressed at the module, system level or both. Here again, the modular nature of the turnkey FPGA-based approach offers flexibility for easily adapting the digital receiver functionality within the overall environmental system strategy.

#### CONCLUSION

System flexibility is a critical factor for implementing today's signal monitoring and spectrum analysis functions, especially for military, covert and security applications. The ability to leverage powerful modular building blocks along with industry standards and software interoperability can often be the key to timely development and successful systems design.

System designers generally don't have the time, skill-set or resources to build every basic function, such as digital receivers, from the ground up. They also don't have the luxury to compromise on system performance or to hassle with the inability to customize functions for their particular application requirements. Instead, they need to leverage adaptable building block solutions that are optimized for performance, functionality and integration flexibility. This approach enables designers to optimize hardware integration by minimizing space, power and complexity while maximizing system differentiation through firmware and systems-level software customization for specialized features. ■

## American Standard Circuits

### Innovative Flex, Digital & RF Microwave Solutions

*Since 1988, American Standard Circuits has led the fabrication industry in advanced RF/Microwave PCB Solutions for Aerospace, Defense, National Security and Medical sectors.*

- Advanced RF & Microwave Solutions
- RF Metal Backed PCB Specialists (Pre-bonded & Post-bonded)
- Mixed Signal & Mixed Dielectric (Hybrid) Standard
- True Blind / Buried Vias as well as Backdrill Stub Control
- Rigid, Flex and Rigid-Flex PCBs with RF
- Thermal Management Experts
- Multi-Level Cavity Boards
- Wire Bondable Finishes
- Quick Turn Proto Through Volume Production

**MIL-PRF-31032 & MIL-PRF-55110 Certified**

Visit Us  
at MILCOM  
Booth  
#633

## Advanced RF/Microwave PCB Solutions



**American Standard Circuits**

475 Industrial Drive • West Chicago, IL 60185  
630.639.5444 • sales@asc-i.com

**www.asc-i.com**

# BREAK THROUGH MANUFACTURING BARRIERS



## Your Total Microwave Solution

SemiGen's products and services provide complete manufacturing solutions. Whether it's assembly, test, design or semiconductor products, we keep your production line moving.

### With SemiGen You Get:

- Expert Hybrid Assembly and Wire Bonding
- Complete Testing up to 50 GHz
- Passive Semiconductors
- Fast Prototyping and Repair Services
- High-mix Automated PCBA
- RF/Digital Design Engineering
- Name-brand Bonding Supplies
- Space Upscreening

Get the edge on the competition by adding SemiGen to your team.





# Dual-Channel Rotary Joint for Ka-Band SOTM Systems

Link Microtek Ltd.  
Basingstoke, UK

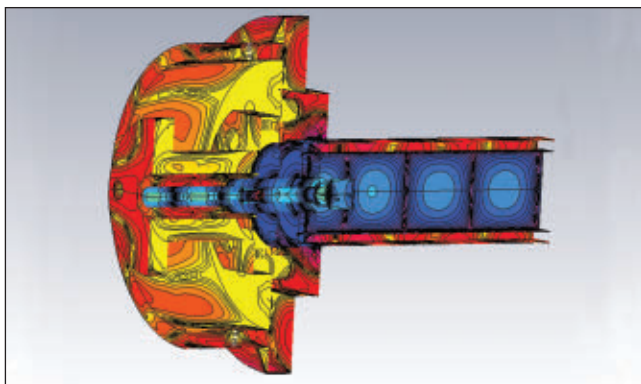
While large satellite-on-the-move (SOTM) communication systems operating at S-, C- and X-Band frequencies have been widely deployed in naval applications, the latest SOTM developments are focusing on much smaller configurations for tanks, armored personnel carriers and airborne platforms such as unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV). As well as a reduction in physical size, there is also a requirement for higher capacities and data rates, particularly for real-time high-definition video feeds, so Ka-Band frequencies are becoming the preferred choice. The Ka-Band SOTM terminal market is still in the early stages of prototype system build, test and qualification, but it is destined to develop over the coming years.

In order to track the satellite, each moving vehicle is equipped with a satcom antenna system mounted on a three-axis, stabilized pedestal. As it is essential for the main axis of rotation to have unlimited 360° movement, cables cannot be used to feed signals to and from the antenna reflector; the only option is a microwave rotary joint.

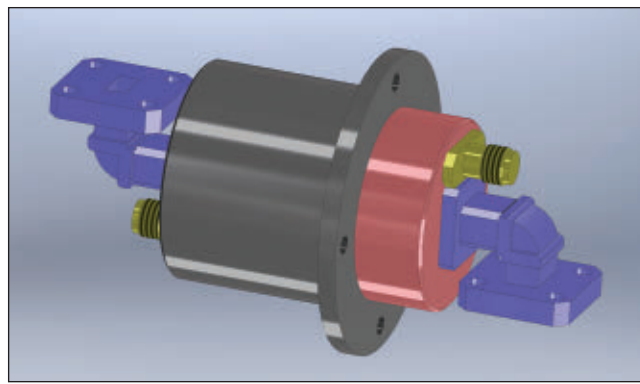
A key design goal for SOTM antenna manufacturers is to reduce the footprint and profile of antenna systems for the emerging Ka-Band applications. This is achieved by using small reflector antennas or flat panels and by changing the traditional antenna topology, moving the

block up-converter (BUC) – which converts data at L-Band frequencies into a Ka-Band signal for transmission to the satellite – from the rotating side to the fixed side below the antenna pedestal (i.e., inside the tank). However, this does mean that the microwave rotary joint now has to handle the transmit frequency at full power with, of course, minimal loss. Down-converting the incoming signal from Ka-Band to L-Band is performed by a low-noise block converter (LNB), but since this is quite a small device, it can usually be accommodated above the pedestal without any difficulty.

To address these Ka-Band SOTM requirements, Link Microtek has added model AM28CORJD to its family of microwave rotary joints. This miniature dual-channel device features a high-power transmit channel implemented in a right-angle WR28 waveguide on the fixed (input) side and a female K-type coaxial connector on the rotating (output) side, while the receive channel uses two female SMA connectors. Located on the main axis of rotation of the antenna, the rotary joint measures 31.75 mm in diameter by 74.68 mm in height (excluding the 50 mm diameter UBR320 standard bulkhead flange) and normally has to fit within a confined space at the centre of the bore of a slip ring assembly that powers the



▲ Fig. 1 Electromagnetic simulation of internal waveguide-to-coax transition.



▲ Fig. 2 Alternative configuration with two right-angle WR28 waveguide bends.

antenna's DC motors and other parts.

The central transmit channel of the AM28CORJD covers Ka-Band frequencies from 29 to 31 GHz and delivers excellent microwave performance, with a maximum power rating of 40 W CW, a typical insertion loss of only 0.6 dB and a maximum VSWR of 1.25:1. The L-Band receive channel uses two female SMA coaxial connectors and normally operates over the 950 to 2150 MHz frequency range. It offers a microwave power rating of 1 W CW, a maximum DC current rating of 500 mA (for powering the LNB), an insertion loss of 0.25 dB and a typical VSWR of 1.5:1. Ka-Band SOTM systems utilize expensive solid-state power amplifiers to produce the output that is necessary to cope with adverse weather conditions or when the satellite is low down near the horizon. It is vital to avoid any significant loss of power in the path between the amplifier and the antenna, so insertion loss is a critical parameter for the rotary joint.

Link Microtek uses electromagnetic simulation as part of the design process for its rotary joints (see **Figure 1**) in order to optimize the insertion loss, power-handling capability and other specifications. The simulation shows the internal waveguide-to-coax transition – a key section of the rotary joint – with the various colors representing field strengths ranging from high (blue) to very low (red). Akin to a mechanical watch, the internal construction of the rotary joint consists of over 40 very small individual parts, which are crafted to high precision and tight tolerances before being assembled and tuned by hand.

Despite its intricate design, the AM28CORJD is robustly constructed to withstand the particular mechani-

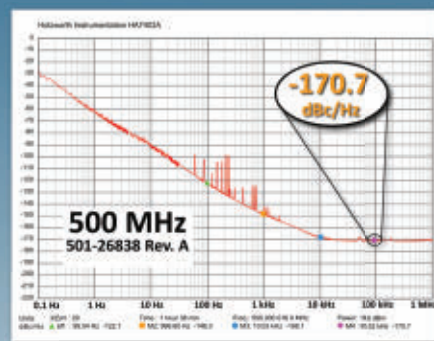
cal stresses associated with SOTM systems – namely, occasional rapid movement when locking on to the satellite or if the vehicle turns a corner, combined with continual dither as the stabilized platform adjusts to maintain best lock on the satellite. Fabricated from aluminum to minimize weight, the rotary joint has an Iridite finish and its performance under extreme environmental conditions either meets or exceeds the requirements of MIL-STD-810G.

Other configurations of the Ka-Band dual-channel rotary joint can be supplied on request, customized to suit specific antenna requirements. The 3D CAD drawing in **Figure 2** shows one possible alternative, utilizing space-saving right-angle WR28 waveguide bends on both sides of the transmit channel.

**Link Microtek Ltd.**  
Basingstoke, UK  
[www.linkmicrotek.com](http://www.linkmicrotek.com)

## MULTIPLIED CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS (MXO Series) EXTREMELY LOW PHASE NOISE

- 100 MHz to 12 GHz, Fixed
- OCXO & Integrated Multipliers
- Noise Floors to -190 dBc/Hz
- Excellent Spectral Purity
- Very Low Jitter Option
- Phase Lock Options
- Easily Customized



"Quietly the Best"



**Wenzel Associates, Inc.**  
2215 Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758  
512-835-2038 • [sales@wenzel.com](mailto:sales@wenzel.com)  
[www.wenzel.com](http://www.wenzel.com)





# Ka-Band Packaged Schottky Barrier Diode

YOKOWO Co. Ltd.  
Tokyo, Japan

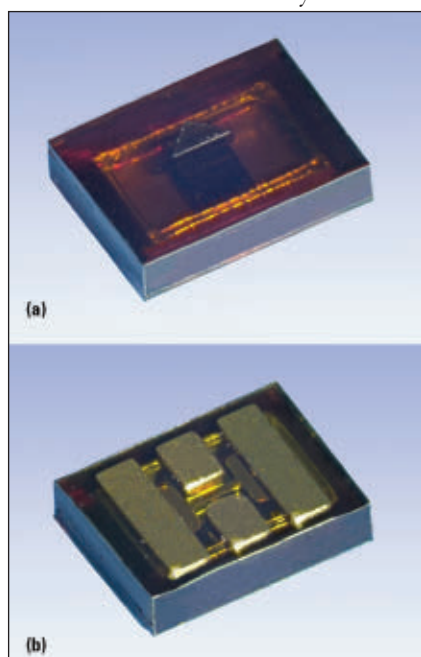
**M**onolithic ICs have been the trend for millimeter wave circuits. However, improvements in assembly technologies and the fabrication of passive circuits make hybrid IC approaches using discrete devices

more feasible at millimeter wave frequencies. The hybrid approach is quite flexible and less expensive than monolithic integration, with performance largely determined by the packaged devices that are used.

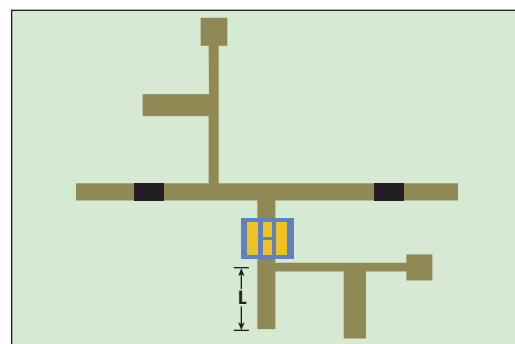
YOKOWO has developed a low cost packaged Schottky barrier diode for millimeter wave applications. The YSD040SLPP01 operates from X- into Ka-Band. With a junction capacitance as low as 30 fF typical at  $V_c = 0$  V, the diode is suitable for detector, switch and mixer applications. The diode package is made of a laminated polymer film with an internal cavity that effectively suppresses the extrinsic capacitance (see **Figure 1**). The flat, surface-mount package,  $1.6 \times 1.2$  mm, can easily be attached to a circuit

board by solder reflow. In addition to the cathode and anode pads, the device provides two ground pads forming a ground-signal-ground (GSG) transmission line to provide a better signal feed at the I/O pads. No package resonance is observed up to 40 GHz. This packaging approach offers several advantages over bare die: ease of handling, storage, assembly – including high volume production, repair and durability in a chemical environment.

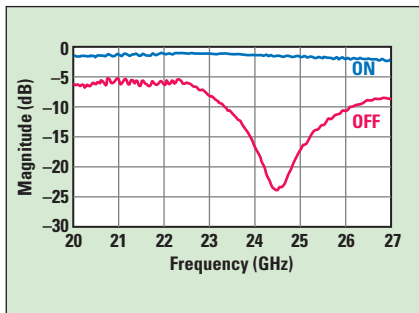
A SPST switch for the 24 GHz ISM-Band was developed to demonstrate the performance of the YSD040SLPP01. The circuit design uses a single diode in shunt with a series transmission-line reflector (see **Figure 2**). The length of the line L is designed so that the re-



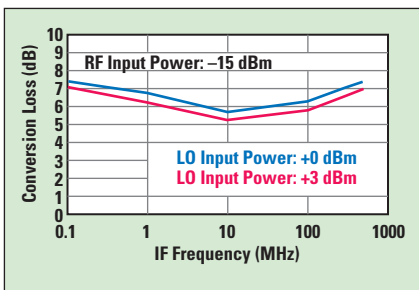
▲ Fig. 1 Top (a) and bottom (b) view of the YSD040SLPP01.



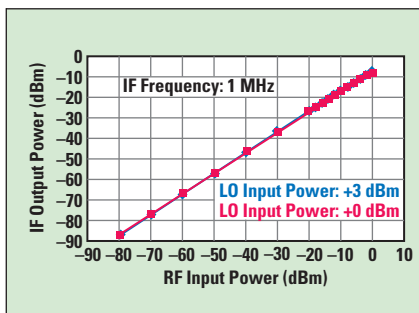
▲ Fig. 2 24 GHz SPST switch layout.



▲ Fig. 3 SPST switch performance.



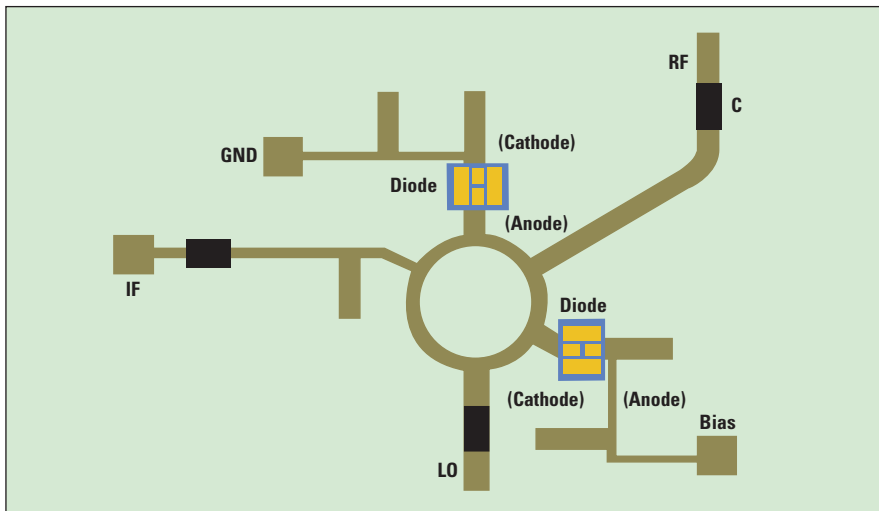
▲ Fig. 5 Single balanced mixer conversion loss.



▲ Fig. 6 Single balanced mixer sensitivity.

actance of the series connection of the positively-biased diode and the line is zero at 24 GHz. The circuit board is a commercially available material with  $\epsilon_r = 3.5$  and  $\tan \delta = 0.002$ . The performance of the SPST switch is shown in **Figure 3**. The control voltage is 0 V for off and +3 V for on. At 24.5 GHz, the insertion loss is 1.5 dB, and the isolation 23 dB. An on/off ratio of over 20 dB is achieved.

Another application demonstrating the diode is a 24 GHz mixer. The circuit design (see **Figure 4**) is a simple single balanced mixer using a rat-race power combiner/divider. The bias for the diodes is applied in series. The circuit board material is the same as used for the SPST switch, and the diodes are attached to the board by solder reflow. Conversion loss vs. LO power is shown in **Figure 5**. Less than 7 dB is measured with LO power of 0 to 3 dBm across an IF range of 1 to 100



▲ Fig. 4 24 GHz single balanced mixer layout.

MHz. The sensitivity of the mixer (see **Figure 6**) is -80 dB or better, which is excellent and sufficient for radar/sensor applications.

These simple hybrid circuits using one or two packaged diodes show excellent performance, confirming that the YSD040SLPP01 Schottky diode is suitable for detector, switching and mixer applications up to Ka-Band.

In addition to the YSD040SLPP01, YOKOWO provides bare die diodes with performance in Ka-, U-, V-, E- and W-Band (the YSD080SLBD01 and YSD110SLBD01).

**YOKOWO Co. Ltd.**  
**Tokyo, Japan**  
[www.yokowo.co.jp/english/product/semiconductor.shtml](http://www.yokowo.co.jp/english/product/semiconductor.shtml)

# EXODUS

## ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS

High Power Amplifiers / Low Noise Amplifiers / Waveguide Components / Antennas & Cavity Filters  
 Modules & Systems / Power Levels available up to 3KW / Frequencies available up to 40GHz

**EXODUS ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS**

Sales contacts  
 Inside Sales : Christy Strahan Anderson  
 Domestic/International Sales : Bill Liebman  
 Technical Sales : Effi Bainvoll

Exodus Advanced Communications, Corp.  
 170 S. Green Valley Parkway Suite 300 Henderson, NV 89012 U.S.A.  
 Tel : 1-702-534-6564 Fax : 1-702-441-7016  
 Email : sales@exoduscomm.com Web : www.exoduscomm.com





# Modular OpenRFM Microwave Tuners: Flexibility for EW

**T**he OpenRFM™ Ensemble® RFM-1RS18 single-channel tuner family is designed for use in EW applications and is available in four configurations that cover 2 to 18 GHz. Two down-converter tuners convert signals to a lower frequency IF for processing, and two transmit up-converter tuners convert an IF to a user-selectable frequency between 2 and 18 GHz. All four are composed of up to three OpenRFM modules and require only a single 6U VXS slot. They can be used as stand-alone units or paired, dramatically reducing the time required to configure application-specific subsystems.

One of the two down-converter tuners has an instantaneous bandwidth of 1.5 GHz; its output is split into four IF outputs, each with a 375 MHz bandwidth centered at 745 MHz. The other has a single 1 GHz wide output centered at 1.875 GHz and includes a fast switching direct digital synthesizer (DDS). Both tuner up-converters have single outputs, a tunable range of 2 to 18 GHz and can accept 1 GHz of bandwidth centered at 1.875 GHz. One model also has a DDS.

The different configurations demonstrate the versatility of the OpenRFM architecture. For example, the

up-converter tuner without a DDS can be paired with the down-converter model with a DDS, sharing the down-converter tuner's synthesizer to provide locked tune frequencies. The up-converter tuner with a DDS can be used as a stand-alone unit, or it can be paired with the single output down-converter tuner to provide an RF transmit/receive solution with independent tuning capabilities in both transmit and receive paths.

**Mercury Systems Inc.**  
**Chelmsford, Mass.**  
[www.mrcy.com](http://www.mrcy.com)



# Spectrum Analyzer and Signal Sources Serve Bench and Field

**B**erkeley Nucleonics' RF/microwave real-time spectrum analyzer and signal sources prove that it is possible to bridge the instrument gap between the bench and field. BNC's innovative design approach to these instrument lines meets the performance requirements of benchtop units along with the durability, portability and reliability demands of the field. In addition to delivering the highest degree of test environment flexibility, these commercial off-the-shelf instruments offer an outstanding price-to-performance ratio.

The 7500 series real-time spectrum analyzer weighs less than 7 lbs. and offers a frequency capture range of up

to 27 GHz, 100 MHz of instantaneous bandwidth (IBW) and 100 percent probability of intercept (POI) at 1.02  $\mu$ s. With an available rechargeable battery, the RTSA7500 makes powerful spectrum monitoring in the field easier than ever. At under \$14,000, the power-to-price ratio is unparalleled.

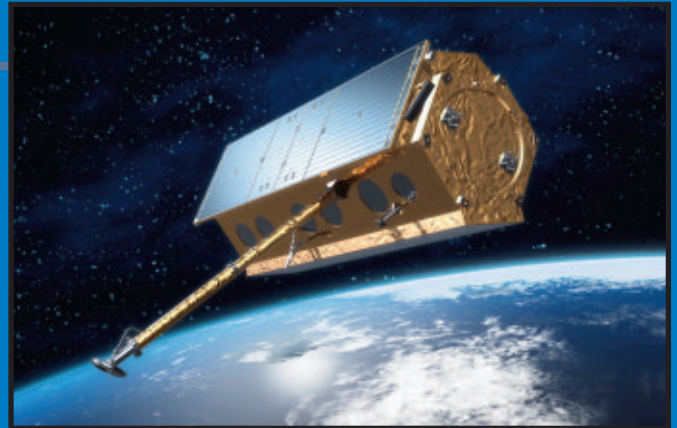
BNC's family of signal generators offers portability with high performance and may be especially useful for organizations striving to use the same standard operating procedures in the field as in the lab. Compact and robust – yet powerful – RF/microwave signal sources in this line feature complete analog modulation, excellent phase noise, switching speeds

under 30  $\mu$ s, sweeping and high power outputs (-120 to +27 dBm). They are offered in a variety of frequency ranges to 27 GHz, and all models are available in sealed, fan-less enclosures with internal battery options.

Through innovative design and engineering, BNC is transcending the power of the laboratory bench and providing power and versatility to field personnel. In doing so, the company has enabled new solutions for applications in electronic countermeasures, bug hunting, electronic warfare and more.

**Berkeley Nucleonics**  
**San Rafael, Calif.**  
[www.berkeleynucleonics.com](http://www.berkeleynucleonics.com)

# ***Instantly Improve the Performance of Your Phased Array Radar!***

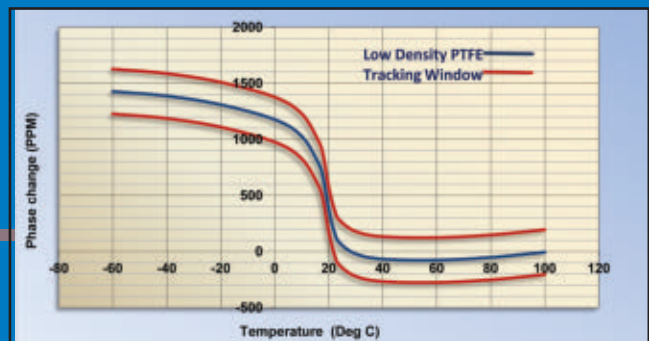
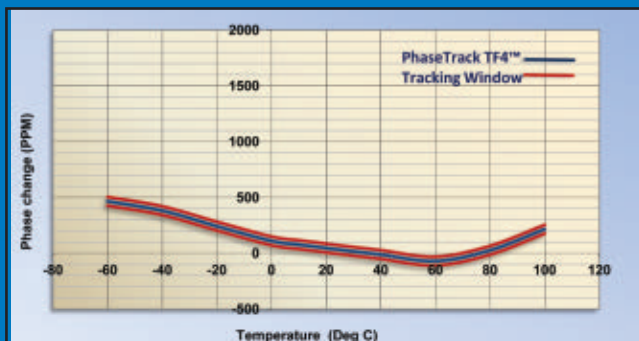


*Phased Array Radar system performance has long been limited by the phase change over temperature of coaxial cables.*

*Not anymore!*

*TF4™ - our proprietary, ultra stable dielectric material significantly improves Phased Array Radar system performance by reducing the phase change of the interconnecting coaxial cables.*

## **Typical PhaseTrack TF4™ Performance    Typical Low Density PTFE Performance**



- Available NOW in various flexible coaxial cable and semi rigid coaxial cable assembly sizes
- Perfect for all Ground, Naval, Airborne or Spaceflight Phased Array Radar applications
- Frequency ranges to 40 GHz
- Wide range of connector types available
- Best Phase Tracking and Absolute Phase Change performance available

**TIMES** MICROWAVE SYSTEMS  
An Amphenol Company







## Single 50 W GaN PA Covers 2 to 18 GHz

**T**argeting radar, electronic countermeasures, and test and measurement applications, Analog Devices has developed a power amplifier (PA) that provides 50 watts across an instantaneous bandwidth of 2 to 18 GHz. This band has historically required two amplifiers, one for 2 to 6 GHz and a second for 6 to 18 GHz. Covering the full band with a single amplifier significantly reduces the size, weight and power of the system, which is particularly important for airborne applications.

The KHPA-0218 50WA delivers 50

watts of saturated CW power and can be configured for pulsed operation. Other output power levels are available to meet customer requirements. The heart of the PA is a proprietary GaN MMIC which was optimized for power, bandwidth and efficiency. The amplifier is packaged in a compact copper chassis with an SMA female input connector and Type N female output connector. Input and output VSWR are 1.5:1. Noise figure is typically 5 dB, and the maximum out-of-band spurious noise is -70 dBc. MTBF is rated at 200,000 hours over

the operating temperature range of -20° to 75°C. The amplifier is biased with a +48 V power supply, with +28 V optional.

Power sequencing, a remote inhibit control, and a TTL-level power supply state monitor are incorporated in the design to facilitate control and monitoring of the PA.



**Analog Devices Inc.**  
Norwood, Mass.  
[www.analog.com](http://www.analog.com)



## 500 W Pulsed X-Band GaN PA

**E**xodus Advanced Communications has released the latest in a family of very high power, X-Band solid-state amplifiers. With a GaN, Class AB design to achieve maximum output and high efficiency, the AMP4002P delivers 500 watts pulsed output power, 400 watts minimum, from 9.1 to 9.5 GHz. The pulse width can range from 0.35 to 50  $\mu$ s, measured at the 50 percent transitions, with a 20 percent duty cycle, 5 kHz pulse repetition frequency and 75 ns rise and fall times. The amplifier has a minimum power gain of 56 dB with flatness of 2 dB peak-to-peak (maximum).

The AMP4002P incorporates an internal filter to keep harmonics bet-

ter than -60 dBc. Built-in functions include TTL gate control inputs, RF output detector and an over-temperature alarm. Internal circuitry ensures the system is fully protected against all failures. The power amplifier (PA), which is assembled in a 19-inch wide housing, features a state-of-the-art controller capable of supporting Ethernet TCP/IP, RS422/485 and remote Bluetooth connectivity. A front panel touchscreen is available as an option.

The AMP4002P has been tested and fully qualified for the following environmental conditions: operating temperature from -20° to +55° C, humidity to 95 percent at 40°C, shock and vibration per MIL-STD-810F, altitude per MIL-STD-810F and EMI/EMC per MIL STD 461E.

Exodus Advanced Communica-

tions designs and manufactures solid-state RF power amplifiers covering frequency bands from 10 kHz to 40 GHz, achieving module output power greater than 1 kW and complete systems exceed 10 kW. Other standard X-Band products include a 400 watt PA covering 9.5 to 10 GHz and a 1 kW, 9.1 to 9.5 GHz design. Exodus PAs integrate discrete LDMOS, GaAs and GaN devices with ceramic substrates using chip and wire (hybrid) assembly processes. In-house capabilities include RF circuit, system mechanical and electrical and digital circuit design, control software development and prototype verification.

**Exodus Advanced  
Communications  
Henderson, Nev.**  
[www.exoduscomm.com](http://www.exoduscomm.com)

EXHIBITION SPACE  
NOW AVAILABLE



Scan page  
using **layar** app

**Electronic Design Innovation Conference**  
Workshops & Exhibition

**September 20-22**

**Hynes Convention Center  
Boston, MA**

**[www.EDICONUSA.com](http://www.EDICONUSA.com)**

**An Industry  
Driven Event**

**Serving the RF, microwave,  
EMC/EMI  
and high-speed design industry**

Organized By



Host Sponsor:



Diamond Sponsor:



Corporate Sponsor:







## COMPANY SHOWCASE



### MODERN VECTOR NETWORK ANALYZER

#### VENDORVIEW

Modern Vector Network Analyzer (VNA) architectures such as those based on Nonlinear Transmission Line (NLTL) samplers and distributed harmonic generators now offer a beneficial alternative to traditional sampling VNAs. They allow for a simplified architecture and also enable VNAs that are much more cost effective. It is shown that NLTL technology results in miniature VNA reflectometers that provide enhanced performance over broad frequency ranges and reduced measurement complexity, providing VNA users a unique and compelling solution for their high-frequency measurement needs.

**Anritsu Co.**

[www.guanritsu.com/VNAFam](http://www.guanritsu.com/VNAFam)



### CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND CONNECTORS

Cinch Connectivity Solutions has a wide range of connectors, microwave components, cable assemblies and fiber optic connectivity products for military, aerospace, wireless communications, data networking, test & measurement and broadcast applications. Their Midwest Microwave, Stratos, Trompeter, Semflex and Fibreco lines offer high performance products for harsh environments qualified to M3933, M5015, M26482, M39030, M49142 and M83526 specifications. The company also

provides custom solutions with a creative, hands-on engineering and end-to-end approach. Learn more at [cinch.com](http://cinch.com) or call 800-247-8256.

**Cinch Connectivity Solutions**

[www.cinch.com](http://www.cinch.com)



### KU SATCOM/DATALINK APPLICATIONS

Delta Microwave introduces SSPA model DM-HPKU-50-101 developed for Ku Satcom/Datalink applications. Specs include: 14.4 to 15.5 GHz, 45 dB min, 50 W min, 60 W typ, 24 VDC, 9 A nom, 25% typical, 2.5" x 2.75" x 0.45". Delta Microwave designs and manufactures filters, multiplexers, LNAs, SSPAs (GaAs and GaN), filter/amplifiers and integrated microwave assemblies. Key customers include BAE, Ball Aerospace, Boeing, EADS Astrium, Exelis (ITT), L3 Communications, Lockheed Martin, NASA, NEC Space, Northrop Grumman, JPL, Orbital Sciences, Raytheon, SpaceX and SPAWAR among others.

**Delta Microwave Inc.**

[www.deltamicrowave.com](http://www.deltamicrowave.com)



### RF AND MICROWAVE PRODUCTS

CPI's Beverly Microwave Division (BMD) designs and manufactures a broad range of RF and microwave products for radar, communications, electronic warfare and scientific applications. BMD has been located in Beverly, Mass. since 1947. CPI BMD is the world's largest manufacturer of receiver protectors and magnetrons. They also manufacture TWTs, CFAs, transmitter assemblies, scientific systems, high-power solid-state switches and switch assemblies, pressure windows, plus

a wide variety of multifunction components and integrated microwave assemblies.

**Communications & Power Industries**  
**Beverly Microwave Division**

[www.cpii.com/bmd](http://www.cpii.com/bmd)



### POWER AMPLIFIERS CATALOG

Check out CTT's four-page power amplifiers short form catalog. The catalog features more than 75 models developed for radar, EW and multi-function systems design. The amplifiers feature narrowband CW, narrowband pulsed, wideband (CW) and ultra-wideband (CW) coverage. Frequency coverage is from 0.1 to 18 GHz. CTT's family of solid-state amplifiers are finding applications in many of the next generation of high-performance communications, instrumentation and medical systems where high power is required.

**CTT Inc.**

[www.cttinc.com](http://www.cttinc.com)



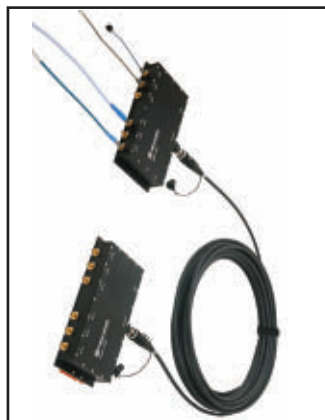
### RF & MICROWAVE FILTER PRODUCTS

EWT's short form catalog features a sampling of the company's RF and microwave filter products to 40 GHz utilized in military, commercial, wireless and space applications. The catalog also highlights some of the company's diverse filter design and manufacturing capabilities. EWT has over 60 years of combined experience in the design, development and high volume manufacturing of cavity and waveguide filters to 50 GHz and lumped element filters up to 10 GHz.

**Eastern Wireless TeleComm Inc.**

[www.ewtfilters.com](http://www.ewtfilters.com)

## COMPANY SHOWCASE



### WE'RE ALL OVER! VENDORVIEW

The RF-over-Fiber Series enables the use of radio frequency and fiber optics in a single system. With these two technologies forming a part of HUBER+SUHNER's core technology offering, the company is using their vast experience and expertise to deliver best-in-class conversion modules. Key benefits of combining radio frequency and fiber optics in a single solution – No changes required to existing RF infrastructure, secure, lightweight, covers greater distances (>100 km) with less loss, wide frequency ranges available, flexible connectivity options, reduced total cost of ownership and future-proof.

**HUBER+SUHNER**

[Aerospacedefense.hubersuhner.com](http://Aerospacedefense.hubersuhner.com)



### BENEFITS OF OPENRFM

OpenRFM™ is a proposed standards-based, modular open architecture that enables the integration of RF and digital elements by standardizing electromechanical and thermal interfaces, software and control plane protocols. Ideal for EW, radar and SIGINT systems, OpenRFM not only meets DoD MOSA requirements but it also enables rapid tech upgrades to keep up with rapid technology changes. This technical paper provides a discussion regarding the OpenRFM architecture and concludes with an EW application-specific case study using OpenRFM standard functional building blocks.

**Mercury Systems Inc.**

[www.mrcy.com/openrfm](http://www.mrcy.com/openrfm)



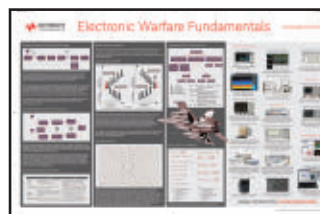
### SWITCHED FILTER BANKS

NIC introduces its product line of high performance custom 2 to 10 channel switched filter banks ranging in frequency from 1 to 18,000 MHz. These integrated devices use PIN diode or GaAs switches which offer lower insertion loss and higher isolation. The TTL-compatible filter banks offer optimized VSWR and passband flatness in a compact form factor. Laser sealed ruggedized packaging makes these devices a perfect fit for high reliability military and space applications.

flatness in a compact form factor. Laser sealed ruggedized packaging makes these devices a perfect fit for high reliability military and space applications.

**Networks International Corp.**

[www.nickc.com](http://www.nickc.com)



### ELECTRONIC WARFARE FUNDAMENTALS

#### VENDORVIEW

Keysight Technologies' new Electronic Warfare Fundamentals poster contains a radar warning receiver and DRFM based jammer block diagrams, a compare and contrast of radar versus EW,

basic equations, cross-eye jamming, modern jamming techniques, three areas of EW, common acronyms and the latest hardware and software for electronic warfare test and measurement. Keysight's expertise in measurement science and test processes can help you fulfill today's mission and manage the transition to what comes next.

**Keysight Technologies Inc.**

[www.keysight.com/find/ew-focus](http://www.keysight.com/find/ew-focus)



### MMIC AMPLIFIERS BROCHURE

#### VENDORVIEW

Mini-Circuits announced the publication of its MMIC Amplifiers Product Line Overview, a 24-page, full-color brochure showcasing their extensive MMIC amplifier product line. The new brochure provides a complete overview of their MMIC amplifier offerings and highlights key differences in design approach between Mini-Circuits' MMIC amplifiers and typical products on the market. It features helpful details on semiconductor materials, circuit architectures, qualification processes, advanced packaging technology

and other informative content. With over 170 different MMIC amplifier models covering DC to 26.5 GHz, chances are Mini-Circuits has your application covered.

**Mini-Circuits**

[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)



### CO-SIMULATION TECHNICAL PAPER

#### VENDORVIEW

NI (formerly AWR Corp.) announces a new NI AWR Design Environment™ white paper that describes how Visual System Simulator™ (VSS) system design software and LabVIEW can co-simulate, enabling system designers to better analyze, optimize and verify complex RF systems inclusive of digital signal processing (DSP) blocks. "Co-Simulation with Visual System Simulator and LabVIEW for Enhanced Signal Processing" can be downloaded (registration required) at: [www.awrcorp.com/solutions/technical-papers](http://www.awrcorp.com/solutions/technical-papers).

**NI (formerly AWR Corp.)**

[www.awrcorp.com](http://www.awrcorp.com)





## COMPANY SHOWCASE



**Planar Monolithics Industries Inc.**  
[www.pmi-rf.com](http://www.pmi-rf.com)

### TRIFOLD BROCHURE



Planar Monolithics Industries recently updated its 2014-2015 Tri-fold Brochure. PMI is a leading manufacturer of RF/microwave components and integrated RF assemblies. The company's offerings include: amplifiers, variable solid-state attenuators, limiters, detectors, detector log video amplifiers, solid-state switches and switch matrices, phase shifters, filters and switch filter banks, couplers, dividers and more up to 40 GHz for commercial and defense applications.



industry. For more information, visit [www.qorvo.com/defense](http://www.qorvo.com/defense).

**Qorvo Inc.**  
[www.qorvo.com/defense](http://www.qorvo.com/defense)

### FIELD PROVEN GAN SOLUTIONS

Qorvo's high-performance GaN technology supports products from DC through Ka-Band for military and commercial applications. Qorvo continues to build on its 15-year GaN legacy of innovation and reliability by offering new products and foundry services that strive to meet their partners' demanding system requirements. Their partners benefit from the 'trusted' supplier status and MRL-9 classification. Only Qorvo delivers performance, quality and reliability that sets the standard in the



e-mail [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com) or visit [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com).

**Reactel Inc.**  
[www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com)

### FILTERS, MULTIPLEXERS AND MULTI-FUNCTION ASSEMBLIES



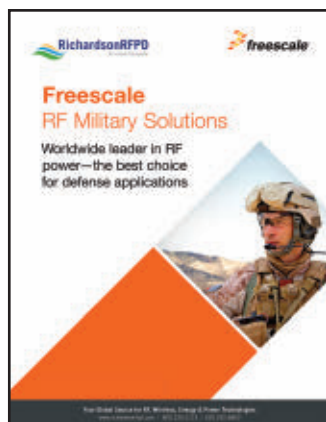
When being first to react makes all the difference in the world, choose Reactel for your mission-critical filter requirements. You can count on Reactel to satisfy the most demanding requirements for units used in extremely harsh environments. Their full-line catalog features RF and microwave filters, multiplexers and multi-function assemblies for the military, industrial and commercial industries. To request your copy, please



**Remcom Inc.**  
[www.remcom.com](http://www.remcom.com)

### GOVERNMENT CONTRACTING

Remcom has a long history of providing development and analysis services for government customers. Their Propagation Software Division collaborates on government contracts and provides crucial support for the U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) and other government agencies. The division also develops and maintains the government propagation software library known as EMPIRE. As a small business, Remcom is also eligible to bid on Small Business Innovative Research (SBIR) and Small Business Technology Transfer (STTR) contracts.



Freescale is your go-to source for aerospace and defense application needs. Brought to you by Richardson RFPD.

**Richardson RFPD**  
[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com)

### AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE PORTFOLIO



Freescale's RF aerospace and defense portfolio encompasses a range of high-power solutions, including GaN, GaAs and LDMOS transistors and ICs, that support a wide variety of needs for military applications, such as avionics, HF through L- and S-Band radar, communications, electronic warfare and identification, friend or foe (IFF). With leading-edge products and technology, a dedicated military products team, and its product longevity program,



**RLC Electronics Inc.**  
[www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com)

### PRECISION MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

RLC Electronics is a leader in the design and manufacture of RF and microwave components. In this catalog, you will find standard RLC products, including coaxial switches and filters up to 65 GHz, as well as power dividers, couplers, attenuators and detectors up to and beyond 40 GHz. Many of these components are available in surface mount or connectorized packages. RLC can also provide customized designs to meet specific customer requirements not shown in the catalog.

## COMPANY SHOWCASE



### TEST & MEASUREMENT CATALOG 2015

#### VENDORVIEW

The Rohde & Schwarz Test & Measurement Catalog 2015 features more than 200 pages of information about Rohde & Schwarz test & measurement instruments, systems and software. It includes a short description and photos of each product, the most important specifications and the ordering information. You can download this catalog as a PDF from the Rohde & Schwarz website or order from customer support (Order number: PD 5213.7590.42 V 05.00).

**Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG**  
[www.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com)



### MULTI-PORT CONNECTORS

Spectrum's most innovative and most recognized family of multiport connectors, Series IQ-, BQ-, CQ-, SQ-, TQ- and RQ-, featuring circular and rectangular coaxial multiport connectors, has been increasing constantly. The new released designs are operating to 65 GHz. The TQ-09 Multiport incorporates 9 coaxial cable assemblies in a MIL-DTL 38999 housing of size 13, while in the circular TQ-19, using the MIL-DTL 38999 shell of size 25, 19 coaxial cable assemblies have been placed for perfect operation to 65 GHz.

**Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH**  
[www.spectrum-et.com](http://www.spectrum-et.com)



### HARNESS INFORMATIONAL BRIEFING

Harnesses provide a multi-channel connectivity solution that requires minimal installation tools, delivers a compact connector footprint, removes the risk of crossed channels and misconnection, enables fast installation or replacement, and simplifies wire management and routing. This briefing discusses benefits, applications, design components, qualification testing and range of tailored harness solutions – both flexible and semi-rigid – that are available from Teledyne Storm.

**Teledyne Storm Microwave**  
[www.teledynestorm.com](http://www.teledynestorm.com)



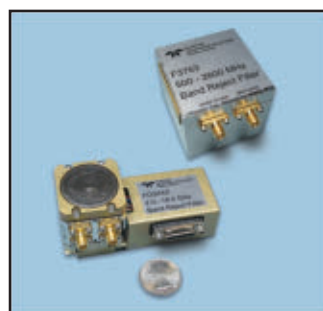
### REAL-TIME SPECTRUM ANALYZER/RF RECORDER

#### VENDORVIEW

The BB60C is a broadband real-time spectrum analyzer and RF recorder that captures and displays RF events as short as 1  $\mu$ s. It has selectable IF streaming bandwidths from 250 kHz up to

27 MHz. With accurate operation from 9 kHz to 6 GHz over its entire temperature range (-40° to +65°C available), the BB60C is well-suited for lab or field use. It sells for \$2879 and includes an API for custom software development.

**Signal Hound**  
[www.signalhound.com](http://www.signalhound.com)



### CLOSER TO THE PERFECT NOTCH

#### VENDORVIEW

Engineers realize the 'perfect notch' is unachievable; however Teledyne Microwave Solutions (TMS) has developed a patented YIG Tuned Notch Filter Line that brings technology closer to notch perfection. It's a TMS Design Tri-fecta: wider notch bandwidth + greater notch depth + narrower 3

dB bandwidth. Add improved performance at lower frequencies with reduced spurious responses and TMS will be your one source for demanding YIG band-reject filter requirements.

**Teledyne Microwave Solutions**  
[www.teledynemicrowave.com](http://www.teledynemicrowave.com)



### GORE-FLIGHT MICROWAVE ASSEMBLIES

GORE-FLIGHT™ Microwave Assemblies 6 Series are lightweight cable solutions for airframe assemblies in military and civil aircraft applications. These new assemblies deliver the lowest insertion loss before and after installation, ensuring reliable performance for the life of the system. Their robust construction reduces total costs by withstanding the challenges of installation, reducing costly production delays, field service frequency, and the need for purchasing replacement

assemblies. The 6 Series are also lightweight, which improves fuel efficiency and increases payload.

**W. L. Gore & Associates**  
[www.gore.com/simulator](http://www.gore.com/simulator)





## ADVERTISING INDEX

Advertiser	Page	Advertiser	Page	Advertiser	Page
American Standard Circuits, Inc.	60	Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.	15	Networks International	
Anokiwave	COV 4	EDI CON USA 2016	69	Corporation	21
Anritsu Company	23	Equipto Electronics Corp.	14	Nexyn Corporation	18
AR Modular RF	40	Evans Capacitor Co.	26	Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.	59
Centerline Technologies	58	Exodus Advanced		Qorvo	3
Cinch Connectivity Solutions	19	Communications, Corp.	65	Reactel, Incorporated	9
Comtech PST Corp.	10	EZ Form Cable Corporation	22	Remcom	47
Comtech PST Corp.		First-RF Corporation	36	Richardson RFPD	27
(Hill Engineering Division)	44	Greenray Industries, Inc.	20	RLC Electronics, Inc.	17
CPI Beverly Microwave Division	11	Holzworth Instrumentation	28	Rogers Corporation	31
CTS Electronic Components	33	Huber + Suhner AG	41	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	COV 3
CTT Inc.	5	K&L Microwave, Inc.	COV 2	SemiGen	61
Cuming Microwave Corporation	57	Keysight Technologies	13	Signal Hound	35
Custom Microwave		Komax Wire	54	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	53
Components, Inc.	50	Krytar	8	Teledyne Microwave Solutions	39
Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.	43	Mercury Systems, Inc.	25	Teledyne Storm Microwave	49
Delta Microwave	51	Mini-Circuits	29, 37, 55	Times Microwave Systems	67
DiTom Microwave	12	National Instruments		W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.	45
		(formerly AWR)	7	Wenzel Associates, Inc.	63

## SALES REPRESENTATIVES

### Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd  
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(New England, New York, Eastern Canada)  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman  
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(NJ, Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest, TX)  
4 Valley View Court  
Middletown, MD 21769  
Tel: (301) 371-8830  
FAX: (301) 371-8832  
mhallman@mwjournal.com

### Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy  
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT, NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE & Western Canada)  
144 Segre Place  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
Tel: (831) 426-4143  
FAX: (831) 515-5444  
blandy@mwjournal.com

### International Sales

Richard Vaughan  
International Sales Manager  
16 Sussex Street  
London SW1V 4RW, England  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749  
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

### Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS.Werbe- und Media Service  
Brigitte Beranek  
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,  
D-72574 Bad Urach  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18  
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08  
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

### Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
FAX: +82 2 481-3414  
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

### China Shenzhen

Michael Tsui  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-755-25988571  
FAX: 86-10-58607751  
michaelt@actintl.com.hk

### Shanghai

Linda Li  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-21-62511200  
lindal@actintl.com.hk

### Beijing

Oasis Guo  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-13011108861  
oasisg@actintl.com.hk

### Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore

Mark Mak  
ACT International  
Tel: 852-28386298  
markm@actintl.com.hk

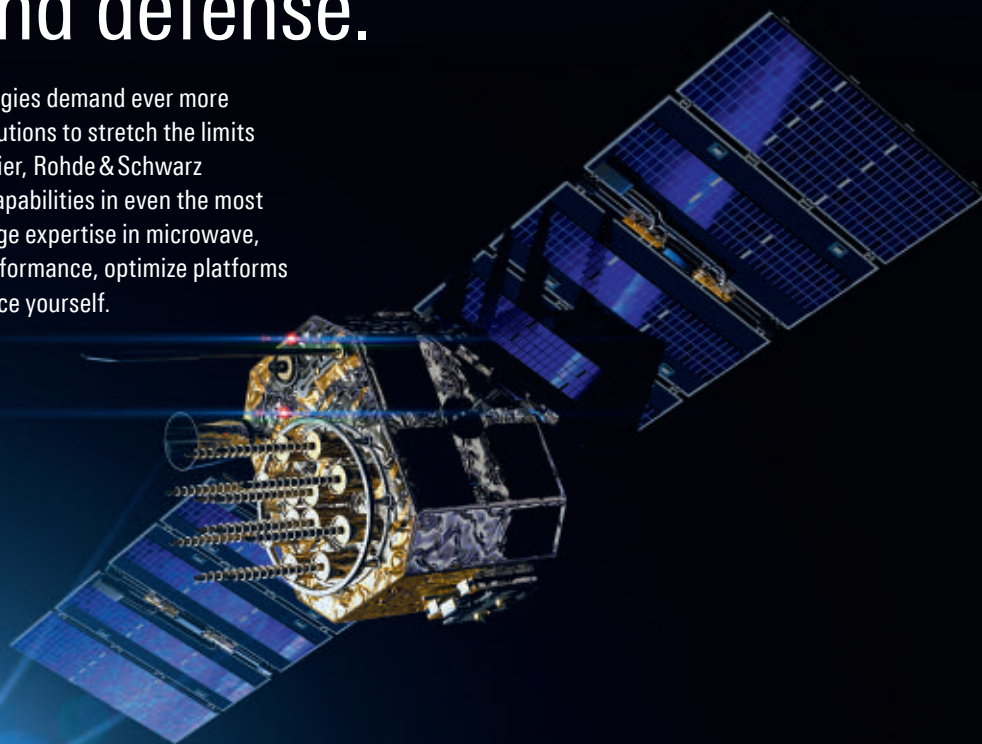
### Japan

Katsuhiko Ishii  
Ace Media Service Inc.  
12-6, 4-Chome,  
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku  
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336  
amskatsu@dream.com

# Explore the limits. T&M solutions for aerospace and defense.

Today's aerospace and defense technologies demand ever more sophisticated test and measurement solutions to stretch the limits of what is feasible. As a full-range supplier, Rohde & Schwarz offers a broad portfolio that proves its capabilities in even the most demanding applications. Our leading-edge expertise in microwave, RF and EMC helps customers assess performance, optimize platforms and get the most out of systems. Convince yourself.

[www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/sat/fsw](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/sat/fsw)



#### R&S®FSW signal and spectrum analyzer

- Models up to 67 GHz **NEW**
- Up to 500 MHz analysis bandwidth **NEW**
- Realtime analysis up to 160 MHz bandwidth **NEW**
- Pulse parameters at a fingertip
- Unmatched low phase noise of  $-137$  dBc (1 Hz) at 10 kHz offset (1 GHz carrier)



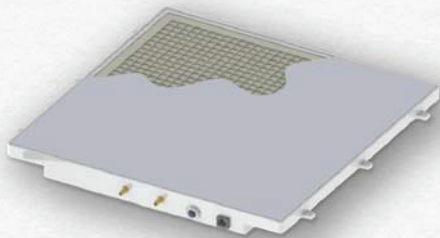
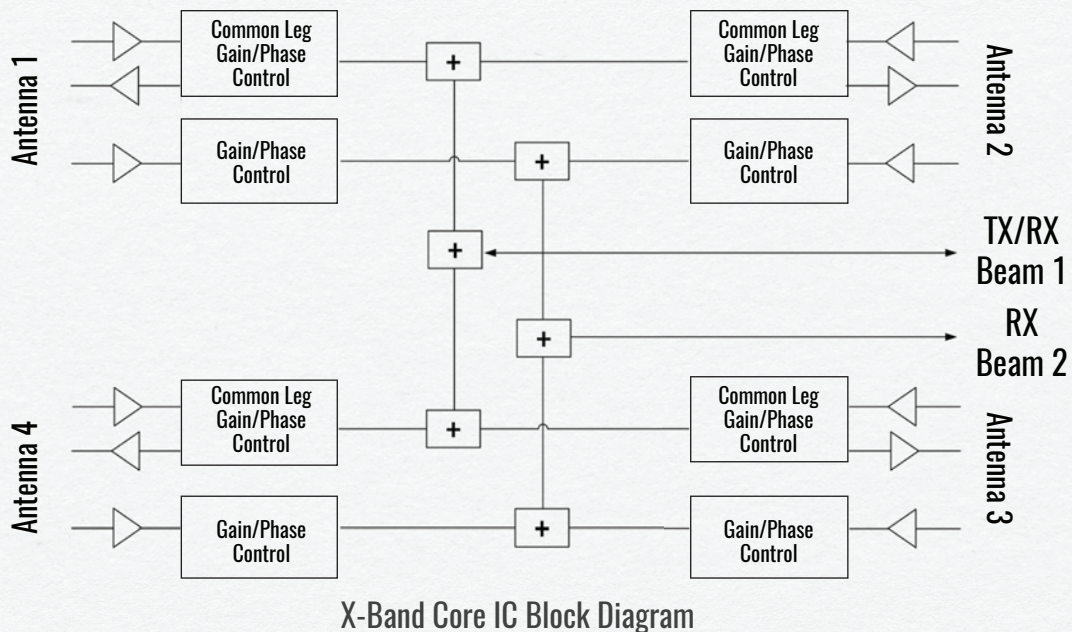
**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**



# Introducing the world's most advanced AESA core chip solutions

AWS-0103 X-Band Silicon Radar Quad Core IC  
AWS-0102 K-Band Silicon SATCOM Quad Core IC

Enabling planar antenna design with reduced system size, weight, and cost



7x7mm QFN



Anokiwave - enabling your AESA

mmW Si  
Core ICs

AESA  
ASICs

mmW III/V  
Front Ends